

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 01 Sep 70 2400 01 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0050	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, PF 194, BT272386 at 312235H. Eng est 1xsqdc VC mov S-N, called in illum, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xHG & cartridge belt CIA. (Info only)
3	0145	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-52, BS538824, (en) BS544822 at 0045H. Obsr mov prox 500m SE, alerted bnkr, fired 18xHE, 1xWP rds, 81mm on en loc. Neg further mov.
4	0406	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
5	0500	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, 176 Avn, BT278108 at 0805H. C&C rec SAF, neg hit, G/S eng area w/unk res.
6	0610	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Binh Son PF 1317, (en) BS556886 at 312200H. While in amb, eng 40xVC, VC rtn w/SAF & evad SE. PF called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 5xCCHG CIA. Neg frnd cas.
7	0610	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Binh Son PF 16, (en) BS563985, 562939, at 312050H. Eng 20xVC w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF & AWF, evad SW. PF called in arty. Will sweep at first light. Neg frnd cas.
8	0610	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Binh Son RF 103, BS730894, (en) BS730898 at 312100H. NDP rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn w/SA & Arty illum. VC evad W. RF will sweep at first light. Neg frnd cas.
9	0640	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Mich, BT373065. Tm Mich insert 010635H, coor: BT373065, cold LZ, Box #3. Ntfy: 198 th , Sp Pleten; C/S, COL Insani; G02, SFC Ruele; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
10	0755	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS277425 at 311530H. While on S&C, eng UNSEF, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA.
11	0800	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Ohio, BT490146. Tm Ohio insert MSS, coor: BT490146 at 0755H.
12	0845	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT185293 at 0830H. Fnd 1x90mm rd & 1x155 rd. Dest in place.
13	0900	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT113266 at 311800H. On sweep, obsr 2xVC evad SE, 350m fr loc, eng w/SAF w/unk res. In vic dtn 1xVN fem 55, 2xVN male 15 & 13, neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
14	0900	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, B/1-46 Inf, 196 th Bde, AT929030 at 311455H Aug 70. Ref DJF 31 Aug 70 entry # 84. (1) Americal Div. (2) AT929030. (3) 311455H Aug 70. (4) B/1-46 Inf, 196 th Bde. (5) Indiv caught wpn on wire & accidentally discharged. (6) 1xUS WNB(E). (7) US rifle, cal 5.56, M-16. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Galbraith.
15	0900	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, C/1-52, 198 th Bde, BS455794 at 301755H Aug 70. Ref DJF 31 Aug 70 entry # 100. (1) Americal Div. (2) BS455794. (3) 301755H Aug. (4) C/1-52, 198 th Bde. (5) While checking pist it accidentally discharged. (6) 1xUS WNB(E). (7) US pistol, cal .45, model M1411A1. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Galbraith.
16	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, BS537842 at 0830H. Rec 8-10 rds SAF fr 300m SE, NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
17	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS502724 at 0845H. On S&C fnd & dest unk type B/T.
18	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS446732 at 0830H. On mine sweep, eng 2xNVA, 50m fr loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xpk CIA. D/O compl 0900H to 411.
19	1015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT157287 at 0530H. Had 2xM/A det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, dressed in grn bottom, khaki tops, 2xCCHG, w/1xpk w/potatoes, 1xwas 2d LT. The other was Comdr 2d Co, 31 st Regt, had docus w/them. CIA extr to Hawk Hill. 2d one killed in blue unif, 1xUS .45 pist CIA, neg pk.
20	1015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT263138 at 0930H. Sabre 71 obsr 1xMAM evad, eng w/neg res. Also snatched 2xdtn in area. Dtn were extr to HH, w/neg ID.
21	1015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, BT189297, B/1-1 at 0910H. Rec 1x155 rd fr VIP, paid 100xpiaster.
22	1015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT261138 at 0845H. Sabre 71 obsr 1xMAM evad. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.
23	1020	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, 6-11 Arty, 11 th Bde, BS767468 at 302310H Aug 70. Ref DJF 31 Aug 70 entry #72. (1) AMCAL Div. (2) BS767468. (3) 302310H Aug. (4) 6-11 Arty, 11 th Bde. (5) An interpreter fr 1-20 Inf rec rpt that 1xUS arty rd impact in VN ville. (6) 4xVN Civ WIA. (7) Unk. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Galbraith.
24	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1 BS574658 & E/Trp BS573660 at 0945H. E/Trp rec 1xunk type mort, NCD. C/3-1 rec AK fire fr NW, est 5-6xpers, eng w/arty w/unk res. Add: Arty fired BS564651. Warlords on sta 1035H, insert Animals at 1035H. at 573652 fnd sev tunnels.
25	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS445743 at 1005H. Eng 2xVC at 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Dtn will be evac to Bronco.
26	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS438740 at 0925H. On EF dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Admits being VC. Will be evac to Bronco.
27	1045	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/5-46, (en) BT275116 at 0955H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn prox 35-50m, evad W. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox frnd.
28	1100	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, Time ext on AO #76 until 011800H. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sikes; FSE, SFC Dennis.
29	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS694299 at 1005H. On S&C fnd 8xlarge pks cont food stuff.
30	1105	39 th Engr, Snelling, C/39, BS718786 & 714784 at 0805H. On mine sweep at each loc, fnd 1xblown cement box culvert. 1x at 718786 est 30xlbs of explos, crater 4'x4'. At 714784 est 40xlb charge 10'x6' crater. Rd was filled in and is now passable. Culvert will be replaced at later date.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 01 Sep 70

2400 01 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS861335 at 0917H. On S&C obsr 30xpers carrying bags of rice, mov S, when saw us, dropped rice & evad W, neg eng, appeared to be elderly civ, all evad. CIA 1000xlbs of unpol rice, 2 ½ - 3 mos old, loc grown, good cond, will be evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
32	1115	Tam Ky, LT Daily. Req time ext on AO #74, till 031800H. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Daily, G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daily; FSE, Madison.
33	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS860290, 865202, 858293 at 0810H. W/81mm mort & CPT Silcox as obsr w/scope, obsr fire msn. 1 st 3xrds on target, 2 nd 3xshort, fell in rice paddy where 1xVN male was obsr. Called check fire but add 2xrds came in. CPT Lewis obsr rds on target & LT Demary & R/4-21 went to ville where VN went. There were VN woman stated that 1xmale & 2xchild were working in field. VN WIA had traumatic amputation of left arm. D/O fr Debbie compl 0905H to 27 th Surg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Galbraith.
34	1125	196 th Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, AT997241 at 1115H. Obsr 1x.51 cal pos & 20xspider holes. Mort will be proc.
35	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 715, BS569739 at 0500H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 4xVCS dtn, 4xHG CIA.
36	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN, AS786995 at 0830H. Made contact w/Co size force. G/S on sta eng w/unlk res. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL.
37	1140	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS286401 at 0930H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xARVN WIA.
38	1200	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1, BT185259 at 1150H. Rec a 3'x3' sec explo when blowing stream crossing, est 40lbs nitro starch.
39	1230	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT246145 at 1008-1124H. On insert, Blues rec hvy AWF, NCD. Rtn SA & AWF, G/S expend, res: 2xNVA KIA. Blues swept & fnd, dtn 1xMAM w/unif & pist belt, 1xMAF w/child, in vic 2xMAM, 5xpks w/unifs & docus, 1xH/G. Swept & dtn 3xVN (1xold female, 1xMAF, 1xold male). All dtn's neg ID, all dtn's extr to HH. Blues extr 1112H.
40	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS439745 at 1110H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Will extr to MI Bronco.
41	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS582623 at 1055H. Rec sniper fire. Warlords came on sta & obsr 1xfighting pos, 564636, eng w/G/S, 3xVC/NVA w/wpns, ran fr fighting pos & evad. At BS563638 G/S rec fire, at 1140H at 582623, had en maneuver on them & are in hvy contact. CIA 1xNVA map, 2xNVA rucksacks, 3xRPG rds.
42	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS716336 at 1140H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
43	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS445743 at 1100H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF at 75m to SW. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
44	1245	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AT907016 at 1035H. On S&C fnd 2xgraves, 1-1 ½ mos old. Arty impact area, 500m fr the graves. Arty fired 1 & 2 of Aug by A/3-82. Graves will be dug up. Dug up & fnd 1xmale & 1xfem. Appear KIA by shrapnel.
45	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS686576 at 1125H. Fnd 1xB/T M-79 rd, PRFD, buried on trail. DIP.
46	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, BS841276 at 0945H. On S&C fnd 1xdud 105 rd. DIP.
47	1340	Co G Rangers, Sp Hughes, Tm Ark, BS414974 at 1335H. 011335H Tm Ark heard voices of woman & child 200m NE of their pos (BS414974), want Airborne radio relay to check it out.
48	1350	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, BS645985 at 1241H. Providing sec for rd building, PF rec sniper fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
49	1400	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #6. DTG: 020600-082400H. AO: UL BT4103, LR BS4599. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: 198 th , MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G Rangers, Sp Atkinson.
50	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52, AO Req #78. DTG: 011800-021800H. Msn: Conduct raid on Vinh Lac #6. Area: LL BS5379, LR BS5579, N to AO est #32. Appr: 11 th Bde, MAJ Burns; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th , Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Dennis.
51	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, at 1155H. VR BT244118 – cult field, 242128 – 2xstruct eng & dest, 234133 – 1xstruct eng & dest.
52	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plt 24, BS723787 at 1100H. ARVN veh det 105mm rd w/PTFD. 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
53	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, 703305 at 1315H. Fnd 1xstruct w/bnkr, both dest.
54	1440	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123 Avn, BS558634 at 1215H. OH-6A rec .51 cal fire w/3xhits, landed on own power at vic BS5761. B/123 insert to secure, eng en w/arty & A/S. LOH extr at 1315H. D/3-1 CA'd at BS558634 aft A/S. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
55	1445	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/17, BT195184 at 1400H. Fnd 1xNVA helmet, 1xNVA canteen, 1xponcho, 1xUS smoke gren, 1xUS helmet liner & pot. Extr to HH.
56	1500	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, D/4-21 at 0810H Sep. Ref DJF entry #33. (1) AMCAL DIV. (2) BS860290, 865302, 858293. (3) 010810H Sep 70. (4) D/4-21. (5) Mort fire msn fired 5 rds short, landing in rice paddy. (6) 1xVN male WIA(E). (7) 81mm mort. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Galbraith.
57	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS745415 at 1220H. Rec 1xH/G fr 15m W by 1xpers in hedgerow. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1243H to Bronco. Swept area w/neg res.
58	1510	11 th Bde, A/4-21, BS873341 at 1440H. While on S&C fnd 3xbottles, freeze dried penicillin, totaling 9000xunits, 2xbottles 5cc sterile water, misc med supplies in corner of hut in old clothes. Will evac to Debbie.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1515	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, 011425H, Blues insert BT148305, fnd & dest sev bnkrs & tunnels. 1500H, extr. 1510H, BT140291, insert again, obsr 2xMAM evad, eng w/SAF, res: dtn 4xMAF, neg ID. Will extr to HH.
60	1515	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS557625 at 1430H. While covering CA, D/3-1 Inf rec en fire (.51 cal), went down at above grid in area 3d plt C/3-1. 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl to 91 st Evac. G/S rec fire fr 6 separate .51 cal pos. Prox 559636, 558634, eng w/art. y.
61	1515	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, R/3-21, BT156260, (en) BT152264 at 1255H. Ptl going NW came upon amb by est 12-15xVC w/AK-47's. Rtn fire & pulled out of kill zone. G/S req on sta 1350H (Stinger 83 & 84), rec 40xrds AK-47, neg hits. Broke sta 1410H to refuel & rearm. Neg arty due to prox of frnd. Ptl followed blood trail & rec AK fire. 1405H, A/S & arty proc & eng w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, (sm arms), CIA: 1xAK-47, 3xAK mags (full), 4xCCHG, 3xNVA pist belts, 3xpith helmets. 1700H, vic BT152264 fnd 1xKB A/S, (NVA), & small base camp under construction.
62	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Maston, Binh Son (D) HQ's, BS716783 at 0210H. VC entered Tu Cung (H), Song My (V), fr E burning homes & throwing H/gren. Res: 4xVN Civ KIA, 2xVN child KIA, 1xPSDF KIA, villagers rpt seeing VC carrying 2xbodies away, fnd 1xM-16 dam, 1xCCHG, 3xM-16 mags, in ville for 3- 3 1/2 hrs, evad N around Hill 85 & NE. G/S eng w/neg res. (Info only)
63	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS757437 at 1450H. Dtn 1xfem w/neg ID, age 21. Will evac to MI Bronco.
64	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1845H.
65	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS688308 at 1455H. Fnd 1xgrave, 1xday old, cont 1xmale 35yrs in blk PJ's, w/1xarm above ground. KIA by arty, B/6-11.
66	1610	198 th Bde, Sp Maston, D/1-52, BS543813, 545814 at 1545H. 1 st grid fnd 4.2" HE rd B/T w/PTFD, DIP. 2d grid 155mm dud, DIP.
67	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS286402 at 1250H. In hvly contact w/Co of NVA. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O 1300H to Bronco.
68	1650	198 th Bde, Sp Maston, A/5-46, 010805H, BT272081, fnd & dest 1xstruc 8'x10'. 010920H, BT288068, rec 30-40xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF w/unlk res.
69	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, (en) 838999 at 1530H. Fnd & dest 3xen shelts.
70	1650	198 th Bde, Sp Maston, A/5-46, BT298071 at 1030H. Obsr 3xNVA, eng w/SAF, prox 600m W, G/S worked area. NVA did not rtn fire, evad S w/unlk res.
71	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS698573 at 1630H. Fnd mine w/PTFD (Bouncing Betty). Dug up & dest. Mine is US made, 14yrs old. Lot #35-24, apers mine M16.
72	1715	Q.N., Sgt Bender, 4/6, ZC160190, at 0105H. Eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xBAR, 1xcbn CIA.
73	1715	Q.N., Sgt Bender, 4/6, ZC175194, at 0530H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xcbn CIA.
74	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Maston, D/1-6, BS673972 at 1620H. Ville chief brought in VN fem, prox 20yrs old, she says she was wounded by G/S while cutting wood yesterday at 1700H. D Co said they had neg G/S yesterday. Sus to be part of the elem D Co was in contact w/the 30 th of Aug. She has frag wounds.
75	1720	Q.N., Sgt Bender, 2/5, AT869083 at 0830H. Dest 3xsq km of corn field.
76	1735	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav, at 1600H. AT965055, obsr trail; 943088, obsr corn field; 958087, obsr rice paddy; 947107, obsr 5-6 VC/NVA, did not eng due to area out of AO & could not get clearance.
77	1745	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Req to extend AO ext #73 to 17 N-S grid line. Disapprov: Tam Ky, LT Daily; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder.
78	1750	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrel, F/17, (en) BT190189 at 1650H. Obsr 5xMAM 600m N of loc, eng w/SAF. MAM's rtn fire & evad into woodline. Swept area w/neg res.
79	1750	Q.N., Sgt Bender, 2/5 ARVN, AT865077 at 0840H. While on S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
80	1755	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrel, A/1-1, (en) BT156295 at 1715H. Obsr 2xMAM 1000m, eng w/art. y w/unlk res.
81	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Q.N. 0925H. Dept Q.N. enroute Bronco 1050H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad 1135H. Dept VIP pad enroute Mary Ann 1410H. Dept Mary Ann enroute 27 Surg 1545H. Dept 27 Surg enroute 91 st Evac 1615H.
82	1800	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, D/1-1, at 311710H. Insert Blues into Obj #3 vic BT233153. 1748H extr Blues w/neg res.
83	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, AT968204 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extr to West.
84	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS553641, at 1740H. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd fr 200m E. Eng w/SAF & G/S w/neg res.
85	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS687563, (en) BS695575 at 1705H. Day laager rec 3x82mm fr W. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1725H. Eng w/art. y.
86	1845	G-3, MAJ Garrott, Req AO Ext #80. Time: ASAP-10 Sep 70. AO: BS480604-BS4855-BS585550, N along bdry to start. Al except 600m either side of Song Phuoc River during daylight hrs. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Appr: Co C 5 th SF; G-3 MAJGarrott. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, Sgt Ryder.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 01 Sep 70

2400 01 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, BS570610 at 1750H. Rpt that the aero scouts were in contact with an est 2xNVA Co. 6xBlues were insert. While pulling back to an LZ 1xWIA man fell behind & was being dragged away by 2xNVA. Res: 1xUS WIA MIA, 2xUS WIA(E). MIA was shot in chest. G/S eng UNSEF while insert Blues. Res: 15xNVA KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
88	1915	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, F/8 at 1600H. 404039- freshly dug up area. 445027-dam DIP. 449021-1xgrave. 449019-1xtrail.
89	1915	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (en) BT234087 at 1700H. Fnd 3xen struct, placed M/A at entrance.
90	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS725337 at 1735H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xNVA KIA (w/hvy pks). CIA: 2xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher. Obsr 1xNVA, eng NVA, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
91	1948	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, (en) BS453775 at 1845H. Eng 10-15 NVA w/pks & wpns 70-80m NW of loc, mov N-E. 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Remainder evad W. Fnd & dest 3xpk & misc pers items. Evac 1xNVA belt buckle. BS452775 fnd & dest 1xspike trap, neg arty due to prox of frnd.
92	1953	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, OP #74, BT199292 at 1950H. Radar is now operational.
93	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #182, BS834355, 835354 at 1915H. PF eng est 1xVC plt at 50m to W. VC evad w/neg res. (Info only)
94	2020	26 th Engr, CPT Wiseman, B/26, BT537884 at 0900H. Unidentified sta req radio check on B/26 freq. B/26 req authorization. Sta did not answer.
95	2025	G-3, MAJ Garrott, G-3 Ops. Passed to Sgt Zimmer, 11 th Bde, the following AO ext has been approved for Cbt Ops fr now (012025H Sep to 102400H Sep). Area: BS480604 (ABWAYKZD) to BS4855 (ABDAMC) to BS585550 (ABPAMP CY). Area cleared except for 600m on either side of Son Phuoc Giang during daylight hours. Entire area is clear at night.
96	2025	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, (en) BS555812 at 1900H. Hit B/T M-79 w/pressure release. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rec 75-80 rds SAF fr UNSEF rtn SAF, prox 250m E. G/S on sta & expend. Broke sta at 2010H will sweep at first light. D/O compl at 2005H to 27 th Surg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
97	2030	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT051218 at 1900H. Ptl now mov to night amb, eng 3xVC by trail at 20m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Will extr CIA VC to HH in the morn.
98	2120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, (en) AT980212 at 1955H. Eng 4xVC 30m NW of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, dtn WIA, 1xMAF, 2xNVA med bags, 1xNVA propaganda booklet, 20xlbs rice, misc military equip. CIA will evac tomorrow to LZ West. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
99	2122	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, (en) AT973222 at 1935H. Detected 10xVC in the open mov SSE. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will check at first light.
100	2125	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS564643 at 1655H. Heard 2xexplos 200m E of OP loc. Fr trash being burned in area of OP for RF's.
101	2145	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Ark, BT412976 at 2145H. Tm Ark heard mov half way around their peri loc at BT412976. Movement is 25m away.
102	2155	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, BS649987 at 2105H. Mech amb det, swept w/neg res.
103	2212	198 th Bde, Sp Pletgen, A/5-46, (en) BT447061 at 2130H. Obsr 12xVC on a trail, mov S, 150m NW of loc. Eng w/claymore. VC evad NW. Will sweep at first light.
104	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, (en) BS558633 at 1545H. Ringneck 312 A/S proc, res: 2xact .51 cal pos dest & 1xdam. Conf by Warlords.
105	2240	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, FSB 411 3-1, BS539732 at 2045H. FSB #411 rec 6xincoming rds 82mm mort on W side of hill, inside wire w/NCD. Unk en loc, fire was not returned due to acft in area. 3ximpact inside peri. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
106	2315	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, Req Tracker Dog. Time: 020800H-021700H at Ranger pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling.
107	2330	123d Avn, CPT Cantrell, B/123, (en) BS572615 at 1715H. UH-1H rec'd AWF. A/C took 12xhits. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
108	1430	Tam Ky, Pfc Burkhart, AO Req, DTG: 311800-021700H. Msn: 75. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT1615, LR BT1812. Appr: 196 th , MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Katula. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daily; FSE, SFC Dennis.
109	0900	G-2 Air, for Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 020800-1600H. Msn: 02-9. Coord: BT1537-1532-0832-N along AO bdry to start. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; CPT Witzeling, FSE; A1C Stewart, TACP.
110	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear, Time: 020600-1800H. Msn: 17. Coord: ZC1829, 1822, AT8225, N along river t 8029 to start. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
111	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear, time: 020600-1800H. Msn: 19. Coord: UL AT9721, LR BT0717. Disapprov: Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
112	0930	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 020600-1800H. Msn: 15. Coord: UL BT0631, LR BT1024. Appr: 196 th , CPT Woodyard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900-020600H. Box #37A: UL BS6690, LR BS7384. Box #35: UL BT2614, LR BT2907. Box #35A: BT2908-3008-3607-3108-3106-3206-3205-2905-start. Box #36: UL BS4485, LR BS5281. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Sep 70	2400	01 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

02 Sept 70

2400

02 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0145	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, (en) BS787497 at 011830H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Harmon.
3	0145	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS513773 at 012315H. Rec 2x105mm LOB bombs & a burst of AK fire w/NCD. En loc unk.
4	0145	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS513773 at 012035H. Rec sporadic AK fire fr NW w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
5	0358	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0420	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #73, (en) BT410123 at 012315H. While on ptl, eng est VC plat prox 50m. VC rtn w/mort, B-40 rfts & SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA (1xKIA identified by Ly Tin S2 as Lt Duc, Dep Co V/20), 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPF WIA. At 2345H VC moved to vic BT420120. RF #132, elements fr Hill #54, was reaction force, began sweep. Made contact at BT416124. Res: 3xRF WIA. (Info only)
7	0420	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, Intel Sqd Ly Tin, (en) BT483073 at 012330H. Fnd 2xVC flags & banner within 25m of QL-1.
8	0425	Tam Ky, Sp Cancellia, RF #724, BT162147 at 0109H. Eng small plat VC prox 30m w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pist, 2xclips (1xw/holster), CIA. (Info only)
9	0540	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, OP George, BS473863 at 012310H. Radio relay tm North Carolina rec 40-50xrds SAF fr NE & SW. Rtn fire w/M-60. Neg cas & unk res.
10	0600	196 th Bde, Sp Albas, RF #106, BT044294 at 0240-0330H, (en) BT054294, 051303, 048298. Rec 30-40x82mm mort rds, SAF & grnd atk fr UNSEF. Flareships on sta, eng area w/unk res. Arty fired on susp en grids. 0530H, rec SAF & H/gren. Final res: 2xPSDF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E), 5xPF KIA, 5xNVA KIA, 1xNVA dtn (WIA). CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt & launcher, 12xChicom H/gren.
11	0600	196 th Bde, Sp Albas, A/1-46, AT896012 at 0105H. Heard mov 25m S of loc. Eng w/SAF & claymore w/unk res. Will sweep.
12	0745	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, (en) BS551812 at 0730H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF & 1xM-79 rd prox 350m SW. Rtn w/neg res. NCD.
13	0830	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, D/1-1, BT205210 at 0745H-0820H. Inserted Blues at 0745H into cold LZ w/neg res. Extr compl 0820H.
14	0845	26 th Engr, Sgt Miller, C/26, BS921181 at 0740H. Obsr piles of rocks 1m wide, ½ m high for 300m along QL-1.
15	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT447061 at 0700H. On sweep, fnd 1xVC KIA. Fnd approx 300m N of incident. 1xpack CIA containing docu. Docu will be evac to Chu Lai.
16	0850	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS692309 at 011915H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.
17	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS553813 at 0845H. Fnd 8" arty rd B/T w/PRFD. Dest in place.
18	0920	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS503785 at 0830H. On S&C fnd & dest homemade B/T w/TWFD.
19	0930	196 th Bde, Pfc Jones, F/8 Cav, BT096298 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing green unif evading into shelter. Was not eng due to fire for fire restriction. Obsr took place while ship was on APD msn. They rec neg fire.
20	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 712 & PF Plat 161, BS724542 at 0110H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
21	0950	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 894, BS381686 at 011800H. Rec 8xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. (Info only)
22	0950	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT135305 at 0900H. Inserted Blues. Extracted 0934H.
23	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, BT053248 at 0800H. Check of wire fnd 3xUS & 8xChicom H/gren (in poor condition), 1xbreak in wire.
24	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Avn, BS921186 at 0745H. On VR of QL-1 obsr VC roadblock which consisted of 35-40xlarge rocks. They had 12xciv vehicles stopped. Mine sweep fr 4-21 is on the way to clear roadblock.
25	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/1 Cav, D/3-1, & PF #118, BS559639 at 0955H. Rec 50xRPG rds & small amt SAF fr 50m NW. Res: 1xKIA (E/1), 1xKIA (D/3-1), 7xWIA(E) (E/1), 2xWIA(E) D/3-1, 4xPF WIA(E) (PF 118), 2xSheridan hit & inoperable (hvy dam M551), 1xAPC hit & inoperable (mod dam M113A1). Ntfy: G-1, CPT Strouse; G-4, CPT Tuch; XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
26	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 103, BS740590 at 0815H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr est VC plat. Res: 1xRF WIA. G/S expend & arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
27	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT290068 at 011015H. Dly rpt. On insert on Eagle Flight recon by fire, swept & fnd 1xVC KIA.
28	1105	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 71 st Avn, BT2808 at 1015H. On spray msn, rec lt SAF w/2xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1025H. G/S & arty expned w/unk res.
29	1115	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, E&D/3-1, BS560648 at 1120H. Rec 4xRPG rds fr 300m NW w/NCD. Eng w/arty, Sheridans & organic wpns.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 02 Sept 70

2400 02 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1120	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT129302 at 1030H. Fnd 1x155mm rd. Dest in place. Another element at same time, BT155296, rec 3xsecondary explo while blowing river crossing. 1xcrater was 3'x2' est 15xlbs nitro starch. Other 2x 1'x2' est apers mine.
31	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS716435 at 1052H. Dtn 5xVN children ages 8-15, coming out of 51 Valley into lowlands carrying bamboo fish traps & 2xsandbags w/4-5xfish inside. Will evac dtn to Bronco. Dtn because no civ were supposed to be in area. Res: 1xVN dtn (15xys old).
32	1205	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn. At BS640435, 0940H, obsr & dest 6xnew bnkr. BS610477, 1000H, obsr & dest 3x20' sampans. BS612470, 1010H, obsr & dest bnkr w/signs of rec actv. BS622471, 1015H, obsr 1xtunnel on E bank of river & huts being built. Did not eng.
33	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS739409 at 1100H. Fnd 10xfighting pos around a mort pos. Fnd 100xrds M-60 ammo, fair cond. Dest in place. Prox 4xmonths old, possibly an ARVN loc.
34	1235	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, At 0847H, BS525873, rec 5xrds SAF, prox 200m NE. Rtn w/arty & SAF. Swept w/neg res. NCD. 1023H, BS525862, rec 20xrds AK-47 fire, prox 300m S. Rtn w/Arty & SAF w/neg res. NCD. 1145H, BS525859, rec 5xrds AK-47 fire, prox 400m E. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res. NCD.
35	1245	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, 1/B/123, BS552643 at 1235H. Rec ground fire fr 3xAK pos w/NCD. Eng w/rkts & arty.
36	1245	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/23 MP, LZ Bayonet at 1230H. MP's at gate obsr 2xpers by Ben Sa Ville (approx 2,000m away) while riding in bus throw H/gren into passing truck. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). Taken to CHL by vehicle.
37	1310	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, 71 st Avn, AS791000 at 1015H. Rec 3xhits w/NCD. 25', 5xknots.
38	1315	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, D/3-21, BS050222 at 0900H. Ptl fnd 1xen shelter w/1xVN female inside. Res: 1xVN female dtn. Obsr & eng 3xVC evading w/neg res. Dtn name: Phieu Than Thi, age 45. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.
39	1315	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Mimosa at 0500H. Eng UNSEF w/claymores. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
40	1325	Co G, 75 th Inf, Sp Hughes, Tm Ark, BS412975, (en) BS412976 at 1315H. Tm Ark initiated contact on at least 10xVC/NVA w/unlk res.
41	1345	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, G-3 Ops. There will be an Air Cav Troop opcon to 1-1 Cav eff 030700H Sep 70. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Mitchachelli.
42	1415	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-6, BS640980 at 1345H. On ptl det B/T w/TWFD believed to be H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), frag to legs. D/O compl 1352H to 91 st Evac. Crater 3'x6".
43	1425	Co G, 75 th Inf, Sp Hughes, Tm Ark, BS412975, (en) BS412976 at 1410H. At 1410H, 1/2 of Tm Ark was extr. At 1420H, second half of tm extr. Extraction point: BS413972. Cold PZ. Box #2 cancelled.
44	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 21 st RAC, BS562632 at 1400H. Rec SAF w/neg hits or cas.
45	1535	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, B/3-1, BS559632, (en) BS559632 at 1520H. Rec 8-10xrds 60mm impacting 50m fr loc. NCD. Arty eng area w/unlk res.
46	1540	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 1845H.
47	1550	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT080335 at 1310H. Blues inserted. Obsr large size en force on island. At 1340H, were eng & had them pinned down. D/1-1 was directing A/1-1 into block. D/1-1 LOH, while flying over island, eng & killed 1xVC. Obsr cam huts & fighting pos. 1430H. Blues were extr. Arty was processed. At 1545H, arty ceased & Blues were inserted same loc. D/1-1 & A/1-1 will sweep. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xK-54, 3xAK-47 mags, 200xrds AK ammo, 2xpacks, docu CIA. Dtn 4xVN WIA. Evac all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Schlueter.
48	1550	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, A/123, (en) BS608615 at 1500H. UH-1H rec approx 100xrds AWF w/NCD. 1500', 80xknots.
49	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, (Warlords), BS559632 at 1607H. Rec 20xrds AK-47, unk if took any hits.
50	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS775365 at 1545H. Has 33xVN children, several w/military info. Say VC told them to be out of area by 1700H today. Will evac to MI at Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Parbrkith.
51	1700	198 th Bde, Sp Dano, F/8 th Cav, VR at 1535-1630H. BT227134, obsr & dest cam struc. BT230135, dest 1xstruc. BT234129 obsr 15xfresh fighting pos. BT234123 obsr well used trails S-NW. BT243116 obsr campfires still lit. BT239129, obsr trails w/people. BT243118, obsr 3xlarge bunker & 1xstruct, dest. BT219138, obsr fresh cut hay. BT242123, obsr 1xcam tunnel.
52	1715	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT115332 at 1620H. Eng 1xMAM evad. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. 3xMAF dtn. Extr to Hawk Hill.
53	1730	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, Bde Avn, (en) BS031964 at 1545H. On VR obsr en bunker complex. Helix 17 was on sta. Arty was processed. Res: 2xbnkr dest, 2xVC hats were blown out of bnkr.
54	1755	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, (en) AT955197 at 1600H. Fnd 1xVCF KBA, credited to C/3-82 Arty.
55	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 0725H. Dept Bronco enroute 411 0830H. Dept 411 enroute Nghia Hanh 0915H. Dept Nghia Hanh enroute VIP pad 0950H. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang 1020H. Dept DaNang enroute Hawk Hill 1230H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1310H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 1405H. Dept 411, overfly Nghia Hanh 1500H. Dept Nghia Hanh enroute 91 st Evac 1545H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 Sept 70

2400

02 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS767367 at 1635H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel 3'x3'x20'.
57	1810	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, RF 164, BT180175 at 1555H. On sweep, eng est 1xCo VC. Rec SAF & mort. Processed Arty & G/S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (Advisor), 6xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H for US, compl 1830H for RF's. Unk en cas.
58	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 116 Avn, AT903290 at 1740H. VR rec SAF at 2000', 60xK. Arty processed w/unlk res.
59	1815	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #2. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
60	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT950200 at 1805H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID w/VC gas mask. Also fnd docu. Extr all to LZ West.
61	1820	198 th Bde, Sp Dana, A/1-52, (en) BS520855 at 1740H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC had wpns & 1xpk, prox 500m SE. VC rtn w/15xrdS SAF, NCD. VC evad into woodline. Arty processed. Res: 1xpack CIA containing 1xknife, docu, 1x3xband radio. Will evac to Stinson.
62	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #103, BS741590 at 1110H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA(E).
63	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS712599 at 1755H. Dtn 1xfemale age 14, carrying 50xlbs salt & 50xlbs rice. PF's say she gives these to VC. Will evac to Bronco.
64	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS567642, (en) BS553642 at 1810H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Arty being fired. ADDITION: 1xUS KIA, D/O compl 1842H to CHL.
65	1830	198 th Bde, Sp Dano, A/1-52, (en) BS508862 at 1735H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, pack but no wpn. Evad to NW. Swept, neg res.
66	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS284420 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
67	1850	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT080334 at 1430H. Dtn 5xVN females w/neg ID. 9xVN children. Fnd in area of contact. Extr to Thang Binh.
68	1900	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, E/1 st Cav, BS565637 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA dressed in green at 50m, preparing to shoot a B-40 rkt. Eng w/.50 cal. Res: 1xVC KIA. Did not recover RPG.
69	1900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, A convoy will go to Tra Bong on 4 Sep 70. Effect coordination as necessary to run the convoy. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Cano.
70	2005	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, (en) BT080334 at 1940H. Mech amb det. Processed arty. Will check at first light.
71	2015	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Sniper 5-46, 1820H. After insertion at BT305140, Blues fnd 1x105mm rd B/T. Fnd 3xmines at BT304142, BT305143, BT303142 (believed to be bouncing bettys, size of tomato can). Blues fnd 1xspider hole at BT304145. At BT304142 fnd well cultivated field. Extr at 1845H. Will fire arty on grids.
72	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4-21 S-2, BS875337 at 1805H. Dtn 1xboy 14xys old, carrying a plastic bag of arty propellant powder. Boy admits he was taking powder to VC. He is at PKO HIEP. He will be interrogated tomorrow. Mine sweep tm dest powder.
73	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, Ngia Hanh, BS616643 at 1900H. Rec 1x82mm rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(M), 3xUS WIA(M) D/6-11, 2xPF WIA(M), 2xVN child WIA(M).
74	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr, BS749683 at 1940H. A D-7 uncovered 1xB/T H/gren, DIP, NCD.
75	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31 Inf, AT897033 at 1716H. While on sweep obsr smoke in woodline prox 1500m N. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
76	2115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #315, BS707581 at 1015H. Dtn 1xMAM age 24, trying to escape into a tunnel. Has ID that says he is 15xys old, did not have names of parents listed on ID.
77	2120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #315, BS726564 at 0805H. Dtn 1xdraft dodger age 16.
78	2122	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, (en) AT990213 at 2100H. Fnd 4xen struct, 1xRPG rd, 1x82mm mort rd, 5xbnkrs, will dest all tomorrow.
79	2205	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT969278, at 2100H. Res radar interference. Fired mort w/unlk res.
80	2240	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, PF 12 & 156, (en) BT040294 at 020230H. Unk size en force attacked OP, arty proc, res: 3xPF KIA, 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rd, 20xCCHG CIA.
81	2240	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, PF #165, (en) BT206474 at 0212H. Unk size en force amb PF's. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xHG CIA.
82	2355	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-3, (en) BS651369, 656374 at 2300H. Obsr lights, eng w/4.2" mort, 1xlight went out, other on & stationary.
83	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, 5/46, AO #88. Time ext on AO #88 to 302400H Sep. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint. Appr: 196 th , LT Fort; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th , Sgt Lark, appr as mod to exclude 1-1 Cav area. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
84	2105	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, AO Req, DTG: 021200-022400H. Msn: 81. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BT1624-1324-1321-2021-along AO to start. Appr: 196 th , MAJ Caravana; Tam Ky, LT Cann; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Madison; 1-1, Sgt Snyder.
85	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai peri. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eichmeier.
86	0930	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 030600-1600H. Msn: 16. Coord: UL AS9597, LR AS0193. Appr: 196 th , LT Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Sept 70	2400	02 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		03 Sep 70	2400		03 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0405	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
3	0458	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, 1-1 Cav OP Nui My. BT218171, (en) BT208183 at 0300H. Radar detected large UNSEF mov N. UNSEF stopped & en force mov S. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
4	0655	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Tex & Oregon, BS279851 at 0650H. Tms Tex & Org insert at 030650H into cold LZ at BS279851, Box #5. Ntfy: 198 th , Sp Pleten; C/S, COL Insani; G-2, Sp Hester; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
5	0755	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT084317 at 0850H. Fnd & dest 1xAP mine (crater 2').
6	0810	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-52, BS463794 at 0759H. Fnd B/T in NDP, PTFD, DIP. Crater 3'x3'.
7	0810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS456791 at 0745H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xdog KIA.
8	0820	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #7: UL BS4968, LR BS5265. DTG: 030600 to 081200H. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
9	0845	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, (en) 561634 at 0830H. Rec'd RPG & SAF & hvy auto wpns fire. Res: 1xWIA(E), rtn fire w/SAF, M-60, & arty w/unlk res. At 0845H, A/S was proc, E/Trp is on its way to the area. D/O compl 0951H to CHL. Contact broken 0930H. Swept area, fnd 6' wide dug in fighting pos w/numerous blood trails. CIA docus & 1xentrenching tool. Extr docu to 411.
10	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS774367 at 0745H. Fnd 1x155mm rd, was not B/T. Res: DIP.
11	0930	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN, AT799003, (en) AT810997, 800007 at 0705H. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 7xARVN WIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty, swept & fnd 4xNVA KBA, cred A/3-82, 15xCCHG.
12	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Dano, C/1-52, BS457795 at 0945H. Fnd 1x82 mort rd B/T w/TWFD, made fr smoke grenade. Res: DIP.
13	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS285401 at 0345H. Eng by UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 8xARVN WIA(E). Rtn w/SAF & G/S w/unlk res.
14	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, C/4-3, CA compl to BS453443. 1 st PZ 0910H. Last LZ 1010H, cold.
15	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS753392 at 1004H. On S&C fnd & dest 1x20mm rd. Fnd & dest 1xRPG rd B/T w/TWFD.
16	1040	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BS214253 at 0955H. RF 722 Co insert Obj 5, BT214253, cold. Extr 1110H, neg res.
17	1050	198 th Bde, Sp Dano, C/1-52, BS450795 at 1030H. Obsr 5xVC w/pks & wpns prox 200m SW. Eng w/arty, VC evad SW. Swept w/neg res.
18	1050	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF Co 496, AT937254 at 0630H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xcbn CIA, 5xhomemade H/gren. (Info only)
19	1100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, (en) AT875015 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpn.
20	1100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, (en) AT827011 at 0930H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pk & wpn w/SAF. NVA evad NW. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
21	1110	196 th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, Box #20, at 1035H. BT130216 obsr tunnel entrance, eng w/org wpns, res: closed entrance. BT120220, 1xwell cam struct w/poncho drying, neg eng. BT127219, 2xtunnel entrance w/2xtrenchline. Neg eng.
22	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS566637 at 1110H. On S&C fnd 1xbundle of blk PJ's, 1xlighter, 1xCCHG. DIP H/gren, evac PJ's & lighter to 411.
23	1145	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, D/1-1 insert Blues at BT162224 (cold) 0740H. Fnd VN, dtn 1xMAM, 1xMAF w/H/gren, neg ID, had docus, evac to Hawk Hill. While dest tunnel, 1xUS WIA(M). D/1-1 insert RF 722 into Obj #2 at BT185230, cold at 0835H. Extr at 0900H w/neg res. D/1-1 insert RF 722 into Obj #3 at 0900H at BT194263, extr 0940H w/neg res. D/1-1 0935H Blues insert at Obj #4, BT148299, extr 1000H w/neg res.
24	1200	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT215223 at 1115H. Search of ville area fnd casing & powder for RPG & 2xVC unif. DIP.
25	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin, BT445064 at 1030H. Civ fnd 1xVC dead by M-16 fire, killed for 24xhrs, conf by Ly Tin PF's. 1 Sep, A/5-46 obsr 12VC mov W to E AT447061, they eng w/SAF & claymore on morn of 2 Sep 0700H. A Co swept & fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF & claymores, conf by RF's. The fnd VC will be cred to A/5-46.
26	1200	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, BS562634 at 1120H. Rec hvy SAF fr BS561634. Eng w/arty, G/S on sta at 1130H & expend.
27	1200	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, D/3-1, BS564644, (en) BS562644 at 1120H. Sweeping to W, rec hvy MG fire, eng w/.50 cal & SAF & arty.
28	1215	196 th Bde, LT Wyman, 4/6 ARVN. 4/6 armv fr ZC190187 to Siberia compl 1140H. Mov fr Siberia to Hill 29 compl 1240H.
29	1230	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, at 1155H. D/1-1 flew VR of obj S vic BT098308 & J, vic BT202221. D/1/1 Blues insert obj J at 1155H into cold LZ. Searched area w/neg res. Extr at 1240H. While extr, 1xLOH, obsr 3xVC evad, eng w/Cobras. Blues insert at 1310H. Swept area & fnd 4xVC KIA (2xfem & 2xmale). Fnd 3xpks w/docus & 2x45 cal pist. Evac to HH. Extr 1340H.
30	1255	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tex & Org, BS279851, (en) BS270861 at 1010H. Tm Tex & Org at 1010H obsr 1xMAM in grn unif w/water buff at grid BS270861.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 03 Sep 70

2400 03 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1300	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, AT903038 at 1130H. On S&C fnd & dest 12xshelt, 2xcross bows.
32	1300	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, D/3-1, BS561635 at 1245H. Fnd 1xAK-47 & unk # of empty RPG carrying cases. Same time, Bn rpt's comd net has been jammed w/VN voices, are changing push.
33	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46, (en) BT228118 at 1200H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF 50m W of loc. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xAK mags full CIA. "GI C.H." pamphlets.
34	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, CIDG, Minh Long. CIDG compl CA to cold LZ's at BS434460 & BS438463 at 031050H. Gia Vuc & Ba To CIDG CA to cold LZ's at BS433364, BS444386 at 1245H.
35	1325	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, cancel LRRP Box #7.
36	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/5 ARVN, AT897105 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn & neg pk, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xK44.
37	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS685569 at 1225H. Fn 1x2man bnkr, 2' deep, in good cond, covered w/bamboo. Dest.
38	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS749439 at 1300H. Dtn 7xVN, 2xmales age 35, 5xfems ages 15-35. All w/ID but KCS says they are false. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Stixwood.
39	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS561634 at 1300H. Rec mod SAF & RPG fire. Are eng w/SAF & maneuver, req G/S, swept. Res: 1xNVA KIA by SAF.
40	1330	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC alert cond is CLDC code #3. Eff 031845H.
41	1350	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, at 1430H. Insert RF tm Y-18 on Eagle Flight into BT125322. Extr 1530H. Res: 1xVC KIA. Insert 031535H at BT185334. Extr 031610H. Neg res.
42	1415	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, C/39, (en) BS737822 at 1355H. 1xVN fem det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN fem KIA. (Info only)
43	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, AT826013 at 1225H. Fnd & dest 6xstruct w/bnkr, 1xUS M1 cbn in good cond. Struc dest, wpn extr to Judy.
44	1415	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT059205 at 1115H. 1x75 yr old male walked into DDP & yelled Chieu Hoi. Neg ID. Led ptl to 500xlbs of unpol rice, loc grown, good cond, buried under struct. Hoi Chan & rice extr to Center.
45	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS562634 at 1320H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds, fr BS558650. Eng w/art y w/neg res. NCD.
46	1430	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, RF 722, insert by D/1-1 at 1410H vic BT098308, swept w/neg res. Extr 1455H. Insert 1600H to BT195224, extr 1635H fr BT195224. Dtn 3xmercenaries. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
47	1455	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT096323 at 1435H. Fnd 1x15lb apers mine in tunnel w/PTFD. DIP. Crater 2'x2'. NCD. BT100335 fnd 1xHG B/T w/PTFD in floor of hut. DIP, NCD.
48	1515	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, (en) BS561634 at 1510H. Rec hvy SAF & RPG fire, 1xplt compl pinned down. D/3-1 mov to eng. E/Trp eng w/flanking fire in front of C Co. B Co rec SAF, believe all fire is coming fr above grid, eng w/art y. Res: 9xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Stixwood.
49	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 147, BS778425 at 0900H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
50	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, at 1505H. VR AS973903, 1xshelt.
51	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 181, BS766443 at 0900H. S&C dtn 1xVN w/2xCCHG. Will evac to Dragon. (Info only)
52	1555	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, D/4-31, Armv fr AT837003 to LZ Siberia & West. PZ AT837003 1450H. LZ Siberia 1505H. PZ AT837003 1520H LZ Siberia & West 1535H. 4xbirds West, 1xbird Siberia.
53	1610	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, BS561638 at 1400H. Eng 1xNVA at 50m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, 1xAK-47 CIA.
54	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS561638 at 1550H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, are trying to secure 1xAK-47. At same time & loc C/3-1 fnd 2xAK-47's, 1xunk type pist.
55	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT055214 at 1530H. Ptl obsr & eng 3xVC 100m SW of loc. VC suc cessfully evad SW into structure. Checked shelter w/neg findings.
56	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/39 th , BS778442 at 1535H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H to Bronco.
57	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF plt #251, BS705593 at 1652H. Obsr movement, eng w/SAF. Swept & fnd & dest 50xlbs rice. (Info only)
58	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp. ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 0925H. Dept Bronco enroute Ba To 1035H. Dept Ba To enroute Gia Vuc 1100H. Dept Gia Vuc enroute Ba To 1125H. Dept Ba To enroute Minh Long 1140H. Dept Minh Long enroute 411 1155H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad 1320H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky 1350H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Hawk Hill 1435H. Dept HH enroute Bayonet 1505H. Dept Bayonet enroute 411 1515H. Dept 411 enroute Dragon 1550H. Dept Dragon enroute Bayonet 1620H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1700H.
59	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810H.
60	1825	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF Plt 169, BS776425 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM14 CIA, 1xpr binoc CIA. (Info only)
61	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS715352 at 1330H. Fnd sleeping pos, 2xboxes, remainder of olf fire, blk shirt.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 03 Sep 70

2400 03 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1835	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT074208 at 1535H. While on sweep, obsr & eng 1xVC in blk PJ's carrying 2xwater buckets. 50m S of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
63	1835	196 th bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT938197 at 1755H. Fnd & dest 1xHG B/T w/TWFD.
64	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS562634 at 1630H. Rec SAF, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1719H.
65	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS489776, OP 1, at 1615H. Obsr 4xVC w/pks & wpns, eng w/81mm mort w/neg res. Had 1xshort rd. Res:P 1xVN fem WIA(E). D/O compl 1645H to CHL. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Shaues.
66	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 176 Avn, BS561634 at 1823H. G/S obsr & eng 1xNVA, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA by C/3-1.
67	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Ba To CIDG, BS450370 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC 20m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
68	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-52, (en) BS507869, 508869 at 1840H. Fnd 1x105mm rd at each grid, neg B/T. DIP.
69	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, (en) BS565790 at 1830H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr S prox 650m. Obsr 1xVC evad S. Fired 81mm, will not sweep.
70	2015	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/17 Cav, BT203230 at 1930H. Mech amb det H&I area at this time, will check out in morning.
71	2026	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B Trp, BT165288 at 2020H. Mech amb det H&I fire at this time. Check in morn.
72	2027	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS689307 at 1815H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. While checking area obsr 1xNVA evad E. Pursued & eng, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpouch w/docu, 2xpks. Equip & docus w/be extr to LZ Bronco.
73	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS527875 at 1910H. Rec'd 30-40xrds SAF fr 500m N of loc. Eng w/SA & arty w/unlk res.
74	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, (en) BS496862 at 1850H. Eng 3-4xVC w/arty w/unlk res. Also rec'd 10xrds SAF fr same vic.
75	2055	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS552636 at 2000H. Rec 3x82mm rds & SAF fr BS548645. Eng sus en loc w/arty w/unlk res, w/NCD. Rds landed outside of peri.
76	2100	Co G Ranger, Sgt Giddings, Tm Tex & Org, BS279851 at 1335H. At 1335H, tms rec 2xCCHG in OP followed by hvy SAF & 2xrds RPG fire. Tms rtn SAF. At 1340H, they had 1xUS WIA & req D/O & extr. At 1350H, tm rpt another WIA. At 1420H, d/o came on sta but the extr was not compl. At 1450H, tms were extr fr the above grid. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 4xNVA KIA.
77	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS514775, (en) BS521770 at 2120H. Rec'd 2x155mm LOB bombs which impact outside peri, no en loc. Neg arty. NCD. Sus en loc BS521770 eng w/arty w/unlk res.
78	2330	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS467792 at 2255H. Mech amb det, res unk, will check at first light.
79	2200	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Req Time Ext for AO #15 w/following. Mod fr BS439840-Bs3084-3077-434770. Time: Fr 102400H-302400H Sept 70. Appr: C Co 5 th SF by msg. G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198 th , Sgt Bessling; FSE, SFC Dennis.
80	[no time]	Navy, CWO Sullivan, Seal Opns. DTG: fr 041800-050600H. Area: fr BT210519 along bdry to coast, S along coast to BT233505-210505-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: Seals, LTC :Pursell; FSE, SFC Dennis. Call sign for opn is AM, will call 1-1 for d/o & G/S.
81	1900	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #8. Area: UL BS4491, LR BS4788. DTG: 040600H to 081200H. Msn: area recon. Appr: 198 th , MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis. Cancel Box #3.
82	1300	G-2 Air, Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 030800-1600H. Msn: 03-9. Coord: UL BS4570, LR BS5362. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
83	1430	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 040800-1800H. Msn: 107. Coord: BS7626-7126 S to along border. Appr: 11 th , CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
84	1200	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 040600-1800H. Msn 106. Coord: BS5756-6156-6047-5547 (area). Appr: 11 th , CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
85	1000	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 040600-1800H. Msn: 15. Coord: UL BT0525, LR BT2019. Appr: 196 th , LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
86	1330	G-2 for Div Chem, 2d ARVN Req, APD Msn Clear. Time: 040600-1800H. Msn: 04-10. Coord: UL ZC1224, LR ZC2019. Appr: 196 th , LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
87	1300	G-2 Air for Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 040600-1800H. Msn 04-9. Coord: BT1539-1639-1633-0833 (area). Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
88	2050	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, AO Req. DTG: 050630-092400H Sep 70. Msn: 89. Purpose: 1-1 CAV/Marines Comb opns. Area: BT096301-067290-065300-061310-065310. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
89	1800	Co C 5 th SFG, AO Req, DTG: 061800-131800H. Msn 86. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT118085-1804-1898-1399-114063. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: Co C 5 th SFG, FSE, Sgt Ryder.
90	0410	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, AO Req. DTG: 052400-082400H. Msn: 64. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Req time ext. Appr: 11 th , CPT Mullin; F-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 198 th , Sp Masten; FSE, SFC Dennis.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Sep 70	2400	03 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

04 Sep 70

2400

04 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0120	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, B/3-21, BT030246 at 032100H. Mech amb det, w/check at first light.
3	0235	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS538733 (411) at 0200-0230H. Rec 5x60mm mort, 4xlanded W side, 1xlanded E side of peri. NCD. En loc unk, neg eng.
4	0500	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #248, RF #245, BS547738 at 0130H. Rec 6-8 RPG rds & SAF followed by grnd attack. Est 30xVC inside ville & large force outside, ville VC used tear gas. In vill Hill #411 eng w/4.2" mort & arty, G/s came on sta at 0310H, VC evad to NW. G/S expend w/unk res, off sta at 0400H. Res: 8xVC KIA (by RF & PF), 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(M), 1xB-40 rd CIA.
5	0510	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-52, (en) BS543827 at 0435H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF prox 125-150m NW. Fired illum & 81mm. Will sweep at first light.
6	0645	Tam Ky TOC, Sp Cancellia, RF #102, BT270192 at 0430H. Truck hit cmd det 175mm rd. 8' wide & 4' deep crater. Res: 14xRF KIA, 10xRF WIA(E), 2 ½ ton truck CL. Hwy #533.
7	0655	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Mich, BS374065 at 0650H. Tm Mich extr fr BT374065 at 0650H. Cold PZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling; C/S, MAJ Cox; G-2, SFC Ruele; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
8	0715	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, CA PZ 040600H fr Dragon, LZ 040700H compl & cold to BS538762 & BS547674.
9	0717	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS710830 at 0640H. Obsr 4-6 VC 100' fr loc. Eng w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1x.45 cal pist CIA. Still sweeping area.
10	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, Req Tracker Dog, fr 040800 to 072400H, to be picked up at Ranger pad. Appr: 63d CTT. Ntfy: 198 th , Sgt Lark.
11	0735	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT203230 at 0730H. Res of mech amb, 2xVC fem KIA w/neg pack or wpn.
12	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS515837 at 0705H. Rec mod SAF fr 200m E, rtn SAF, dtn 2xMAM, neg ID, extr to Stinson.
13	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, Req EOD Tm to blow 8" arty rd. Pick up 041330H at CHL E. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
14	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, Cbt assault compl. PZ040738-OP#1. LZ 040805-BS560655 cold.
15	0845	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp French, 1/5 ARVN, AS799991 at 032400H. In NDP, rec 1xCCHG, NCD, rtn SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 20xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
16	0840	196 th Bde, Sp French, 1/5 ARVN, AS798996 at 0755H. Contact w/UNSEF, arty fired AS797897 & AS792999. Proc fr Judy. Res: 6xNVA KBA, cred to A/3-82, 3xAK-47 CIA, 60xCCHG CIA, 2xARVN WIA. (Info only)
17	0850	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, AT958268 at 0820H. On ptl fnd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren.
18	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS635535 at 0815H. On S&C det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
19	0900	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT097322 at 0530H. 032100H mech amb det, at 0530H fnd blood trails & pieces of flesh. Tracker tm sent out. Fnd 1xgrave w/10xyr old boy, not killed by M/A. Lost trail.
20	0920	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, AT926031 at 0850H. On S&C tripped a whip type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
21	0935	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738627, (en) 735625 at 0913H. Rec 45xrds SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF, M-60, & 81mm mort. Swept, res: BS737624, fnd sm amt med supplies, clothing, 1x155mm WP rd, DIP.
22	0940	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS537884 at 0900H. On convoy, det 80-90 lb nitro starch mine, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0915H. Crater 7' x 5'. Veh was cbt loss, M113ACAV. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Yankers.
23	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS482786 at 0925H. Fnd & dest 1x155mm rd w/neg B/T.
24	1025	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 3/5 ARVN, (en) ZC186117 at 0920H. S/C msn eng est sqd size en force, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3x85mm rd B/T CIA, 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
25	1030	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son, BS604917, 607920, 602932, (en) BS613920 at 032310H. (1) Rec 4xB40 rfts & SAF, res: 1xbnkr dest. (2) RF #202 rec 8x60mm mort, NCD. (3) Binh Son rec 10x60mm mort & unk amt SAF & M-79 fire. G/s on sta & VC fled. Villagers said they were carrying 5xVC KIA. Neg frnd cas. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
26	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/\$-3, BS617405 at 0830H. S&C fnd 2xhuts 8'x8' & 2xtrails. Also fnd 4xbasket pks, 1xcrossbow, 1xsteel pot, 1x150' tunnel. Dest all.
27	1035	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS510865, (en) BS513867 at 1020H. Rec 2-3xrds sniper fire prox 350m NW. Arty proc w/neg res.
28	1048	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT074208 at 0955H. Dtn 1xVCS fem, age 25, w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Center.
29	1100	196 th Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, (en) AT893038 at 1015H. S/C msn fnd animal cage 4'x4'. Obsr 1xVC prox 100m N of loc. Eng w/SAF. VC evad N. Arty proc w/unk res.
30	1100	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, B/3-1, (en) BS555635 at 1045H. While on sweep, fnd 1xUS MIA, Wright, Bruce E, 334-44-4298. Rpt MIA at 011835H at BS570610. Res: 1xUS KIA, w/head missing. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
31	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, (en) BS542938 at 1100H. VR obsr & eng 1xbnkr w/unk res.
32	1145	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflett, 2/6 ARVN, (en) AT843236 at 0330H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 04 Sep 70

2400 04 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS705547 at 1110H. Rec'd 4xM-79 rds & 50xrds AWF fr prox 250m N. They obsr 2xVC w/M-16 & M-79 eng w/unk res. At 041200H, after sweeping area, dtn 1xchild at BT705548, he was dtn because he was in the area fr which the fire was rec'd.
34	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS561635 at 1115H. On S&C fnd 3xRPG rds, 1xAK-47, 1xpk, 2xCCHG, 1xNVA KIA by G/S in a hole. CCHG & RPG will be DIP.
35	1230	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT102334 at 1200H. Fnd & dtn 1xMAF w/child, neg ID. She had US inventory list for ammo. Extr to HH.
36	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS559638 at 1200H. Fnd 2xNVA KB G/S, 2xdays old. 9xRPG rds CIA.
37	1246	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, AT803297 at 031045H. AT803299, obsr corn, rice drying in barrells in vic obsr 30xstruct. 815264, obsr trans shipment pt, (sampan slide marks on bank w/a trail leading to & fr slide marks.
38	1300	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, (en) AT803279 at 1015H. Eng 1xVC w/M16, res: 1xVC KIA.
39	1310	CLDC, Sgt Pike, CLDC at 1730H rock quarry blasting. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcott.
40	1315	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS561639 at 1233H. Fnd 3xNVA KB G/S, bodies approx 5'9" – 5'10", unusually large heads, unusually large feet for VN. Has oriental features.
41	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS880360 at 1205H. Dtn 2xVN males evad E w/neg ID. Dtn turned over to NPFF.
42	1320	26 th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26, BS507884 at 0825H. On mine sweep, pressure truck det AP mine, NCD.
43	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT077276 at 1135H. On sweep, fnd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/PTFD.
44	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-52, BS512777 at 1330H. Rec 1xVN male w/gunshot wound to jaw. PF's said VN was shot by VC.
45	1355	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT193292 at 1340H. Fnd & dest 1x155 rd.
46	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Dano, A/1-52, BS514868 at 1340H. Rec SAF fr 400-500m NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H to 27 th Surg, rtn SAF, eng w/arty & G/S w/neg res.
47	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/4-3, BS614404 at 1200H. Fnd 1xbnkr 4'x4' w/overhead cover, was freshly dug, also new garden nearby. Helix VR'd the area w/neg res.
48	1400	11 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/3-1, BS560639 at 1306H. Fnd & dest 1x250lb & 9xRPG rds.
49	1430	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-6, BS696805 at 1212H. Obsr 3xVN fem, 35-45 yrs, w/80 lbs rice, last 3x27 fem grp, said carrying rice for ARVNS. Since no ARVNS in area, it was a lie. Res: Dtn 27 VN fem ages 25-55 yrs w/neg ID, extr to An Thinh(V), then to Son Tinh (D). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchely.
50	1445	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 4 th ARVN Regt, 2/4 ARVN CA: PZ 0610H fr Dragon to BS538672 & BS547674 at 0700H into cold LZ. 4/4 ARVN CA: PZ 1200H fr Q.N. to BS521681, BS548663, BS539674, BS552685 at 1400H, compl & cold. 4/4 ARVN ARMV: PZ 0700H fr Karen to Q.N. compl 1100H. (Info only)
51	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS561642 at 1315H. Fnd 1xAK47 & 2xfull mags. At 1331H, fnd 1xgrave w/body killed by 50 cal fire (believed on 2 Sept). Credit E/trp. 1xNVA KIA.
52	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, Helix, BS438833 at 1400H. BDA of A/S, 100% on target, 70% target dest, 3xsec fires, 2xsec explo.
53	1505	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT381106, (en) BT371101 at 1430H. Rec 10xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. Rtn SAF, mort & arty w/unk res.
54	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, BS516870 at 1510H. Rec SAF fr 200m E, NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
55	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS554634, (en) BS549642 at 1445H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad N. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
56	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS735619, (en) BS729623, 740614 at 1445H. Rec SAF, eng w/arty & A/S, neg res.
57	1550	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1845H.
58	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-6, BS700806 at 1535H. Req urg D/O for 1xUS WNB(E) fr H/gren as he threw it into demo pit. D/O compl 1550H to 91 st Evac.
59	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, OP at Center, 3/21, BT076238 at 1500H. Obsr 4xVC w/blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn, mov S prox 2500m E. Mort fired w/neg res. VC evad into woodline.
60	1600	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, 6 th ARVN, 2/6 ARMV fr AT843237 at 0750H compl to Siberia at 0955H, 2/6 ARMV fr Siberia at 0830H to HH compl 1045H, R/2 & R/6 ARMV fr Mellon at 1435H to Hill 29 compl at 1512H. (Info only)
61	1610	198 th Bde, Gano, C/1-14 Arty, BT262086 at 1410H. Red Baron 33-Div Arty AO, obsr 1xVC evad NE, VC wearing blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn. Called arty. Expend 31xrds 105, res: 1xVC KBA, 1xstruct 10'x15' dam.
62	1630	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, Nghia Hanh II at 29 Aug-041615H Sept. US cas: KIA: 2xfr E/trp, 2x fr 3-1 Inf, 1xfr B/123, WIA(E) 12xfr E/trp, 25x fr 3-1 Inf, 1xfr 174 Avn, 4xfr B/123. Total: 5xUS KIA, 42xUS WIA(E). APC: 1xw/light dam, 1xw/mod dam. Acft: 1C model G/S 174 Avn; 1xLOH B/123 Avn. En cas: 26 physically counted, 4xobsr fr air, total: 30xen KIA, 1xCIA. IWC: 2xpist, 13xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher. BDA by Warlord, 2x51 cal MG dest; 1x51 cal MG dam. En fr 60 th Bn, 21 st Regt.
63	1650	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 21 RAC, (en) BT090221 at 15505H. Obsr 5xVC mov SE, eng w/arty, VC evad into bnkr, adj arty & dest bnkr.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 Sep 70

2400

04 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1650	Convoy Control, PFC Hodar. There will be a Qhin Nhon convoy tomorrow w/27xveh.
65	1720	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, BS513867 at 1645H. Det M26 H/gren B/T w/PTFD, res: 1xUS WIA, d/o rec 10xrds SAF prox 500m NE. Res: Neg hits, alt 25', 60K. D/O compl 1655H to 27 th Surg.
66	1720	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, BS513867 at 1645H. While calling arty, 1xUS rec cuts fr frag particles of a WP rd. Res: 1xUS WIA, D/O compl 1655H to 27 th Surg. Update 2115H fr Sgt Bessling, reason for WIA, sqd ldr called in a bad grid.
67	1730	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-6, (en) BT670010 at 1720H. Rec 100xrds SAF prox 200m W, rtn w/org wpns, neg cas. Helix on sta wants to put in A/S.
68	1750	196 th Bde, Sgt Sikes, 3-21, req 2xmine dogs, pick up at Ranger pad 050630H. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th , Sgt Sikes.
69	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS541642 at 1615H. While sweeping contact area, rec 1xHG fr 1xNVA, prox 40m W. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), obsr other NVA; withdrew & eng w/A/S w/neg res.
70	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #169, BS805415 at 0945H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
71	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS277417 at 1630H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xbag med supplies CIA, 10xbicycles CIA. (Info only)
72	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS724436 at 1800H. Obsr 2xVC 500m NW. Eng w/SAF & M-60, neg res, evad to NW into mountains.
73	1910	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-52, (en) BS507865 at 1820H. Rec 50xrds SAF, 4xrds M-79, rtn w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of frnd, en prox 300m N. G/S on sta expend, res: 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1845H to 91 st Evac, swept area.
74	1912	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Bender, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS283414 at 1715H. Fnd 40,000 lbs ammo consisting of following: 140mm rfts, 82mm mort rds, 60mm mort rds, B40 & B41 rds, prox 50,000 rds unk amt AK47 ammo. (Info only)
75	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Bde Avn, BS715613 at 1530H. While in support of B/1-20, obsr sev bnkrs marked w/smoke for Helix, Helix eng & obsr 6xarmed pers in khaki unifs who fired prox 50xrds of AK. He rtn fire & wnd 1xVC. Broke sta.
76	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS278424 at 1530H. While eng UNSEF, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
77	1920	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS735628 at 1745H. Rec 150xrds AK fire fr 200m SE, mov toward area & rec 50xmore rds. BS738627 rec more AK fire fr BS735617. Eng area, swept w/neg res. BS739628 fnd med supplies, sev raincoats, sev pr shoes, 100xlbs rice, 400xlbs salt (dest), 5xVC gas masks, cooking uten. Dest cooking uten & evac gas masks to Liz.
78	1920	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS550560 at 1615H. Eng 1xNVA, evad into hole. Eng hole w/H/gren. NVA threw it back. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). G/S on sta eng area. Res: hole collapsed.
79	2010	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS589642 at 1445H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xNVA, 150m N. NVA evad to N. Neg res.
80	2115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, AT915045 at 1715H. EM stepped on cam punji stake, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1745H. Dest punji stake.
81	2115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT988220 at 2020H. Detected 3xen mov S. Eng w/81mm w/unk res.
82	2115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT988221 at 1945H. Detected 25xen in stationary pos. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
83	2135	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/1-6, req Tunnel Dog tm fr 051330H-061330H. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198 th , Sp Bonsack.
84	2245	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-52, BS539819 at 2215H. Obsr red light prox 250m S, fired illum, believed saw some mov, eng w/M-79, sweeping area now. Swept w/neg res.
85	2350	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS737666 at 2350H. Amb w/commando grp 162 (Mo Duc) obsr UNSEF, 20m SW, rec H/gren & SAF, NCD. Rtn w/SA w/unk res. Commados saide they saw 10xen evad SW.
86	1030	G-2 Air for Div Chem for 2d ARVN, APD Msn Clear, Time: 050800-1800H. Msn: 05-9. Coord: UL ZC1224, LR ZC2019. Appr: LT Hoover, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
87	1330	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 050800-1800H. Msn: 108. Coord: BS8327-9127 S to & along AO bdry. Appr: 11 th , CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
88	1330	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 050800-1800H. Msn: 109. Coord: BS4855-4859-5459-5460-6060-6055-start. Appr: 11 th , CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
89	0930	11 th Bde, 4-21, AO req. Msn: 66. Purpose: Req time ext until 102400H Sept 70. Appr: 173d, MAJ Duckloc; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th , Sgt Sorrick; FSE, Madison.
90	1405	196 th Bde, 4-31, AO Req. DTG: ASAP to 302400H. Msn: 93. Purpose: VR Flt (fire for fire). Area: ZC2030-AT9030, S fr both points to AO bdry. Appr: 1 st MAR, MAJ Smith, w/mod. This area not appr: fr ZC2029-214287-218284-AT810285-8229-8330. Appr: G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196 th , LT Wyman; FSE, SFC Dennis.
91	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050500-052000H Sep 70. Box #1: Strip: Convoy rt on rd between Tien Phuoc (BT1214) & Tam Ky (BT3222). Appr: up to 20 grid line. Box #20: UL BT0328, LR BT1422. Box #41: UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box #42: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #45A: UL BS0191, LR BS0686. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS0598. Box #47: BT1915 to 1910 to 2510, along AO bdry to 2415 to start. Box #68: UL Bs3750, LR BS4047. Box #67A: BS4262-5067-5262-to start. Box #66: UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Box #69: BS4678-4875-4869-4767-4562-4468-4372-

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Sep 70	2400	04 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Sep 70	2400 05 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0130	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, FSB 411 at 0105H. Obsr mov outside of wire on W side of hill. Eng w/mort & Dusters w/unk res. Fired illum & obsr 3xpersonnel w/packs & wpns.
3	0235	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS520888 at 0040H. Rec 60-100xrds SAF prox 400m SW, en loc at BS517893. Rec 15xrds 60mm mort prox 1000m SW at BS513882. Eng w/organic wpns, arty & illum. Res: 11xPF WIA(E), d/o compl at 0157H. G/S on sta expended on suspected en loc w/unk res.
4	0235	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson (BS538824. Rec 25x82mm mort rds, fired counter mort (arty). Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Blue Ghost on sta at 0133H, expended on susp en loc w/unk res. Off sta at 0245H.
5	0405	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.
6	0420	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Mo Duc MACV PF 142, BS684607 at 0200H. PF captured 1xen believed to be Chinese. Speaks very little Vietnamese. Captured approx 300m S of Song Ve Bridge.
7	0600	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 1/5 ARVN, AS799991 at 042100H. Rept contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 20xChicom H/gren CIA. Contact broke at 2400H. (Info only)
8	0640	Co G Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Texas & Arkansas inserted at BS453905 at 0635H. Box #8. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; C/S, MAJ Cox; G-2, PFC Pantella; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
9	0700	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-52, (en) BS525824 at 0644H. While checking village, fnd 2x105mm rds stripped in front of hut.
10	0710	Co G Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Texas & Ark, BS453905 at 0705H. Tms hav mov & voices 250m at 190xdegrees AZ fr their loc. Believed to be possible base camp.
11	0730	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tms Tex & Oregon, BS454904 at 0725H. Tms fnd 3xflares secured to trees at BS454904. One of the flares appeared to be B/T.
12	0810	196 th Bde, Sp Albas, A/1-46, AT893046 at 0625H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
13	0850	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, RF 928, BT232188, (en) BT221204 at 0300H. Rec approx 30x60mm & 81mm mort rds resulting in 3xRF WIA(E) & 3xVN civ WIA(E). Arty employed w/unk res. (Info only)
14	0845	39 th Engr, Sgt Snelling, D/39, BT258188, (en) BT258192 at 0826H. On mine sweep rec light SAF fr N of road w/NCD. Rtn SAF & cont sweep. (Info only)
15	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, CA fr PZ Liz at 0813H to BS633513 compl & cold at 0825H.
16	0910	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS559645 at 0840H. Fnd basecamp used in last couple of days. 4xfighting pos, several sleeping pos, remains of commercial radio dest by A/S.
17	0915	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN, AS797989 at 042200H. Rec SAF fr est plt VC/NVA, rtn SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, CIA: 3xAK-47, 60xCCHG. 050100H, rec SAF fr 798004. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xAK-50, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E).
18	0915	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, A/1-46, AT893047, at 0745H. Recon force rec 6-10xrds SAF, prox 150m N. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0755H to CHL. En evad unk direction.
19	0930	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, H/17, BS708901 at 041400H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/child. Fem wearing blk PJ's. H/17 was searching ville, another child said she works w/VC in supply channels. Evac to IPW CHL. She has admitted she & her husband are VC.
20	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-52, BS558827 at 0925H. Fnd & dest 1x8" dr, 8x20mm rds.
21	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-6, BS700856 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF, prox 150m N. VC evad NW into ville.
22	0955	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT890227 at 0910H. On ptl det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H.
23	1020	196 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 937, BS747641 at 0925H. Det unk type B/T, res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H. (Info only)
24	1020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, AT935054 at 0950H. . S&C fnd 3xen shelt, 6'x8', fnd 2xbnkr 4'x6'. Neg rec actv, DIP.
25	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS688299 at 0805H. Taking in mech amb, removing blasting cap det. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0930H.
26	1020	173d Avn Bn, Mr Erickson, F/8, BS135226 at 0940-1010H. Blues insert (1/2), dest 3xhuts, 2xNVA packs w/clothes & food. Obsr a used .50 cal pit (BT138232. Dest in place.
27	1020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, AT824015 at 0905H. On ptl climbing steep hill, 1xUS fell & wpn accidentally discharged. Res: 1xUS KNB, 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0955H to 91 st Evac.
28	1030	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Tex & Ark, BS457894 at 1025H. Tm Tex & Ark are loc at BS457893. They fnd one bnkr at BS457894 that is 4' deep, 6' wide, and 7' long. At the present time the tms are monitoring a trail that is 1-1 1/2' wide & runs E to W. The trail has footprints on it.
29	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Gann, PF 236, BS630826 at 0700H. Fnd large US AT mine. DIP.
30	1110	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT125364 at 1045H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd. PF at same loc dest 1xtunnel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 05 Sep 70

2400 05 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1115	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS511868 at 1045H. Fnd & dest 2x8" rds not B/T.
32	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS671010 at 1100H. Fnd sm mine field of M14 AP mines. DIP by A/S on 4 Sept, fnd 6xthat were not dest by A/S; dest in place.
33	1130	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, A/3-1, at 031615H. Ref DJF entry #65. (1) AMCAL Div. (2) BS489776. (3) 031615H. (4) A/3-1. (5) Obsr & eng 4xVC w/pks & wpns w/81mm mort, 1xshort rd. (6) 1xVN fem WIA(E). (7) 81mm mort. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Mayer; G-1, CPT Strauss.
34	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS735625 at 1121H. Fnd 450 lbs pol rice wrapped in plastic in a hooch. Loc grown, good cond, 2 1/2 mos old. Given to PF 160
35	1145	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS604477 at 1010H. Fnd 2xbnkr while on S&C, 1x11' x 15', new & reinforced, the other was 2'x3'. Will CS the bnkr. Fresh tracks in area.
36	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT877219 at 1110H. Det 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ West.
37	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS778370 at 050835H to LZ BS625468 at 050900H. Fr PZ BS625468 at 0835H to LZ BS619475 at 0900H. Fr PZ BS619475 at 0915H to LZ BS615483 at 0928H. Cold & compl.
38	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS727426 at 1015H to first PZ BS603484 at 1025H; to 2 nd PZ BS605478 at 1033H; and 3 rd PZ BS592483 at 1033H. Cold & compl.
39	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS553634 at 1130H. While on old night laager, 1xUS det B/T H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA.
40	1205	26 th Engr, Sp Kuechler, B/26, BS524888 at 1130H. Rec SAF fr NNW prox 200m, rtn fire w/neg res. NCD.
41	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF 09, BS525916, (en) BS526894 at 041943H. While on amb, obsr 2xplts VC. Eng w/SAF & M79. VC rtn SAF & 15xB40 rkts. PF rtn to hamlet & VC followed. PF called for arty. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
42	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF 30, BS580905, (en) BS574903 at 042400H. Amb obsr 11xVC entering ville, eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF & H/gren, called illum, VC fled W. Swept, fnd 3xCCHG, 6xpks TNT, 7xbangalore torpedoes (made of rubber hose), & 2xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals. (Info only)
43	1230	Co G Rangers, Sgt Giddings, Tm Tex & Ark, BS457893 at 1055H. On 051055H Tms Tex & Ark made contact w/2xVC at coor: BS457893 & rpt 2xVC KIA, 2xpk CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. The tms fire at w/auto wpns. At 051105H, Helix 22 came on push & the tms req an extr. At 051125H, the tms rpt mov 150m to their E. At 051135H, the tms rpt mov 100m to their NE. On both occasions, Helix 22 fired up the area w/unk res. The tms were extr at coor: BS457893 at 051220H. Cancel Box #8. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-2, MAJ McGee; FSE, SFC Dennis.
44	1250	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BT671009 at 1300H. Fnd old tunnel, dest, inside fnd 1xtyped pages docus, in same vic fnd & dest 3xbnkr.
45	1250	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, (en) 557826 at 1000H. Rec 1xM-79 fr 150m W of loc. Rtn SAF & arty, swept w/neg res.
46	1250	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, H/17, 522866 at 1230H. On sweep rec M-79 fr another track. Res: 1xUS WNB, d/o compl 1245H.
47	1300	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #9: UL BS4383, LR BS4680. DTG: 060600-091200H. Msn: Area Recon. Disapprov: 198 th , CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, LT Haskins.
48	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 Cav, BT038232, at 0930-1000H. Obsr 1x51 cal pos rec used, neg eng. BT135226, fnd grp of en structures, LOH eng & dest 2xstruct. Blues insert, captured 2xruksacks cont clothing, bandages, food, batteries. Res: DIP. At 1140H at BT096237, rec'd 30xrds AK-47 fire prox 100m N. 2xLOH rtn fire, eng 4xen shelts, res: 4xstruct dest, Blues insert, 1xbnkr dest, interrogated civ who said 2xVC had evad N.
49	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/1-20, conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS629556 at 1154H to LZ BS586513 at 041208H; BS603551 at 1209H; BS590524 at 1211H. Compl & cold.
50	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, C/1-20, BS585475 at 1250H. Ptl fnd 8xsleeping pos under rocks 3-4xft deep, prox 1xwk old. Fnd in same area 800xlbs unpol rice, in good cond, stored above grnd, 3xwks old in 1x55 gal drum & many 10 gal cans. Also fnd 25xlbs salt, will evac to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Borman.
51	1345	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 1-46 Inf. Conduct armv, R&B/1-46, PZ Mary Ann 0800H to LZ CHL; C PZ CHL to LZ Mary Ann. Compl 1130H.
52	1420	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF, BS520888, (en) BS198888 at 1400H. RF at outpost on Tra Bong Rd obsr 1xNVA come on rd prox 80m W. NVA evad, eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
53	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT917043 at 0845-1130H. Recon fnd 12xB/T place on hvy used trail. Consisted of bamboo spears 8-10' long, 12-18" spear point. Pulled back w/vines so they spring out. Vines acted as TWFD. Also fnd logs w/bamboo spikes 12-18" long. All B/T 1-3xdays old. At AT920046, fnd cleared out area w/shaving fr bamboo. All dest.
54	1455	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/5-46, BT238117 at 1140H. While mov to retrieve M/A, obsr 1xunk type B/T. DIP w/M-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1210H using resupply bird to CHL.
55	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS605478 at 1255H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Liz.
56	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS605511 at 1300H. Dtn 2xMAF, 1xhad neg ID, the other false ID. In her hut they fnd docus & spring for AK-47. Will evac to Liz.
57	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS688308 at 1310H. M/A det, res: 3xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ's, 1xUS pist belt CIA, 1xNVA pist belt, 1xUS H/gren CIA. Taken w/unit.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 05 Sep 70

2400 05 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS605507 at 1332H. Fnd 2xbnkrs 12'x4'x3' w/rear entrance. Will dest.
59	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS594470 at 1400H. While mov down trail, eng 1xVC wearing bamboo pk, 15m S, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xUS H/gren CIA. Kept CIA w/unit.
60	1500	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS553693 at 1410H. Fnd 1xgrave of 1xNVA, killed by G/S. Dead for 2xdays. Fnd 1xRPG rd, 1xNVA poncho, 6xRPG boosters, 1xtunnel, 1xbkl PJ's, 1xpr sandals. DIP. Cred to 176 Avn.
61	1500	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/4-3, conducted armv fr 2xPZ at BS657320 & BS676333 at 1400H to LZ Bronco. Compl 1450H.
62	1510	26 th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS523887 at 1400H. D-7 fnd & dest 10xlb mine.
63	1525	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, (en) AT982221 at 1245H. Fnd trails running S to E w/signs of rec actv.
64	1540	CLDC, Sp Picoh. CLDC alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H.
65	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS613474 at 1445H. Dtn 1xfem (36) w/neg ID, will evac to Liz. Then at 1450H at BS590523, dtn 2xVN 1xfem(35), 1xmale (50) w/neg ID.
66	1550	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C&D/3-1, LZ Bronco (E side) at 1400H. Fnd concertina wire cut & tracks leading to arty ammo dump. Tracks prox 6xpeople. Res: patched holes in wire.
67	1615	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, A/2-1 at 0905H. Ref DJF entry #27. (1) AMCAL Div, (2) AT824015. (3) 050905H. (4) A/2-1 Inf. (5) On pti on steep hill, 1xUS fell & wpn accidental discharged. (6) 1xUS KNB, 1xUS WNB. (7) M60 MG 7.62mm. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Meese; G-1, CPT Strauss.
68	1615	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, H/17, at 1230H. Ref DJF entry #46. (1) AMCAL Div. (2) BS522866. (3) 051230H. (4) H/17 Cav. (5) On sweep rec 1xM79 rd fr another track. (6) 1xUS WNB(E). (7) M79, 40mm. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps: Meese; G-1, CPT Strauss.
69	1615	AMCL, CPT Kotula, D/4-3, at 0805H. Ref DJF entry #25. (1) AMCAL DIV. (2) BS688299. (3) 050805H. (4) D/4-3 Inf. (5) Taking in M/A, indiv removing blasting cap, cap det. (6) 1xUS WNB. (7) 1xclaymore blasting cap. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps: Mees; G-1, CPT Strauss.
70	1615	11 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8, at 1445H. VR #47. BT278125-obsr 3xbnkrs rec built. BT303123-obsr well cult corn field. BT196118- eng hut & NVA pk, res: dest. BT194117-eng 1xhut w/unk res. BT195125-dest 1xstruct. BT206131-obsr 2xbaskets of rice on trail. BT211127-obsr & eng struct w/food for 40xpeople outside. Dest all. BT205131-obsr 25 new fighting pos. BT215127-obsr & dest 1xhut.
71	1620	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/26, BS584906 at 1540H. While working on Tra Bong rd, det unk type mine, res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1605H. Req bird pick up KIA. Crater 7'x4'. US WIA had 1xarm, both legs blown off. Add: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H to 91 st Evac.
72	1620	XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith, G-3 Ops, at 1600H. Requirement rec'd fr XXIV Corps (MAJ Smith) for AMCAL DIV to provide 2xCH-47 for use by CCN on 6 Sept 70. Acft to be utilized to resupply LZ Sugarboy vic YC375400. Rec'd by MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops Officer.
73	1620	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, & RF 17, BT113358 at 1610H. RF pointed out mine loc, est 40xlbs nitro starch. A/1-1 DIP. Crater 4'x3'.
74	1630	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, 39 th LCC, BS685916 at 1500H. D7E det unk type APERS mine, NCD. Crater 6'x6'.
75	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS604517 at 1610H. Fnd 2xUS yellow cluster bombs. DIP. (CBU bomblets)
76	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS278419 at 1450H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 10xAT mines CIA. Dest 10xhuts.
77	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, conducted CA fr SJH at 1510H to BS622345, BS623337, BS623330, BS627323. Compl, cold 1630H.
78	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS598613 at 1652H. Fnd old NDP prox 2xdays old, plt size or larger w/trails in area, 9xfighting pos, & blood trail leading into woodline.
79	1800	11 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/4-3, conducted armv fr BS615400 at 1715H to SJH compl at 1720H.
80	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0750H. Dept VIP pad enroute Judy 1345H. Dept Judy enroute Hau Duc 1455H. Dept Hau Duc enroute 91 st Evac 1540H.
81	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Center 1105H. Dept Center enroute HH 1150H. Dept HH enroute 411 1310H. Dept 411 enroute Minh Long 1410H. Dept Minh Long enroute Ha Thanh 1435H. Dept Ha Thanh enroute VIP pad.
82	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 0940H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad 1105H.
83	1800	AMCAL, Sgt Curry, CG. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad 0745H. Dept VIP pad enroute Duc Pho 1315H. Dept Duc Pho enroute VIP pad 1455H.
84	1800	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, CC bird 116 th Avn, BT226245 at 1750H. Rec 4xAK-47 hits. Co-pilot WIA(E), evac to Hawk Hill. 1500' & 70K. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
85	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, 1510H. VR, BS678937 obsr trail. BS670945, obsr fresh cutting.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 05 Sep 70

2400 05 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	1835	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat 38, BS731823 at 1500H. Det M-16 apers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1617H. (Info only)
87	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, Sniper Tm, AT867221, (en) AT870224 at 1612H. Eng 2xVC 450m fr loc w/2x rds. Res: 1xVC KIA. Arty eng w/unl res.
88	1910	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS609503 at 1623H. Dtn 12xVN (5xfemales 23-33 & 7xmales 17-41). w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco. BS616509, dtn 5xVN (1xmale age 33, 4xfemales 25-31) w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
89	1915	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT097207 at 1650H. Moving to NDP in vic shelter area dtn 1xMAM (ill) w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
90	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, (en) AT813013 at 1950H. While in NDP detected mov prox 500m SW. Arty processed w/unl res.
91	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, AT849008 at 1930H. Obsr 8-10xVC/NVA at above grid. Eng w/81mm & Quad 50. Prox 1500m, will sweep at first light.
92	2030	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT072275 at 1645H. Fnd & dest 1xChicom H/gren.
93	2045	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS613491 at 1915H. Fnd 2,000xlbs of corn in 5xgal cans & bags in 4xhuts. Believed to be carried into area. Dest in place before command element was notified. Was dest because unit had no means to extr it.
94	2045	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en) BS553637 at 2000H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79 & SAF w/unl res. Will check at first light.
95	2055	1-1 Cav, Sgt Hill, F/17, (en) BT224224 at 1920H. M-551 det 1x60xlb petna mine w/PTFD. Crater 6'x4'. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1945H. M-551 combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
96	2102	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT072286 at 1730H. Fnd est plat size en basecamp consisting of 20xsleeping pos, 25xspider holes. Will process arty of A/S tomorrow.
97	2110	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, (en) BS509776 at 2030H. Amb eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 10m to E. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn, 20-25yrs old w/black PJ's.
98	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS712584, (en) BS702588 at 2207H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Impacted outside peri. Eng w/81mm mort w/unl res.
99	0930	US Navy Seals. AO Req #85. Req time ext until 070600H. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JCS; Tam Ky, Duong; Thang Binh, Tung; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Seals, Sp Lendery; FSE, SFC Dennis.
100	1420	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #94. DTG: ASAP-102400H, rec 041420H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS5956-5756-5746-5946-N along AO bdry to start. Appr: Co C, 5 th SFG, Sgt Septer; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, SFC Dennis.
101	1015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, AO Req #95. DTG: 051800-071200H Sep. Area: BT1922-1919-202190-along AO bdry to start. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Cope; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; FSE, SFC Dennis.
102	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart, AO Req #98. DTG: ASAP-060900H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops 4-3 Inf. Area: UL BS6135, LR BS6233. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) HKD; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
103	1110	Tam Ky, PRU's. AO Req #96. DTG: ASAP-112400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0127-0121-0221-0227. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhart; FSE, SFC Dennis.
104	1100	G2 Air/Div Chem. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 060800-061800H Sep. Msn #06-9. UL BT2600, LR BS3694. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, Sgt Herndon; TACP, A1C Stewart.
105	0935	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 060600-061800H Sep. Msn #14. UL BT0525, LR BT1221. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, Sgt Herndon; TACP, A1C Stewart.
106	1230	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 060800-061800H Sep. Msn #110. UL BS4559, LR BS4955. Msn #111: UL BS4547, LR BS4942. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, Sgt Herndon; TACP, A1C Stewart.
107	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500-062000H Sep. Box #68: BS4474 along river to 5074-5169-5068-4468-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11 th Bde CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; A1C Stewart.
108	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H062000H Sep. Box #60: UL BS3750, LR BS4047. (Amcal rules of eng apply). Box #66: UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Box #67A: BS4262, 5067-5062-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Herndon; TACP, A1C Stewart.
109	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500-062000H Sep. Box #41: UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box #42: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43: BS3180 along Song Giang river to BS4379. 2000m each side. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #47: BT2014-2315-2510-1910-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
110	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500-062000H Sep. Box #26: UL ZB1988, LR AS8380. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
111	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500-062000H Sep. Box #3: STRIP, along road fr Ross (BT025345) to Hiep Duc, E to 94 N-S grid except where it crossed Nu Loc Son CFZ at 00 N-S. Appr: 1 st Mar Div, LTC Hart; 196 th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Sep 70	2400	05 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Sep 70	2400 06 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0145	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 4-31 Radar, AT987213 at 052335H. Detected 1xpers mov S. Arty processed from Siberia w/unlk res.
3	0150	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 4-31 Radar, AT987222 at 052400H. Detected 2xpers stationary. Morts fired fr West w/unlk res.
4	0240	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #103, BS922255 at 052340H. Rec 1x60mm rd w/NCD. Arty & illum processed w/unlk res. (Info only)
5	0240	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Sa Huynh PSDF, BS924217 at 052340H. Rec 15xB-40 rkt rds, 10-15xrds 60mm, 20-30xVC in ville throwing H/gren, firing AK-47. Arty & illum were fired w/unlk res. Res: 1xVN KIA, 2xVN WIA(E), 5xPSDF WIA(E). D/O compl 0210H to Bronco. (Info only)
6	0406	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
7	0500	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #282, (en) BS734832 at 0042H. Amb obsr & eng 10xVC. Eng w/SAF, arty & illum. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1xRD WIA(E).
8	0730	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Dimarro, B/3-1, BS553637 at 052000H. Mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.
9	0800	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, AT943052 at 051500H. Fnd & dest 1x10' boat.
10	0810	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/17, BT218234 at 0750H. Fnd 1xmech amb B/T w/82mm rd w/TWFD. Dest in place.
11	0815	196 th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT920177 at 0735H. Fnd 1x250xlb dud bomb. Req it be dest in place.
12	0815	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AT913047 at 0710H. On RIF, fnd 5xen shelters, 10'x12', 7-8xmonths old, 5x3'x5' bunkers. Neg signs of recent actv. Dest.
13	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS608498 at 0713H. Enroute to day laager, dtn 8xVN females (35-60) w/neg ID. Also 5xchildren. 2xMAM evaded N successfully. One of VN females was carrying a new RPG launcher (RFG-7) w/rd in the chamber. All will be evac to Bronco. Res: 8xdtn, 1xRPG launcher & rd CIA (serial #25-64-63). Launcher extr to Liz.
14	0850	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS687882 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/G/S. Res: 2xVC KIA. At 0840H, inserted Blues & obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/G/S. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0853H, fnd 7xpacks & dtn 2xMAM. Will be extr to IPS CHL.
15	0900	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF Plat 851, BT144232 at 052320H. Rec ground attack fr est 2xsqds of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 7xB-40 rcts, 1xRPG-7 CIA. (Info only)
16	0900	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, (en) BT128351 at 0845H. While blowing a stream crossing rec 2xsecondary explo. 1xwas apers, metallic, 15xlbs. Crater 1'x2'. Other was 40xlb nitro starch, crater 4'x6'.
17	0915	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT202183 at 0840H. Fnd 2xWP cannisters & 1xWP H/gren. While carrying H/gren fuse to dest stepped on 1xWP cannister. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0850H to 91 st Evac. Unk if cannisters were B/T.
18	0920	198 th Bde, Sp Maston, A/1-6, BS700806 at 0845H. 3xdtn tried to escape fr An Thanh (V). KCS pursued. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn, 1xescaped.
19	0945	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT105213 at 0800H. On ptl obsr 3xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF & M-60, prox 200m. Res 1xVC KIA, other evaded. Area was swept w/neg res.
20	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS572723 at 0930H. On sweep, VN child came up and said that at this grid many VC w/wpn crossed this road at 0700H. Checked area w/neg res. VC were moving SW-NE.
21	0945	196 th Bde, Sp French, Helix 12, BT140228 at 0810H. Obsr 3xVN moving W. Did not eng due to lack of identification.
22	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS564645 at 0935H. Fnd 1xfresh grave w/1xNVA KIA by SAF, approx 2xdays old. Also fnd several cardboard signs w/VN writing on them. Will evac to 411.
23	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS957654 at 0935H. Fnd 1xNVA pack, 1xbag w/13x82mm charges, 1xSoviet carton for RPG booster. Pack evac to 411, all else dest.
24	1000	196 th Bde, Sp French, 21 RAC, AT818254 at 0920H. Obsr 1xstruc & cornfield. Eng & dest struc.
25	1000	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT102218 at 0710H. On raid fnd 1xstruc, dtn 1xVN male 35yrs old w/neg ID. Extr to Center.
26	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, conducted CA fr PZ BS533945 at 0700H to LZ BS255096, compl cold at 0740H.
27	1010	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS559621 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM w/green unif & neg ID. Claims to be ARVN fr OP 2K N of loc. Evac to Nghia Hanh.
28	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46. Conducted ARMV fr PZ BT238117 at 0835H to LZ at CHL E, compl 1002H.
29	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS598518 at 0945H. Fnd old campsite w/4xfighting pos. BS599513 fnd 4xfighting pos w/recently used trails in ara. Dest fighting pos.
30	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS278428 at 0930H. S&C fnd 20xbicycles. (Info only)
31	1040	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS594475 at 1020H. S&C fnd small basecamp w/1xfighting pos, 2xhuts, 2xhut frames, & 3xbnks. Dest all. At BS610469 fnd 1xNVA poncho & rice still cooking. KCS heard movement & obsr 1xNVA 75m SW. Eng w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

06 Sep 70

2400

06 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556648 at 1015H. S&C fnd 1xgrave approx 2xdays old w/1xNVA KB G/S in green unif. Credit to G/S.
33	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Mo Duc, BS739615 at 0705H. PRU's made contact w/5xVC. Res: 1xVN female (11) bystander KIA. Fnd 1xVC flag w/B/T. Dest in place. (Info only)
34	1100	196 th Bdek, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT065279 at 1045H. On pti fnd small basecamp, 2xbnkr, 2xfxholes. All dest.
35	1105	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS608519 at 1020H. On S&C fnd 3xfire places (3xdays old), 10xfighting pos, & 1xwell used trail. Dest fighting pos.
36	1110	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/39 th Engr, BS721778 at 0930H. Earthmover hit command det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H to 91 st Evac. Crater 4'x8'. Fnd 81mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. 1xVN female stated VC were in area & det mine.
37	1115	196 th Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, AT819265 at 1030H. VR obsr 6xVC, 2xw/wpn. Eng w/M-60 & arty. Res: 2xVC KBA (C/3-82 Arty), 1xM-16 CIA.
38	1125	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, A/4-3. Compl CA to BS635410, BS623432, BS617419 at 1055H. Cold fr BS707371, BS304340, BS732345.
39	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/39 th Engr, BT625001 at 0955H. 1/4 ton jeep entering the gate of a ville rec SAF fr 3-5m. Jeep overturned & crashed. 4xRF's were standing 55' fr incident, stated they saw 14xen evading. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) DOA).
40	1130	26 th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS524890 at 1000H. D-7 fnd M-72 LAW. Dest.
41	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B1-46, AT878032 at 1030H. On S&C fnd 3xstruc & 1xcrossbow.
42	1130	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 43, BS511773 at 051800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/45 cal pistol. Extr to Quang Nghia.
43	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, R/4-3. Compl CA fr SJ Hill at 1055H to BS660342, BS655320, BS653355, compl cold at 1120H.
44	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 712, BS737574 at 0700H. On S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
45	1145	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT117321 at 1015H. Eng 1xNVA in green unif w/wpn evading SE, prox 700m SE. Swept. Res: fnd 1xhut w/1x155m rd buried in floor. Dest in place.
46	1150	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF 196, BT260124 at 1035H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xmedical bags & docu CIA. Bas cont surgical kit & stethoscope. CIA extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
47	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556645 at 1100H. S&C fnd basecamp area w/2xNVA bodies & several ponchos. As they left area rec hv SAF fr est sqd NVA prox 5xm. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H to Bronco. Also 1xM-16 lost in action. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg en cas, but fnd lost M-16.
48	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-6, BS711909, eng 1xVC w/SAF at 061215H. VC evad NE, eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC WIA(E) CIA, D/O compl 1230H to 91 st Evac.
49	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-1, at 1220H. While VR, BS409794, fnd fresh tracks on trail fr 8-10xpers. BS399798, obsr 3xfighting pos on N-S trail. BS389807 obsr campfires & black PJ. BS387804 obsr campfires. BS332810 obsr cult field. BS346814 obsr 10-15 bnkr & huts. A/S processed. BS341802 obsr & eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpn.
50	1340	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 th fr 061115H-061150H at BT114245, obsr 1xVN male evade into hut. At BT077248, obsr 1xcamo hut. At BT053217 obsr 6xhuts.
51	1340	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, at 1115H. AT894044 while cutting LZ for resupply rec 6-15xrds SAF prox 75-100m S. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1225H to 27 th Surg. At At893045 at 1115H obsr 1xNVA w/wpn prox 150m NE. Eng w/SAF. Arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
52	1340	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PRU Nui Lac Son, at 1230H, BT028212, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xVC doctor, 1xvillage chief, 1xVC soldier & docu. Will extr to Tam Ky.
53	1440	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1255H, BS605476 had 3xNVA amb unit fr L shap ambush w/hvy AWF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Liz.
54	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1250H, BS610490 fd 1xNVA rucksack w/40xAK rds inside, 1xbottle red pills, sewing machine in good condition beside pack. Will evac all to Liz.
55	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 1230H, BS584512 fd 18 spider holes w/overhead cover. BS608517 fd abandoned village w/800m trenchline partially dest by A/S.
56	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, at 1235H, BS516603, eng 1xVC prox 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 3xUS H/gren, small amt rice.
57	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 1155H, BS605476. Recon by fire had 1xHG hit a tree & come back. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to Bronco.
58	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, at 1427H. BS688299, mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA (ages 25 & 40) wearing blk PJ's, mov NW-SE. CIA 1xpk containing small amt potatoes & soap.
59	1530	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, at 1504H. BS206204, 2xHoi Chanhs led B Trp to grid & fd 3x25lb nitro starch mines. 2xburied w/PTFD, 1xwno det device. Also fd cache containing 1xAK-47, 1xSKS, 2xClaymores, all wpn extr to HH. All explo DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 06 Sep 70

Hour

2400 06 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, RF 132 conducted CA fr PA BT398149 at 0915H to LZ BT265124 compl & cold at 1020H.
61	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, at 1425H. AT823266, LOH rec SAF fr est 6xVC. Res: 3xhits, rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res. Alt: 1000', Sp 80K.
62	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/1-52, conducted ARMV fr PZ BS520888 at 1045H to LZ CHL. Compl at 1120H.
63	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-52, conducted ARMV fr PZ BS512777 at 1100H to LZ CHL. Compl at 1142H.
64	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, conducted ARMV fr PZ Stinson at 1036H to LZ CHL. Compl at 1042H.
65	1540	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS557651 at 1430H. 1xUS WNB(E) as res of A/S. Rec wounds to buttocks. D/O compl 1450H to Bronco.
66	1545	39 th Engr, Sp Ramsey, B/39, BS628996, (en) BT640000, 627005 at 1300H. RF obsr 1xVC carrying 1xVC wounded in morning amb. RF chased, eng w/SAF. In vic, UH-1H obsr 5xVC evading. Neg eng due to prox of ville.
67	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, F/8, 1345-1455H. 1410H, BT142282 obsr 7xfighting pos. Inserted Blues, fnd cultivated field. 1455H extr.
68	1605	2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 3/6 ARVN, BS448767 at 0905H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 5xHG CIA. (Info only)
69	1610	CLDC, Sgt Crab, Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1845H.
70	1645	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1 & Sniper Tm, BT203203 at 1625H. Sniper eng 7xVC prox 30' N. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xpack, & 1xM-26 H/gren. Other VC evaded NE. 1629H at BT213209, B/1-1 eng 6xVC prox 150m NE. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks CIA. 1645H, inserted tracker dog tm to follow blood trails. 1850H tracker tm report neg res.
71	1655	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS275415 at 1615H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
72	1800	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS679287 at 1645H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xage 14 w/pack, 1xage 28 w/1xSKS & 5xrd, 1xUS H/gren, 1xUS poncho, 1xsilver buckle, 1xammo pouch. CIA remain w/C Co.
73	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0755H. Dept VIP pad enroute overfly Hiep Duc, Ross, Siberia, then Hawk Hill 0900H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Tam Ky 1030H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1105H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 1410H. Dept Bayonet enroute Bronco 1450H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad 1600H.
74	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 1500H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1630H.
75	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Avn, BT307158 at 1540H. On route to Air Cav Box #47, lead OH-6A obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Req clearance to eng. Rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S expended. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 2d OH-6A obsr 1xNVA evading. Rec 30 cal fire w/unlk number hits. OH-6A crashed at BT306158 w/neg cas. 1xsqd of Blues inserted at BT307158 to secure. UH-1H rec hv SAF. Blues were inserted & made contact w/1xplat VC/NVA. Res: 1xUS KIA. 2d squad was inserted & linked up at 1600H. Swept area & fnd 3xNVA KIA. Captured 1x30 cal MG w/tripod, 200xrd, dtn 1xVN. Blues extracted at 1615H. A/S will go in. 1xAK-47 CIA. Res total: 5xNVA KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (DOA), 1xAK-47, 1x30 cal MG w/tripod, 250xrd, 1xdtn (subsequent interrogation reveals he is fr Weapons Co of 72d L.F. Bn.). Evac to CHL. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
76	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS609611 at 1745H. While moving into NDP, rec 10xrd, SAF fr prox 500m W w/NCD.
77	1815	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, 1715H. At BT433040, obsr est plat of VC w/wpns. At BT437050 obsr same plat. Req Arty on both loc. While waiting for clearance, lost sight of VC. Neg arty was fired. 81mm processed, will sweep at first light.
78	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT102217 at 1700H. While moving to NDP fnd 500xlb rice in 10x50lb rice jars in a bin. Unpolished, locally grown, 3xweeks old. Had area cut out of thick vegetation. Extr to Center. Ntfy: XXIV, LT Mack.
79	1910	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, conducted CA fr PZ CHL at 1820H to LZ BT308152 at 1829H. And fr PZ (2), CHL at 1821H to LZ (2) BS308152 at 1842H. Compl & cold.
80	1935	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, 1815H. Obsr 6xVC in vic Object Echo (BT124322). They eng & wounded 1xVC who dropped pack & evaded into woodline. Res: 1xpack w/docu CIA, extr to Hawk Hill.
81	1950	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en) BS635865 at 1923H. Eng 5xVC & rec 2xM-79 rds, 200m E of loc. VC evaded E. Neg cas. Sweeping area at present time. Res: 1xVC female KIA w/pack containing med supplies.
82	2000	AMCAL, LTC Gallier, G-2 Air/Div Cml, 0945-1030H Sep. Members of Div Cml Sec flew APD Msn fr 0945-1030H in area bounded by BS2500-3694-2694-3600 w/following res. Hot spots: BS318991, 306994. Continuous Hot readings fr BS272970 to 286983. Foot bridge at BS309988. Tgts fired w/44x8" fr A/3-18 Arty.
83	2000	AMCAL, LTC Gallier, G-2 Air/Div Cml, 1115-1150H Sep. Members of Div Cml Sec flew APD Msn fr 1115-1150H in area bounded by BT0525-1225-0521-1221 w/following res. Hot spots: BT060215, 072213, 079223. Continous hot spots: BT116239-119241, 116222-123226, 062234-087231, 078230-061229, 101255-085248, 055225-063225. One MAM & 2xchildren at BT114245. 5xhuts at 077248, 2xhuts at BT053217. Tgts fired w/40x105mm (B/3-82), 54x81mm & 28x4.2" mort (HQ/4-31).
84	2015	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN, AS799988 at 1700H. Eng est NVA plat. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA dest.
85	2023	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF 132, BT262126 at 1950H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF 200m N of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 06 Sep 70

2400 06 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	2124	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Ly Tin Tm 45, (en) BT452031 at 1930H. Rd Tm #45 rec unk amt of SAF fr est 25xVC prox 100m. VC evaded in unk direction. Called arty & illum. Will sweep at 1 st light. Res: 1xRD WIA(E). D/O compl at 2050H to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
87	2205	1 st Marine LNO, Sgt Weatherall. At AT986314 M/3-7 Mar at 1745H det pressure type 8" arty rd B/T buried 3" under gnd. Res: 7xMar WIA(E). At 2015H at BT088377 B/1-7 Mar obsr 1xVC prox 50m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
88	2234	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, (en) AT976231 at 1850H. Obsr 2xVC 800m N of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
89	2234	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT979251 at 2100H. Detected 3xen mov SE. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
90	2256	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS626543 at 2200H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
91	2100	1-1 Cav, Sp Harold. AO Req #95. DTG: 071200H-081200H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Time Ext. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harold; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
92	1645	196 th Bde, Pfc O'Grady. AO Req #1. DTG: 062400-302400H Sep. Purpose: Time Ext. Area: fr AT818276-8128-ZC1928-190228. Appr: 1 st Mar Div, MAJ Crown; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Sikes; FSE, SFC Dennis.
93	1100	196 th Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 070800-071800H Sep. Msn #12: UL AT9823, LR BT0518. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
94	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Sep. Box #5. Fly Chu Lai Perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
95	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Sep. Box #61: BS6155 along river to BS6241. 2000m each side. Box #63: UL BS6758, LR BS7350. Modify if necessary for approval. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, Pfc Eckman.
96	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Sep. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #100: UL BT2917, LR BT3214. VR of area where LOH went down. Req immediate clearance!. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
97	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Sep. Box #62: BS4470 along river to BS5276, 1000m each side. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, LT Howard; 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Eckman.
98	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Sep. Box #35: UL BT2614, LR BT2904. Box #35A: BT2908-3008-3007-3107-3106-3206-3205-2905-start. Box #35B: UL BT2800, LR BS3897. Box #36: UL BS4893, UR BS5493, S to Tra Bong River. Box #37: UL BS6989, LR BS7482. Box #37A: UL BS6397, LR BS6993. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Kiernan, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061800-070600H Sep. Box #51: BS5342-5241-5043-4843-4846-5146-start. Box #52: BS6042-6038-5638-5439-5138-5139-5340-5641-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
100	1300	196 th Bde, Sp French. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Sep. Box #10: UL BT1122, LR BT2019. Box #11: UL BT0425, LR BT1422. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Rommelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Eckman.
101	0910	11 th Bde, Sp Kiernan, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-062000H Sep. Box #50: BS4852-5052-5254-5057-4755-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-072000H Sep. Box #25: UL As9098, LR AS9893. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
103	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500-072000H Sep. Box #41: UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box #42: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43: BS3180 along Song Giang River to BS4379. 2000m each side. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #47: BT20140-2315-2510-1910-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
104	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500-072000H Sep. Box #68: BS4474 along river to 5074-5169-5069-5068-4468-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
105	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070500-072000H Sep. Box #64: UL BS5558-AO bdry & along bdry to LR BS6354. Box #66: BS6148-6146-E-6646 - S-6643- E-720435 N-720485. Box #67A: BS4262-5067-5062-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
106	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 0705000072000H Sep. Box #30: UL BT6201, LR BS6797. Box #31: UL BS4893, LR BS5493, S to Tra Bong River. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
107	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
108	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & Arty cont to support. A GVN convoy was run to Hiep Duc & back today without incident. In a series of eng, Air Cav fr D/1-1 Cav killed

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Sep 70	2400	06 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Sep 70	2400 07 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0300	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, C/1-14 Arty, Fat City (BT438079) at 062025H. Obsr 1xVC in perimeter wire. Eng w/neg res. 10xmin later rec SAF fr the area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr C/1-14 Arty.
3	0415	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 4-31 Radar, (en) AT898228 at 0220H. PP S-5 radar at LZ Siberia detected mov of 3-5xpers at stationary loc to W. Mort fire mov stopped on radar screen.
4	0415	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 2-1 Radar, (en) AT856014 at 0200H. Radar detected mov. Fired mortis w/unk res.
5	0415	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0506	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, D/3-21 CP, BT104213 at 0125H. 4xtripflares det. Arty proc w/unk res.
7	0610	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, PFC Ceden, OP #74 Radar, BT199292 at 062210H. Radar picked up mov 700m S. Fired 81mm mort w/2xsecondary explo. Swept w/neg res.
8	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, Req Tunnel Dog. Pick up at 0900H at Ranger pad. Tail #458. Time: 070900H-091800H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
9	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS564638 at 0725H. S&C hit B/T H/gren w/vine as TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0740H to Bronco.
10	0800	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Gano, PF Plat 18, BS610950 at 062330H. Rec SAF fr 5xVC w/NCD. Rtn Arty w/unk res. (Info only)
11	0840	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39, BS672843 at 061530H. Fnd & dest 1xM-67 H/gren. (Info only)
12	0840	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, RF Co 132, BT269116 at 0740H. Det apers mine w/PRFD. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
13	0850	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, Conducted CA fr PZ Center at 0820H to LZ BT132229 at 0847H, compl & hot.
14	0850	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #13: UL BT4203, LR BS4599. DTG: 090600H-152400H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75 th Rangers, Sp Gaby.
15	0850	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #14: UL BS4875, LR BS5170. DTG: 090600-152400H. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, SFC Fountain.
16	0905	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS550638 at 0840H. S&C fnd 2x82mm rds w/neg B/T on trail. Dest in place.
17	0905	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556651 at 0850H. S&C fnd 1xNVA radio casing & 1x51 cal ammo box w/docu. Evac to MI Bronco.
18	0920	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 71 st AHC, AT896044 at 0910H. Resupply msn to A/1-46 rec 2-3xrds sniper fire at 3000', 50K. Rtn fire. NCD.
19	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Arty FO & E/3-1, Hill 411, (en) BS548696 at 0920H. W/intel of possible cache, eng w/4.2" mort. Res: 1xbunker dest w/secondary explo.
20	0950	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, AT952221 at 0930H. Obsr 5xVC 1300m W. Arty processed w/unk res.
21	0955	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, CO/3-21, BT132225 at 0832H. C&C while directing CA for C Co rept last bird of first lift rec small amt SAF fr E w/neg hits.
22	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS558631 at 1000H. S&C fnd 20xholes (10xspider holes, 10xshelter holes), 2xponchos, 2xcanteens, 1xRPG rd, 1xChicom H/gren, many food cans, 2xshot gun shells, 2xbnkr 5'x5' w/commo wire fr bunkers to holes. Dest all.
23	1005	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, LZ Dragon. 15xboxes 30 cal MG ammo (25xkilo each), 25xK-44 ammo, 5xB-40 rkt rds, 4xAK mags, 13xbicycles, 1xat mine. Approx 7000lbs. Will be dest at LZ Dragon. (Info only)
24	1010	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, D/3-21. Conducted ARMV fr PZ BT106215 at 0937H to LZ Center compl at 0952H.
25	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT257095 at 1010H. Ptl fnd 3xmilitary struc fortified by rocks. Fnd food & Ho Chi Minh sandals inside. Can not dest but will place mech amb in area.
26	1035	26 th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS506887 at 1010H. Mine detector detected 60mm fuse. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 6"x10".
27	1035	26 th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS517885 at 0915H. Detected apers mine w/mine detector. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 20"x10". Road passable.
28	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS556652 at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xUS claymore w/out firing device, 1xpair NVA shorts, 1xentrenching tool, & 2xM-16 in excellent cond (serial #805394 & 300831), 3xfull M-16 mags & 60xloose rds of M-16. Evac to 411.
29	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS550638 at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xrkt fr G/S. Dest in place.
30	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS611465 at 1015H. Rec AWF fr 6-7xpers prox 400m SE. Res: 1xKCS WIA. Rtn w/SAF, arty, A/S w/unk res. Swept area.
31	1110	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-1, BS113200, (en) BT114334 at 1120H. Obsr 3-4xVC w/wpns evad NW. Eng w/SAF & AWF w/unk res. 1255H, 123323, obsr 3xVC 200m E of loc, eng w/SAF, res: dtn 1xVN WIA. Will d/o to HH, compl 1400H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 07 Sep 70

2400 07 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1115	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, (en) AT957228 at 1030H. Dtn 9xVN child, 4xVN fem, 2xVN males (30 & 70), w/neg ID. 1xVN male (30) states he wants to Chieu Hoi. Will be extr to LZ West. Others dtn extr to Son Hoa. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Borman.
33	1115	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, PF 18, (en) BS605954 at 0115H. On amb, eng 40xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xRD Cadre KIA, 2xRD Cadre WIA, 1xCiv KIA, 5xCiv WIA, 2xhouses dest, 1xville 50% dest, 2xBAR & 1xM1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
34	1130	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, BS639924, B/39 at 0820H. On minesweep, fnd & dest 1x81mm illum rd. (Info only)
35	1130	196 th BDE, Sp O'Grady, D/4-31. Conducted cbt assault fr PZ Siberia & West at 1055H to AT982174. Compl & cold at 1126H.
36	1145	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-6, BS670950 at 1115H. Obsr 1xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF. VC evad N. Swept, neg res.
37	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, (en) 899307 at 1045H. S/C msn fnd 4xM14 mines. DIP w/NCD.
38	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-6, BS673938 at 1115H. Obsr 2xVC plowing field. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. 1xhad wpn. Swept w/neg res.
39	1205	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflett, 3/6 ARVN, BS418744 at 1115H. Det 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
40	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/5-46, BT262091 at 1145H. Fnd & dest struct w/bnkr, dest 100xlbs food fnd in vic.
41	1235	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF Co 132, 194, 146 at 1130H. BT272122 fnd & dest 2xstruct, 284125 fnd & dest 8xmines, 276115 fnd & dest 6xmines. (Info only)
42	1240	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-1, BS432769 at 1220H. Obsr & dest 1xcam struct.
43	1245	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, Son Tin HQS, BS708786 at 0630H. 1xVN det mine. Res: 1xVN WIA, d/o to Son Tin. (Info only)
44	1250	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS616466 at 1215H. Fnd 1xfighting pos, 1xNVA pist belt, 1x1st aid kit, bnkr, 1xgrave, docu, will evac to Liz. Fnd 1xMAM appeared dead fr sickness, fnd grave 1xNVA 24xhrs old, killed by SAF.
45	1250	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, Son Tin HQS, BS640752, at 062240H. 81xillum cannister hit VN child in head. D/O to Son Tinh, treated & released. Unk cause. Incident under investigation.
46	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, (en) BS478635 at 1200H. Rec 51 cal fire, NCD.
47	1300	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, A/4-31, conducted ARMV fr PZ AT920176 at 1226H to LZ at Siberia & West at 1234H.
48	1305	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT306153 at 1155H. Elem going for water rec 60xrds SAF & 2xB-40, prox 500m S, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o to 27 th Surg compl 1210H. Swept & fnd 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-40, & 2xfull mag, 3xCCHG, 2xNVA entrenching tools.
49	1310	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn at 1100H. On VR BT0826, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1226, obsr grain drying in piles.
50	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-52, BS454834 & 455843 at 1240H. Fnd 1x155, neg B/T. Res: DIP. Fnd 105 rd B/T w/TWFD, res: DIP.
51	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Maston, 176 Avn, at 0830-1230H. On defoliation msn, UH-1H rec SAF fr 113822, 075835, 095815, 022812, 009790, neg hits, rtn AWF w/unl res.
52	1315	CLDC, Sp Frost. There will be blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: G-3, Mac; C/S, Sp Smith.
53	1340	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/5-46, BT266090 at 1200H. Ptl rec 15xrds SAF, rtn SAF & arty. En prox 200m E. Swept area w/neg res.
54	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, (en) BS590478 at 1230H. Obsr prox 20xVC w/pks, mov NE on trail. Neg eng due to lack of G/S.
55	1355	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #15: UL 3503, LR 3800. DTG: 080600-151200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75 th Rangers, Sp Gaby.
56	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, M37 (1 st Marine), AT986314 at 061745H. While mov into night laager det 1x8" arty rd B/T w/PFD, buried in grnd. Res: 7xMarines WIA(E). (Info only)
57	1410	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #11: UL BS4551, LR BS4848. DTG: ASAP to 132400H. Msn: OP Msn. Appr: Co C 5 th SF, Sgt Septer; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
58	1410	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #10: UL BS4559, LR BS4955. DTG: 100600-161200H. Msn: OP Msn. Appr: Co C 5 th SF, Sgt Septer; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
59	1415	196 th Bde, Sp Lescault, B/1-7 Mar, BT088377 at 062015H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
60	1440	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF 132, BS285110, 295108 at 1400H. Fnd & dest 10xVC apers mine. Fnd & dest 7xVC apers mine.
61	1500	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/5, AS831983 at 1325H. Fnd cache cont 100 penicillin tablets, 1000 vials of penicillin, 5000 vitamin tablets, 1000 bandages, 1000 oronycin tablets, 3000 chlorine tablets. All extr to 5 th ARVN loc. (Info only)
62	1500	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT924042 at 1330H. On S&C det 1xCCHG B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA, had TWFD. D/O compl 1420H to 91 st Evac.
63	1500	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT127226 at 1135H. While in DDP heard 1xshot fr E. Sent ptl w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 07 Sep 70

2400 07 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS625313 at 1505H. Eng 1xVC fem at 100m, 17yrs old. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xfishing net CIA, 1xNVA belt CIA.
65	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS601471 at 1506H. Fnd 2xopen pits w/bnkr underneath 4'x15', 1xsmashed NVA helmet, 1xtrench 8' long w/bnkr at each end. Res: Dest in place.
66	1530	11 th Bde, Sp Foor, 4/5 ARVN, AT920078 at 1440H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA. (Info only)
67	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS549642 at 1505H. Fnd 2xbnkrs 4'x3', will dest.
68	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS611467 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn at 200m. Checked area w/neg res.
69	1600	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrel, A/1-1, (en) BT109319 at 1540H. Dtn 1xMAF & baby w/neg ID. Extr to HH.
70	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS554632 at 1600H. Fnd 4xfighting pos, 1 1/2' round, 3' deep & item used to polish rice. Fighting pos old & unusable. Will evac rice polisher to 411.
71	1600	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8 at 1415H. On VR Box #47, obsr tunnels, fighting pos & huts. At BT239115. Inserted Blues, fnd tunnel w/blanket inside w/"54 CM" written on it. Also fnd clothes & food still cooking. Swept until 1450H when they were extr fr BT238118.
72	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, AT948025 at 1535H. VR rec unk amt SAF, 1500', 80K. Eng area, res: 1xVC KIA. Obsr 8xVC evad SW. Eng w/artly w/neg res.
73	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 187, (en) BS878335 at 1530H. Rec SAF fr est VC sqd. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xville chief of Chi Trung WIA(E). D/O compl 1620H to Bronco.
74	1715	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, AT862098 at 1330H. Fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, & 200xrds AK-47 ammo & 2000lbs corn on cobb, (35-30 ears on each stack). All extr to Hau Duc. (Info only)
75	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6, BS532860 at 0820H. Eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47. Also dtn 1xVN (50). 1100H, BS414742 det unk type B/T. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
76	1740	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8, at 1650-1730H. At BS218651, 213712, 216653, 2066 obsr well cult fields. BS217675 new 50 cal pit 1-2xwks old. BS201649 2xbnkrs on N-S trail.
77	1800	AMCAL, CG, Dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra 0945H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Bayonet 1015H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1130H. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 1350H. Dept 411 enroute SJH 1440H. Dept SJH enroute Liz 1530H. Dept Liz enroute VIP 1550H.
78	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute West 0900H. Dept West enroute Center 0955H. Dept Center enroute Mai Lan 1025H. Dept Mai Lan enroute Judy 1040H. Dept Judy enroute Mary Ann 1100H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Tien Phuoc 1120H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute HH 1130H. Dept HH enroute Ky Tra 1140H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP pad 1255H.
79	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Center 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Duc Pho 1400H. Dept Duc Pho enroute SJH 1450H. Dept SJH enroute VIP pad 1515H.
80	1840	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, JAKE, AT835239 at 1445H. Obsr 5-7 bnkrs, arty will be processed.
81	1845	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, AT931038 at 1730H. On S&C fnd 1xville w/17xstructures.
82	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT073281 at 1800H. Sniper eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn, prox 1200m N. Fired 3xrds, VC successfully evad SW.
83	1910	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #12: UL BS4547, LR BS4942. DTG: 080600-123400H. Msn: OP msn. Appr: C Co 5 th SFG, Sgt Septer, G-3, CPT Sherrard. Time mod by CPT Vann to attain Co C SFGA appr.
84	1930	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, RF #132, BT278106 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/SAF wearing green PJ's, neg wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xbag docu CIA. Will evac to Tam Ky. Other 4xVC evad SW.
85	1955	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS552628 at 1915H. Rec 6x82mm rds, landed inside NDP. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Sus en loc BS551636, eng w/artly w/unk res.
86	1955	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS637419 at 1930H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, fem, neg pk or wpn.
87	2040	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, AT947025 at 1800H. While on VR, obsr 2xNVA w/pks wading across river. NVA squatted down in river & put packs over their heads. Eng w/M-60. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
88	2045	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/5-46, BS427072 at 1910H. Amb eng 10xVC w/SAF prox 800m W. VC evad W. Req arty & was proc. Res unk will sweep at first light.
89	2050	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar (PPS-5), (en) AT969222 at 1920H. Det 5xen mov N. Arty fired fr Siberia w/unk res.
90	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Son Hoi LSO Tm, AT982287 at 2000H. Spotted 1xstationary light. Proc arty w/neg res.
91	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, AT931038 at 1730H. S&C fnd 1xen base area, cont 3x12'x25' en shelt, 3x10'x15' en shelt, 7x20'x25' en shelt w/undergnd bnkrs 10'x10', 5x15'x20' en shelt w/5x10'x10' undergnd shelt. Fnd 2xSKS rifles, 1xcrossbow, 2xNVA fatigue shirts, 1xNVA rucksack, 1xmosquito net, 2xNVA canteens, 2xsm oil cont 10lbs rotten potatoes, 3xmachetes, 2xNVA dressing & med supplies, 2xNVA ID cards. Extr to Mary Ann, potatoes & struct dest.
92	2122	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, R/1-6, (en) BS677813 at 1912H. Fnd note on tree stating area was B/T, white sign, written in VN.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 07 Sep 70

Hour

Date

2400 07 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
93	2122	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, RF #132, (en) BT293095 at 1740H. Plt eng 10xV C w/SAF while on pti prox 300m S, VC evad SE, did not rtn fire. Res: 2xpks CIA cont food, 4xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47 CIA. Fnd blood trail, followed to BT292089 fnd 3xVC KIA.
94	2205	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, B Trp, (1) At BT193222 B Trp had M/A det 2150H, prox arty HE at this time, will check in morning. (2) At BT193222, B Trp had M/A det at 2154H, proc arty HE at this time. Will check in morn. Add: Fnd 1xNVA & blood trails, 2xpks CIA.
95	2219	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2 & R/4-21, BS908299 at 1810H. Eng UNSEF, rec fire, res: 3xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags. Dtn 2xVN males, evac to Bronco. D/O compl 1820H to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
96	2219	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #103, BS928222 at 2115H. Rec SAF fr NNE. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
97	2258	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, PF #70, BS704777 at 2110H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, rec fire, res: 2xPF WIA(M). Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
98	2315	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/2-1, (en) AT822026 at 1545H. While mov to resupply site, heard VN voices & est hasty amb. Eng 3xNVA w/pks & wpns, res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Misc pks & equip CIA will be extr to LZ Judy.
99	2339	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT981278 at 2120H. Det mov, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
100	0400	173d ABN, CPT Clairmont, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-091800H. Req #100. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS7524 S to bdry, fr BS7524 E to BS8024 S to bdry. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Robertson; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn, SFC Smith; FSE, SSG Rape.
101	1845	11 th Bde, R/4 ARVN. AO Req #104. DTG: 080600-081800H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS4569-450695 – along Son Tra Khuc River to 570754-5769-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, PFC Richardson; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
102	1300	(DELAYED) G-2 Air/Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 070800H-071800H. Msn #07-9. UL BS2847, LR BS3842. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Stefen; G-2 Air, CPT Montanaro.
103	1300	G-2 Air/Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800-081800H. Msn #08-9. UL BS4670, LR BS5462. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
104	1100	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 080800-081800H. Msn #10. UL AT8229, LR AT8924. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover, but no firing within 2000m of control fire zone and check in on station for rules of eng. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.
105	1000	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 080600-081800H. Msn #98-1. UL BS3294, LR BS4989. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
107	1215	196 th Bde, PFC Foor. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #13: UL BT0829, LR BT1320. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
108	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
109	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #62: BS4470, along river to BS5276. 1000m each side of river. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
110	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #61: BS6155, along river to BS6241, 2000m each side. Box #63: UL BS6758, LR BS7350. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
111	1430	Quang Ngai, Sgt Combs. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #1: UL BT1825, LR BT2221. Box #2: BT1028-1428-1424-1024. Appr: Political, LT Kief; 2d ARVN, MIL; 196 th Bde, LT Rommelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
112	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Lockhart. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #51: BS5173-5571-5569-5169-start. Box #50: BS6043-6038-5638-5539-5239-5143-5244-5543-5740-start. #53: BS4070-4068-4468-4670-4770-4673-4471-4269-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
113	1215	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Sep. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT3409, LR BT3801. Box #36A: UL BS4893, LR BS5493. Box #37: UL BS6987, LR BS7581. Box #37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6887. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
114	1215	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper. Air Cav Req. Time: 080500-082000H Sep. Box #30: UL BT6202, LR BS6797. Box #31: UL BS4893, UR BS5493, S to Tra Bong River. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
115	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500-082000H Sep. Box #20: UL ZB1892, LR AS8280. Box #21: UL BT0224, LR BT1320. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Rommelle. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
116	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 080500-082000H Sep. Box #41: UL BT3509, LR BS5098. Box #42: UL BS1974, LR BS2265. Box #43: BS3180 along Song Giang River to BS4379. 2000m each side. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Sep 70	2400	07 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Sep 70	2400 08 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0110	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, B/1-1, BT202225, (en) BT193209 at 0030H. Obsr mort fire coming out of above grid at same time OP Nui Charc rept rec incoming mort fire. B/1-1 processed arty on en grid, rec 1xsec explos. Blue Ghost #40 checked area w/neg res. 4x82mm w/NCD.
3	0140	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 4/5 ARVN, (en) AT920070 at 071430H. Dest 4xacres of corn & paddy & Manioc. (Info only)
4	0140	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/5 ARVN, (en) AS825180 at 071220H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack & number of docu captured. (Info only)
5	0140	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/5 ARVN, (en) AS795995 at 071800H. While on S&C eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
6	0140	(DELAYED), Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/6 ARVN, (en) BS414742 at 071125H. Captured 1xVC. (Info only)
7	0140	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, R/6 ARVN, (en) BS505835 at 071455H. While on S&C captured 2xfemale VC w/neg wpns. (Info only)
8	0223	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, F/8, (en) BT196217 at 0210H. Obsr 2xVN pers evading into permanent type dwelling which was half dest w/campfire burning in it. Neg eng.
9	0343	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #186, BS831331, (en) BS827323 at 0245H. Rec 2x60mm rds w/NCD. Arty & illum fired w/unk res. (Info only)
10	0345	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #182, BS834354, (en) BS827323 at 0240H. Rec 2x60mm rds w/NCD. Arty & illum fired w/unk res. (Info only)
11	0345	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #170, BS807380 at 0215H. Rec 3x60mm rds fr sus en loc BS790380. 81mm & illum fired w/unk res. 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
12	0408	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
13	0445	(DELAYED) AMCAL, SFC Crittendon, B/123 Avn, (en) BS370471 at 071645H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.
14	0725	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS632362 at 0600H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
15	0730	CLDC, Sp Frost. FU gas will be released fr 0900-1500H (tower 61 & 65). EOD will be blasting near tower #65 fr 0900H-approx 1000H. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Chapman; G-3, Sp McDonough; G-2, Sp Hester.
16	0830	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RD Cadre fr Pho Hiep Ville, BS896306 at 072200H. Stay behind amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA (24); CIA: 1xAK-47 w/2xfull mags. (Info only)
17	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, C/3-21, BT142225 at 0630H. Fnd struc & in vic dtn 1x50yr old VN. Extr to LZ Center.
18	0900	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT109319 at 0810H. 1xVN female led A/1-1 to tunnel w/1xVC inside, tried to persuade him to Chieu Hoi w/neg res. Eng w/H/gren w/neg res (tunnel had another exit). VN female said 2-3xVC in area whom she was trying to get to Chieu Hoi. ADDITION: At 1205H fnd 3xVC in tunnel. Tried to coax them out. They eng US w/Chicom H/gren. Rtn w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg frd cas.
19	0900	AMCAL, LT Howard, Tra Bong. 0220H, A/3-18 Arty at LZ Cindy, BS345883 rept sighting 20-25xNVA at BS345888 moving towards Cindy. Quad 50 & 40mm dusters eng w/unk res causing the en to disperse. 0420H, Tra Bong area rec a mort attack in excess of 100xrds followed by a coordinated en ground attack. The attack came fr three sides & appeared to be targeted against district HQ (BS342879), and the VN Ranger compound (BS347881). The en was hv armed & used sapper tactics. G/S & arty supported the defense. Initial res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 60xARVN & CIDG WIA(E), District Chief KIA, light dam to the A/3-18 compound, including dest of a commo bnkr. 3xprisoners have been taken who indicate that a possible en withdrawal area is the area bounded by BS3691, 4093, 3493. Numerous en bodies are rept in area. CO/1-52 is effecting coordination of medivacs & reaction in area. F/8 air cav is on station conducting VR's on possible withdrawal routes. No en unit ID at this time. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Nesse.
20	0900	AMCAL, G-3, CPT Sherrard. Unk amt VC/NVA coordinated mort & sapper attack directed fr 3xsides against MACV Dist HQ. Rtn w/SAF, Arty & G/S. Res: from MACV Tm: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 6xUS WIA(M); fr Amcal Div: 1xUS WIA(E), 13xCIDG KIA, 20xVN KIA, 60xVN WIA(E), unk number VN WIA(M). En cas: 20xVC/NVA (sappers who wore only shirts & were hv armed w/satchel charges & H/gren) KIA, 3xVC CIA & interrogated at Tra Bong stated escape route was UL BS3693, LR BS4091 & were elements of 406 Bn. Villagers of Tra Bong say en evaded E. Rec fire fr BS366885, 373883, 376884, 374868, 382871, 381874 & 394869. Dam Rept: Dist HQ 75% dest by mort & sec fires w/2xjeeps dest; CIDG camp 25-30% dam; RF Bn 50-75% dest; RD Cadre 50% dest; Cindy minor dam. No ARVN officers left.
21	0905	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en) BS635448 at 0810H. S&C det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H to Bronco.
22	0910	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, 0850H, BT176250, fnd 2xfresh graves. Res: 2xVC KIA. 0850H, BT161255, fnd 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD.
23	0915	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #1: UL BT3410, LR BT3606. DTG: 100600-151200H. Msn: area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 08 Sep 70

2400 08 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0940	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT143225 at 0755H. Ptl fnd 150xlbs rice in hut area. Will extr to LZ Center.
25	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS614548 at 0845H. Fnd 500xlbs unpol rice buried in basket, locally grown in good cond, 1xmo old. Will extr to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Stixrood.
26	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS613533 at 0855H. On S&C dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
27	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS605510 at 0915H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 30 w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
28	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS737625 at 0834H. Rec 40xrds SAF fr est 2xVC 250m S of loc. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort w/neg res.
29	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS627555 at 0940H. S&C fnd 200xlbs unpol rice buried in 8x5gal cans in hut, locally grown, 1xmo old, in good cond. Will evac to Bronco.
30	1000	196 th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT082289 at 0755H. Ptl rec 10xrds SAF prox 50m NE fr 3xNVA. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0845H to Hawk Hill. NVA evad NE. Swept & fnd 1xNVA pistol belt, 3xpair sandals, 1xfull mag AK ammo, 1xpouch tobacco, 1xNVA poncho, 2x1st aid bandages. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
31	1005	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT218233 at 0940H. Dismount hit B/T 10xlbs nitro starch, 1 1/2' off trail w/anti lift & PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0950H to Hawk Hill.
32	1020	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 3/5 ARVN, (en) AS820983 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 7xMAS-36, 2xChicom radios, docu. (Info only)
33	1020	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, R/5 ARVN, LZ Judy at 0850H. Rec 15xrefugees. Will evac to Hau Duc. (Info only)
34	1020	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, PF #144, BT230183 at 071030H. Fnd 4xVC bodies KBA. CIA 1xAK-47. (Info only)
35	1025	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26, BS528886 at 0930H. Fnd 3xspider holes, 1xbnkr, & tunnel. Dest all.
36	1025	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #74, BS633811 at 071705H. 1xPF det M-79 rd while cutting grass. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
37	1025	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Be prepared to run a Tra Bong convoy on 10 Sep & begin necessary coord for this msn. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten.
38	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS735613 at 1000H. On S&C rec sniper fire fr 200-300m SW. Rtn w/SAF & swept area. Res: 1xVN WIA dtn, 2xVN dtn. D/O compl 1027H to Bronco. 1xVC admits being VC ville chief Duc Hoa. Neg frd cas. Dtn evac to Bronco.
39	1045	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS685888 at 0957H. Rec 30xrds SAF fr 300m E. Rtn SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
40	1112	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT926041 at 1045H. S&C fnd 2xen shelters 8'x8'. Not used for 2xwks. Fnd 10-15 punji stakes in area & livestock. All dest.
41	1115	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT223223 at 1040H. Fnd 1xMAM wearing NVA unif w/arms tied behind back & bullet hole in head. Dead 1-2xdays. Res: 1xindiv executed by VC.
42	1116	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT228217 at 1050H. Fnd B/T apers mine w/PRFD. Dest in place. Crater 1'x1'. NCD.
43	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, D/4-3. Conducted ARMV fr PZ BS618299 at 0720H to LZ Bronco, compl at 0900H.
44	1220	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, BS502764 at 1155H. On ptl det 105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H.
45	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, C/4-3. Conducted ARMV fr Bronco at 0845H to San Juan Hill compl at 0900H.
46	1300	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #169, BS785415 at 071945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
47	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #187, BS834346 at 0230H. VC fired 2xrds B-40 & 6xrds M-79 at NDP w/NCD. (Info only)
48	1300	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #207, BS725625 at 072230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
49	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/5-46, BT2815 at 1045H. G/S rec light SAF. Eng w/unk res.
50	1315	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/5-46, BT267083 at 1115H. Rec 60xrds SAF fr est 3-4xVC/NVA 150m E of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort & arty. Swept w/neg res.
51	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/4-31, Conducted Eagle Flight fr Siberia at 1030H to LZ AT800258 at 1105H; at 1055H to LZ AT252275 at 1115H; at 1107H to LZ AT968262 at 1120H.
53	1410	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, AT845090 at 1315H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xCSWC. (Info only)
54	1500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, C/1-1, BT181270 at 1415H. Eng 2xVC dressed in blk prox 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Sweep fnd 5xbnkr, 1xpack & docu. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
55	1515	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #187, BS863332, (en) BS867336 at 1100H. Rec 25xrds SAF, 6xrds M-79 fire. Res: 1xPF WIA. Obsr 5xVC evading w/1xM-16 & 1xAK-47. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
56	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Bde Chem, 0830-1515H. BS179783, rec 10-15xrds SAF w/NCD. BS193738 rec SAF, res 1xhit in spray rig. BS210768, rec SAF w/NCD. Speed 75K, 55'.
57	1540	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, B/1-1, BT236214 at 1210H. Obsr 3-6xVC evading 300m NE w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SAF. VC evad into ville successfully. Fnd 150xlbs unpol rice (contaminated), 1xbutchered buffalo, 1xbutchered cow. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 08 Sep 70

2400 08 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	Cont'd	but interpreter said he works for VC. Evac MAM to Tam Ky.
58	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS558757 at 1430H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1445H, BS562755, obsr & dtn 4xVCS. Evac to Quang Ngai. 1xfemale had med bag & diary.
59	1600	CLDC, Sgt Krebs. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1845H.
60	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123 Avn, 1555H. BS209658 obsr 15-20xhuts 15'x20'. BS198679, obsr 51 cal pos 3xwks old. BS202719 obsr 51 cal pos.
61	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-6, BS689818 at 1700H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 700m N. Eng w/art y w/un k res.
62	1755	1-1 Cav, Sp Howell, C/1-1, BT171278 at 1625H. Fnd 1x50xcal can containing salt & docu. Will evac to HH.
63	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL West 0720H. Dept CHL West enroute VIP pad 0735H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 1000H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1030H. Dept Stinson enroute Tra Bong 1055H. Dept Tra Bong enroute Dottie 1115H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad 1210H. Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 1330H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Center 1420H. Dept Center enroute VIP pad 1530H.
64	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept Admin pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie 1040H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad 1100H. Dept VIP pad enroute Camp Evans 1200H. Dept Camp Evans enroute VIP pad 1530H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL West 1710H. Dept CHL West enroute VIP pad 1735H.
65	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 0807H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Cindy 1005H. Dept Cindy enroute VIP pad 1120H. Dept VIP pad enroute Qui Nhon 1330H. Dept Qui Nhon enroute VIP pad 1740H.
66	1830	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, A/1-1, BT126325 at 1720H. Dtn 3xMAF. Interpreter said they were VC nurses. Had neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
67	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, BS565753 at 1500H. Obsr & dtn 1xVN, CIA 4xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
68	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Bde Avn, BS563747 at 1450H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
69	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, BS569753 at 1515H. Fnd 40xkilos rice. Obsr & marked by 174 Avn.
70	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS560756 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
71	1930	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, OP Bayonet, BT549016 at 1530H. Rec 6-8xrds AK, 300-400m E. Neg cas.
72	2028	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 Avn (VR), (en) AT845217 at 1735H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/un k res. Will fire arty in area tonight.
73	2032	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 (VR), 1535-1635H. (1) BT106234, 1550H, inserted Blues in a sus en loc. Res: dtn 3xMAM, evac to Hawk Hill. 1630H, Blues extr & rec light SAF w/NCD. G/S eng area w/neg res. (2) BT105231, obsr 51 cal pos. Eng w/G/S, res dest. (3) BT105232, obsr 1xVC evad W. Eng w/G/S, w/un k res. (4) BT106233, 1640H. G/S eng 1xcam struc. Res: 1xstruc dest.
74	2035	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS627555 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVN male age 45. Neg ID. Will evac to Liz.
75	2125	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC code #3. Eff 2200H for all bnkr s & towers only.
76	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lockhart. AO Req #107. DTG: ASAP-indefinitely. Purpose: for 4 th ARVN ops. Area: BS430868-470868-453840. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; ARVN Rangers, LT Govon; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
77	1440	196 th Bde, PFC Foor. AO Req #110. DTG: ASAP -172400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS0898-0893-0293-NE along bdry to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
78	1100	G2 Air/Div Cml. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 090600H-091800H Sep. Msn #09-9: UL BS6450, LR BS7040. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
79	1200	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 090600-091800H Sep. Msn #11: AT8820-9920-along AO bdry-9616-9316-8819-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
80	1000	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 090600-091800H Sep. Msn #98-2: UL BS3287, LR BS4077. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
81	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Sep. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
82	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Sep. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
83	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Sep. Box #61: BS6155, along river to BS6241. 2000m each side. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
84	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Sep. Box #62: BS4470, along river to BS5276. 1000m each side. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Eckman.
85	1500	196 th Bde, Pfc Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Sep. Box #12: AT8819-9319-9320-9920-along AO bdry-9616-9316-start. Box #14: BT1129-1726-1524-1124-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Sep 70	2400	08 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Sep 70	2400 09 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2140	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS279423 at 082030H. Eng reinforced en Co, rec 60mm & 51 cal fire. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xVC CIA, G/S dispatched to loc rec lt grnd fire, ARVN still in contact. 2xIWC CIA, 1xARVN WIA(M). Contact was broken at 2330H, did not sweep due to shortage of ammo. CIA 1xB40 rkt launcher & 2xB41 rkts. (Info only)
3	0140	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/5-46, (en) BT385107 at 082031H. Obsr mov 400m E, req illum (canc), BG divert fr Bayonet on sta 2045H. BG rec 10-15xrds AK at BT305107. BG checked area, neg sightings. BG=Blue Ghost
4	0140	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Tra Bong & Cindy, BS345883 at 072245H obsr 30xVC eng w/org wpns, neg res. 082400H, eng 50xVC w/org wpn, 40mm & arty w/neg conf res. Dtn stated that 100xVC were KIA, also said it was dlyd attack. 080430H, Special Forces compound rec hvy mort & sapper attack, 1x50 cal pos dest, 2 nd 50 cal pos siezed & used by VC. At daylight VC stepped up mort attack. Then withdrew, est 50xVC were inside compound.
5	0145	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-1 Cav, (en) BT295073 at 081830H. Enroute to sniper insert grid, rec unk amt 30 cal, 1xactg rec 3xhits, pilot WIA(M). Alt 200', 80K. G/S eng area w/unk res.
6	0200	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-1 Cav, at 081620H. BS515921, Saber 73 eng 1xVC evad into woodline, snatched WIA, evac to 91 st Evac. BS519933, obsr 1xVC KIA; BS497894, fnd 2xbnkr & 1xtrail. BS516918, fnd numerous tunnels & bnkr. BS513918, fnd 3xbnkr & tunnels w/recent use.
7	0230	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, MACV, Q.N. PF plt at Tri Banh Hamlet, BS600835 at 090210H in hvy contact w/UNSEF. Hamlet rec 40xrds 60 & 82mm mort, unk amt B40 fire & SAF. G/S on sta eng sus en loc w/unk res. VC entered ville & burned unk no. hootches, will sweep at first light. Res: 2xPF KIA, 18xPF WIA(E), 2xM-16 dest, 1xM-79 dest, 2xM-16 50% dest, 1xPRC 25 50% dest, 2xstruct 100% dest. PF plt at Dai Loc Hamlet BS598809 at 090210H in contact w/UNSEF. Hamlet rec 20x60mm & 82mm rds; unk amt B-40 & SAF. G/S eng sus en loc w/unk res. VC entered hamlet. Burned unk no. of hootches, will sweep at first light. Res: 4xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 2xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(E), 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E), 3xM-16 100%, 1x50% dest. 115 struct dest. 20xcows KIA. Neg en cas. (Info only)
8	0515	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 1-5 ARVN, AS793985, (en) AS793994 at 081930H. Rec 3-5 unk type RR rds, fr N of loc, rds impact S of loc. NCD, neg arty prox of frnds. (Info only)
9	0245	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 1-52, BS538824 at 081955-090012H. Rec 82xrds of 82mm & 60mm mort, approx 7xrds of CS at 2005H. Req G/S at 2010H, req Stinger at 2003H. G/S on sta at 2026H, req emergency 81mm resupply 2035H. Stinger on sta 2040H, flare ship on sta, G/S rec 5-6xrds SAF fr 1/2 way up hill at LZ. 2125H, D/O compl to 91 st Evac. 2205H, 1 st emergency resupply compl. 2225H, 2d emergency resupply compl. 2237H Stinger broke sta 2255H, G/S broke sta. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M), 1xARVN WIA(M). 2320H, rec 10xrds mort fire, this 10xrds is included in 82xrds rec during entire contact. G/S 2348H on sta expend on sus en loc w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
10	0245	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, S-3 198 th , BS340900, BS345885 on 8 Sep 70. Update on action at Tra Bong & LZ Cindy. Res: 18xCIDG KIA, 2xLL DB KIA, 29xCIDG WIA, 4xUS WIA, 10xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA fr 1/406 MR5, 4xB-40 rds CIA, 1x60mm mort CIA, 2xRPG7 CIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 50xrds demo CIA, 50xCCHG CIA, 2xbangalore torpedoes CIA.
11	0255	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 1-6, BS630855 at 0240H. LZ Dottie rec 5x60mm rds impact between QL #1, bnkr line at BS626856 w/NCD.
12	0400	AMCAL, SFC Crittendon, B/123 Avn, (en) BS202719 at 081400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.
13	0621	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Cancilla, RF #744, AT988124 at 081730H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM2 cbn CIA. (Info only)
14	0730	(DELAYED) CLDC, CPT Stroble, CLDC, (en) SW area of BS5196 at 0520-0525H. CHL rec 9x122mm rkts, 5 of which landed inside the peri. (1) BT561033, vic main airstrip, NCD. (2) BT563045, vic 198 th standdown, NCD. (3) BT574032, vic 14 th Avn, damaged 2xwindows of UH-1H. (4) BT548063 on beach near tank farm, NCD. (5) BT544043 across fr air terminal, NCD. Other 4xrds landed in water vic grid square BT5406, NCD. Counter rkt arty fired, 44x155mm, 55x105mm, 9x8". Sus en loc SW area of square BS5196. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
15	0845	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF 162, BT199347 at 0100H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds, res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 4xPSDF KIA, 4xPSDF WIA. (Info only)
16	0950	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT233205 at 0530H. Fnd M/A det, blood trail, fnd M/A B/T electrical PTFD wired into M/A disarmed. At BT226216, M/A det w/neg res.
17	1400	Div Arty, Bacheldor, B/3-16 Arty, (en) BT012104 at 0318H. While eng an area where MACV (Tien Phuoc) rpt mov, rec 3xVC KBA's & dest 2xstruc. Res: Conf by MACV "Grnd PAPA 18" on a sweep through the area this AM, expend 9x155 rds.
18	0750	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF 132, BT208104 at 0615H. Eng 6xVC mov N prox 50m. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA, 4xCCHG CIA, 3xVC evad SW. (Info only)
19	0412	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC at 0645H. CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.
20	0815	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT112338 at 0755H. Rec 2xsec explo while blowing stream crossing. 1xcrater 4'x3' est 30xlbs nitro starch, other 1'x1' est apers mine.
21	0500	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 3-21 LNO Nui Lac Son, (en) BT022288 at 0030H. Obsr a grnd probe. RF's checked wire & wire had been tampered with. Res: Keeping wire under obsr. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Sep 70	2400	09 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	0634	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp French, E/2-1, LZ Judy, at 082250H. Trip flare went off, bnkr line eng w/SAF & M79 fire w/unk res. Will check at first light.
23	0700	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Ark & Mich, Tms Ark & Mich compl insert into cold LZ's at 090645H & 090655H. Ark BS481503, Box #11, Mich BS486433 Box #12. Ntfy: 11 th , Sgt Annas; C/S, MAJ Cox; G-2, Sp Hester, FSE, Bacheldor.
24	0720	198 th Bde, Culpepper, B/1-52, BS463834 at 0709H. Rec 1xrd sniper fire 200m S. Did not rtn w/SAF or arty due to unconf loc.
25	0730	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, BT125324 at 0530H. M/A det, fnd parts of flesh & unif.
26	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, Conduct CA fr BS601510 at 0723H to BS654523, compl, cold at 0730H.
27	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, conduct CA fr BS613533 at 0700H to BS652542, cold, compl at 0715H.
28	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52. Req EOD tm to dest 1xdud 81mm mort rd, possibly more. Tm will be picked up at Admin pad 0900H. Ntfy: 198 th , Sgt Lark.
29	0915	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO REQ, Box #2: UL BS3992, LR BS4388. DTG: 100600-151200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 th , MAJ Vickery; ARVN LRRP, LT Cowan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.
30	1005	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, A/2-1. Conduct ARMV fr PZ AT805105 at 0906H to LZ Judy, compl at 0952H.
31	1003	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, A/4-21. Conduct ARMV fr PZ BS584602, BS580601, BS555593, BS565596 at 0825H to Debbie compl at 1000H.
32	1035	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 1/4 ARVN, BS276424 at 0720H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xB41 Inchr, 2xB41 rkts, 2xAK mags, neg frnd cas. (Info only)
33	1045	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT091284 at 0900H. Eng 2xNVA/VC prox 75m, neg pk or wpn, eng w/SAF. NVA evad SE, swept area, fnd 1xCCHG, 2xponcho, 1xpr shorts, 1xpr socks, 1xhammock, 2x2lbs rice bags, 2xrice knives, 2xmosquito nets, 2xpr sandals, 1xpoetry book, 1xbillfold, 1xblood trail. Checked w/neg findings.
34	1100	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AT911026 at 1000H. While waiting for CA, OP to the N obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA w/wpns mov S on trail. Also employed arty, both w/unk res.
35	1110	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, Sniper 31, BT329109 at 1000H. Obsr 3xNVA w/wpns prox 200m, eng, 1xNVA fell but got up, all three evad E. Will not sweep area due to avoid compromising position.
36	1110	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 118, BS867313 at 080700H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 4xHG CIA.
37	1110	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 716, BS750533 at 081445H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xPF KIA, 10xVC KIA, 6xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
38	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF plt #61 & 243, BS600739 at 0505H. Compound at Cam Son rec 6-8xrds 82mm mort, 5xPF WIA. Add: res: 5xPF WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
39	1140	196 th bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, AT911025 at 1045H. While mov to PZ for a CA obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC w/wpns at prox 150m. Neg res. Arty also employed w/unk res.
40	1200	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT228215 at 1000H. Fnd 1xsm tunnel. Dest w/3xsec explosions.
41	1225	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS665895 at 1252H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 2xUSWIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to 91 st Evac.
42	1225	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, C/1-46. Conduct cbt assault fr PZ Mary Ann at 1120H to a cold LZ BS028948.
43	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS850361 at 0830H. 174 th Avn, while covering LZ for Co C, obsr 5-8xVC, eng w/SAF & G/S. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xSKS CIA, 3xAK mags full, 2xUS pist belts, 1xCCHG, docus. 1xKIA cred to B/4-21, 1xKIA cred to Sharks. Docu will be extr to Debbie.
44	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, MACV Mo Duc. Conduct Eagle Flight fr PZ Bronco at 1055H to LZ BS787442, BS786447, BS790447, BS792443, compl at 1115H, cold. (Info only)
45	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS270424 at 0650H. Eng UNSEF w/neg frnd cas. CIA: 2x140 rkt launcher, factory made, 1x140 rkt. (Info only)
46	1320	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, BS024947 at 1310H. S&C fnd 1xen shelter 12'x10' w/bnkr 6'x8'. Fnd 1xset PJ, 1xNVA poncho. All dest.
47	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BS408804 at 1355H. On CA, UH-1C rec grnd fire. Res: unk # hits, acft crashed & burned. Res: 4xUS KIA.
48	1500	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req floating bndry 1B & 1C be rtn to 11 th Bde at 110600H Sep 70. Ntfy: 198 th , CPT Moeller.
49	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, H/17, BS633912. 1410H det unk type mine, crater 1'x1'. Res: 1xUS fr 39 th Engr WIA(E), d/o compl 1425H. In same vic, 1415H, det unk type mine, crater 1'x1', NCD.
50	1610	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39, BS673843 at 1500H. Dozer uncover 1x155mm rd, neg B/T. DIP, NCD. (Rte 522)
51	1650	CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H.
52	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS852365 at 1450H. Fnd hidden in a hole in a hedgerow, misc mil equip, 2xUS H/gren, 2xM16 mags, 2xblasting caps, 2xhammocks, 1xSony transistor radio, 1x60mm dud rd. All dest.
53	1650	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS850361 at 1620H. SRRP Tm swept area contact, fnd 1xAK-47, 2xmags full, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM33 H/gren. All equip extr to Debbie.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 09 Sep 70

2400 09 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1730	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, A/5-46, at 1630H. Rec info fr VN working w/them that an est NVA Co at BT435045, 435035, 435041. Neg arty due to neg political clnc.
55	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0755H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH 0935H. Dept HH enroute Tien Phuoc 1015H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1045H.
56	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 1055H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson 1255H. Dept Stinson enroute Debbie 1400H. Dept Debbie enroute Bronco 1445H. Dept Bronco enroute CHL 1530H.
57	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Cancel LRRP Boxes #1 & #2, MAJ Vickery.
58	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF I83, 184, 185, BS789440, at 1730H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, docu CIA. PF also hit unk type B/T, 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
59	1900	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, (en) BS710915 at 1750H. Obsr 5xVC evad NE 700m NE fr loc. Eng w/arty, unk res.
60	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS850361 at 1835H. Rec 20 rds SAF, prox 200m E. Eng area w/M-60 & SAF, unk res.
61	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS641354 at 1800H. Fnd old basecamp w/9xfxholes, in peri w/CP hole in center, overhead cover, 2xwere recently used. DIP.
62	1915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS643327 at 1750H. Fnd 2xgraves, both cont decomposed bodies, cause of death unk, 1xfem, 1xchild.
63	1930	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm Ark, BS431502 at 1840H. Tm Ark has mov at coor: BS482505. 1900H, tm Mich spotted smoke at BS477451, also sound of hollow drum beating at 10 sec intervals. They have mov going towards the drum fr E to W. Tm believes sm groups gathering into one large group & could be coming after team.
64	2027	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/5-46, (en) BT262097 at 1945H. Mech amb det, res unk. Eng area w/arty & 81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep at 1 st light.
65	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS597492 at 1955H. Rec 5-6xrds SAF fr 300m E, rtn M-79 fire, eng w/arty, unk res, NCD.
66	2100	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 116 Avn, BS552894, (en) BS546904 at 1800H. UH-1C rec hvy 30 cal fire, rec unk amt hits, acft landed & burst into flames. Neg cas, acft compl dest.
67	2120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS855362 at 2105H. Fnd 150xrds M-60 ammo in sandbag in a hole beside a trail. Ammo useable, kept w/unit.
68	2120	198 th Bde, LT Horsch, A/3-18 Arty, BS342886 at 0915H. Obsr 4xindiv evad. Res: Dtn 1xVN, evac to CHL. Initial interrogation reveals indiv is fr 406 th Sapper Bn.
69	2140	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, BS490785 at 1750H. Indiv removed rucksack & in doing so det 1xblasting cap inside pk res in 1xUS WNB w/burns. D/O compl 1815H to 27 th Surg.
70	2245	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, OP #10, BT153335 at 1300H. 2xindiv, 1xNVA male, 1xVC fem nurse Chieu Hoi stated that M/A belonging to A/1-1 killed 3xVC, also stated that they & the rest of their unit have 11xpers had been obsr OP #10 for prox 11xdays & were supposed to attack OP #10 within next 5 days. Current loc of en elm unk, indiv w/be extr to Thang Binh.
71	2305	1 st Mar Div, CPT Derley, AMCAL LNO to 1 st Mar Div, at 1600H. 8xdivers (4xUS, 4xVN) set adrift off the coast in 1 st Mar Div. Last rept'd drifting towards CHL. The boat was 16', red & white Boston Whaler, all units near coast notified.
72	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS853365 at 2210H. Sprung amb w/1xpers in kill zone. Eng w/SA, claymores, H/gren at 30m N. Rec AK fire in rtn, checked area w/neg res. Will check area at 1 st light.
73	1100	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, CPT Gartheir. Req AO #89 be term ASAP. Appr: G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Sp Jones, FSE, SFC Dennis. Will be term at 1430H.
74	1130	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear, time: 100800-1800H. Msn: 12. Coor: UL AT9624, LR BT0620. Appr: 196 th , LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
75	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear, time: 100800-1800H. Msn: 14. Coor: UL BT0728, LR BT1322. Appr: 196 th , LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
76	1130	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear, time: 190800-1800H. Msn: 10. Coor: UL ZC1522, LR ZC2018. Appr: 196 th , LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
77	1340	1-1 Cav, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-132400H. Msn: 117. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr AO bdry at 146460 along QL #1 to BT140467-140483, along Song Ly Ly River to Song Ba Ren River - 1451-173510- along Truong Giang River to AO bdry, along AO bdry to start. Appr: ROK Mar, KO; Gen Malloy. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill; FSE, SFC Dennis.
78	1230	196 th Bde, 3-21, AO Req. DTG: ASAP -122400H. Msn: 116. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1725-S-170220. If appr, eliminate AO #106. Appr: 1-1, MAJ Simerly; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
79	1120	11 th Bde, AO Req. DTG: 091600-131800H. Msn: 113. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS5577, LR BS5970. Appr: 198 th , MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder.
80	0840	196 th Bde, Dill, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-112400H. Msn: 106. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT1723 W to AO bdry, S to AO bdry. Appr: 1-1, LT Can; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; FSE, SSG Rape.
81	0740	198 th Bde, 1-52, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-Indef. Msn: 105. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS433910-3091-3084-4484-N along AO bdry to start. Appr: FSE Tra Bong; Co C 5 th SF CAS; F-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape, Co C.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date

Acct.	Date
0001	09 Sep 70

Flow	Date
2400	09 Sep 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		10 Sep 70	2400		10 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0120	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 4/5 ARVN, AT923077, at 090800H. Capt 2xVC.
3	0120	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 4/5 ARVN, AT928061, at 091130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK44, 2xARVNs WIA(E).
4	0400	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Binh Son PF #27, (en) BS575921 at 090645H. While moving were amb by plat of VC. VC eng w/claymore, M-79, Chicom's & SAF. PF rtn w/SAF & called for reaction force. The reaction force arrived & VC evaded W. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xVN WIA(E). (Info only)
5	0400	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0520	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 188, BS870307 at 092350H. Eng est 30xVC while in amb pos. Rec SAF, eng w/SAF. Support by 4.2" & illum from Debbie w/NCD & neg en res. (Info only)
7	0640	Co G Rangers, Sp Hughes, Tm Vermont, BT353012 at 0635H. Tm was inserted on primary LZ cold. Box #15. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, PFC Pantaleo; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
8	0710	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF #929, (en) BT192161 at 091100H. Made contact w/1xVC sqd while on op w/neg cas. Res: 2xVC KIA, docu & 2xVC uniforms CIA. (Info only)
9	0710	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, MACV Ly Tin, BT485055 at 092230H. 1xhamlet chief of Tra Tay was killed by VC. Do not know if killed on op or by terrorist. (Info only)
10	0725	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS702919 at 0655H. Fnd & dest unk type B/T. Crater 3'x2 1/2'.
11	0755	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Vermont, BT353012 at 0740H. Tm has fnd 1xtunnel at BT354014. Tunnel appears to lead into large room, however tunnel opening is not large enough for US personnel. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Horsch.
12	0820	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Jones, R/4-31, AT981217 at 091700H. On sweep, fnd 1xVC male KIA, age 25, blue shirt, black PJ's. Res of contact made 1 Sep.
13	0820	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, C/4-31, conducted ARMV fr AT932021 at 0741H to Mary Ann, compl at 0800H.
14	0850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS720594 at 0735H. Rec 12xrds SAF fr sniper at BS728603 w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Obsr 4xVC, 2xw/wpns, evad NE. Swept area w/neg res.
15	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT088273 at 0810H. Ptl eng 1xNVA prox 50m NE w/wpns & pack w/neg res. NVA evad NE.
16	0915	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Conducted CA fr BS486786 at 0830H to BS395802, compl, cold at 0859H.
17	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS855365 at 0855H. S&C fnd tunnel 4 1/2'x3'x8' leading into hill. Tunnel split into 2xlevels, upper level 3'x4 1/2'x8', lower level 3'x3'x18' & then split into 2xlevels which could sleep 6xpers each.
18	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS834397 at 0805H. S&C fnd 2xB/T 105mm rds w/TWFD. 1xburied in ground, other in hedgerow. 20m apart. Dest in place.
19	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS597495 at 0940H. Dtn 3x50xyr old females, 1x17xyr old female, 1x17xyr old male. Evac to Bronco. All had neg ID.
20	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, B/4-21. Req Tunnel Dog tm to rept to 132d in the morning to catch CH-47 out. For three days. Appr: Sgt King, 63d CTT; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick.
21	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, D/1-46. Conducted CA fr Mary Ann at 0853H to BS040963 compl cold at 0930H.
22	1005	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF #132, BT281120 at 0920H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. (Info only)
23	1015	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 52 & 55, BS582761 at 092045H. Son Trung OP rec 7x60mm rds w/NCD. (Info only)
24	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS550748 at 0730H. Info rec fr interpreter: 4-5xVC NE of Tu My ville attempted to halt civ gathering wood. People fled & were eng w/SAF by VC. Res: 1xVN female KIA & 3xVN female WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai. The woman killed was wife of KCS of D/3-1.
25	1030	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/5 ARVN, AT929061 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47. Dest: 200xlbs cron, 2xhuts. (Info only)
26	1030	39 th Engr, Sgt Snelling, 59 th Land Clearing Co, (en) BS642927 at 0907H. D-7 operator visually detected M-14 mine. Dest in place w/NCD.
27	1045	CLDC, Sp Frost. Blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Chapman; G-3, SGM Meier; G-2, SSG Ruelly.
28	1050	196 th Bde, PFC Stroll, A/1-46. Conducted CA fr PZ AS912024 at 0935H to LZ BS044953, compl cold at 1038H.
29	1100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, BS028961 at 0945H. On RIF fnd 1xshelter w/bnkr, misc, 10xlbs corn.
30	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS854363 at 0905H. Obsr 4xsecondary explo fr Arty being fired into area believed B/T.
31	1100	AMCAL, PFC Hoder, DTO-Convoy Control. There will be a Qhi Nhon convoy on 11 Sep leaving Qui Nhon at 0730H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez.
32	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF 380, BS764819 at 0300H. On amb, eng civ. Res: 2xVN civ WIA. Were not evac. Caused by mistaken identity. (Info only)
33	1100	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Note of change in AO Ext #72. UL BS6456, LR BS6950. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 10 Sep 70

2400 10 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1150	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF 132, BT361137 at 0630H. Raided vic susp NDP for VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 2xM-16. (Info only)
35	1120	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, BS026952 at 0950H. Fnd 2xshelters w/bnkr. All dest.
36	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, (en) BS028961 at 1030H. Fnd 1xshelter & 4xbnkr. Dest in place w/NCD.
37	1200	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Mich, BS486433, (en) BS480431 at 1135H. Tm spotted 1xVC/NVA at en grid carrying rice in 2xbuckets. Neg wpn or pack. Helix 35 on sta & put in HE rds. Neg info as to KIA, WIA, etc.
38	1210	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Mich, BS486433, (en) BS450431 at 1205H. Tm rept 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn, both w/packs, 1xw/black PJ's, one khaki. VC/NVA were walking on trail at en grid.
39	1210	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, 1145H. VR BS452718, 2xold 50xcal pos. BS459708, tunnel complex. BS446733, lean-to over tunnels.
40	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS571761 at 1210H. While working 2/26 th Engr on road recon, rec 10xrds SAF fr 300m NE w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of built up area.
41	1235	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/1-6, BS689969 at 1207H. Rec 4xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
42	1240	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT091272 at 0917H. 1xVN child led to shelter w/5xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, dtn 1xVN female WIA(E) w/eng ID. CIA, 9xpacks, 60xAK-47 rds, docus, misc mil equip. Dtn extr to Center. Rest dest.
43	1240	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT145225 at 1005H. On ptl, det unk type B/T w/PRFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xscout dog WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H.
44	1240	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, BS042950 at 1112H. On S&C fnd & dest 1xshelter w/200lbs of shelled corn, 1xull AK-47 mag. In vic fnd another shelter w/600lbs of shelled corn. Shelters dest, corn extr to Nu Hau Duc, mag extr to Mary Ann.
45	1245	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, BT154248 at 0920H. On tpl obsr 3xNVA w/packs 200m S of loc. Evad S. Eng w/arty w/unk res. In vic fnd & dest shelter.
46	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, PF 1/17, BT179275 at 0900H. Eng bnkr w/4xVC w/in. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
47	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, AT826023 at 0800H. On ptl indiv stepped on punji stake. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H.
48	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1 & Biet Lop, BT197481 at 1114H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1x7.62 pist, 2xChicom H/gren CIA.
49	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, Thang Binh PF 142, 159, BT114324 at 0700H. Sweep obsr UNSEF. Eng w/Arty w/neg res. (Info only)
50	1315	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS644327 at 1200H. Fnd 14xhuts in good cond, 7xw/bnkr, 4-5xw/reinforcements & overhead cover. Inside fnd 1xNVA ammo belt, 1xbottle medicine, 41xM-60 rds, 1xyellow smoke grenade, 1xtrip wire, 1 ½ lbsC-4 & misc clothes. Evac all CIA to San Juan Hill. Dest huts & bnkr.
51	1320	173d Bde, Sgt Spivey. Req Time Ext on AO #119 until 122400H. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Bde, Sp Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
52	1325	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT141227 at 1135H. Ptl fnd 1xhut. Inside fnd 100lbs unpol rice & corn in baskets & cans. Rice & corn extr to Center.
53	1325	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, RF #931, BT291084 at 1030H. Eng 8-10xVC, some w/wpn. VC evad NW. Swept area, fnd 1xcanteen, 1xpistol, 3xhammocks, 1xblanket, 5xlbs rice, 1xChicom H/gren. Fnd 1xbnkr, eng w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
54	1330	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF Co 195, BT257144 at 0450H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
55	1330	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Plat 002, AT873226 at 0730H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
56	1330	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Co 929, BT165158 at 1115H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
57	1330	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Co 895, BT175174 at 0900H. Eng 2xVC. Res: dtn 2xVN, 1xpack w/books. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
58	1330	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF Co 723, BT254143 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC. Res: dtn 1xVN. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
59	1335	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Sp Snider, PF Plat 928, BT244204 at 1200H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
60	1350	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C & R/1-46, BS033965 at 1305H. Obsr 5xNVA w/wpn & 1xUS soldier prox 200m N. Eng w/SAF, en evad NE. 1330H, obsr 5xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA (male 22, female 25), fnd 1xshelter, 7xpacks, 50xlbs corn, 25xlbs rice, 6xNVA helmets, docu, med supplies, fishnet, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS poncho, 7xpair black PJ's. Tracker tm following following blood trail.
61	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS856395 at 1250H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel.
62	1430	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123, 1400H. BS447705 fnd & dest 1xbnkr. BS485751 fnd & dest 2xbnkr.
63	1432	Div Arty, CPT Carrouthers, C/1-14, BT252124 at 1346H. Div Arty acct took grnd fire vic of above grid. Rtn fire fr C/1-14 firing 20x105mm rds. Res: 1xKBA confirmed by Aerial Obsr for 1-14 Arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 10 Sep 70

Hour

2400 10 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1445	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1 & Biet Lop PF, BT194489 at 1435H. On S&C PF's eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. Credited to A/1-1.
65	1510	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/5-46, (en) BT427065 at 1330H. Obsr 7xVN possibly VC/NVA. Helix came on sta at 1430H & VR'd area w/neg res. People wore straw hats & black PJ's.
66	1530	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT194489 at 1525H. Fnd & dest 6xdud 155mm rds in different locs.
67	1550	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS689811 at 1525H. Obsr 1xVN male 600m N evad into ville. Followed w/neg findings.
68	1550	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS705971 at 1510H. Eng 4xNVA 600m N w/unl res.
69	1610	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, F/8, 2xBlues insertions at BS037967 at 1540H & BS043960 at 1550H. Both cold. Blues extracted 1635H w/neg res.
70	1640	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, (en) AT884223 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 3xen bnkr s w/NCD.
71	1645	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, B/1-1, BT266192 at 1610H. Fnd & dest 10xlb nitro starch mine.
72	1700	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, Ky Tra, BT370580 at 1645H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA wearing pants, neg pack or wpns. Arty had neg clearance. Obsr groups of people at following grids: BT360063, 358058, 366069. Did not eng w/arty due to lack of clearance for unk reason. (Info only)
73	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Hornet 35, AT935175 at 1505H. While flying fr Mary Ann to West rec 25xrds SAF w/neg hits. 60K, 1500'. Did not eng because he did not know en pos. Obsr 1xbody floating down river. Processed arty w/unl res.
74	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, C/1-46, BS053976 at 1530H. On S&C fnd 1xen shelter 6'x9', 1xhandbag, med equip, 60xAK rds, 100xSKS rds, 50xlbs corn. Extr CIA to Mary Ann.
75	1715	1-1 Cav, Sp Harrell, A/1-1, & Biet Lop PF, BT160500 at 1710H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (credit 1-1 Cav).
76	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, A/1-46, BS043963 at 1400H. On S&C obsr 1xNVA sitting in a tunnel wearing dark clothes. Eng w/SAF prox 100m w/unl res. While sweeping area, fnd 1xblood trail leading E. Had tracker dog tm inserted at 1530H. Will follow blood trail.
77	1715	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF #115, AT883223 at 1600H. Rec SAF & AWF fr est VC sqd. Arty processed. Res: NCD, unk en. (Info only)
78	1720	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF 142 & 159, BT197483 at 1015H. Eng 1xsqd VC on sweep op. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 1xK-54, 3xChicom H/gren. Misc ammo. (Info only)
79	1730	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, BS039953 at 1645H. S&C fnd 2xen shelters 10'x15'. Inside fnd 2xpair pants, numerous trails in area. Will set up amb in area. Will dest all before leaving area.
80	1735	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/123, (en) BS211702, 209707 at 1725H. Dest 10xen struc w/NCD.
81	1800	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6, BS696960 at 1752H. Fnd VC amb site w/7xsleeping pos. Also 1xsniper platform made of steel.
82	1800	AMCAL CG. Dept VIP pad enroute West 0955H. Dept West enroute Mary Ann 1055H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP pad 1145H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL West 1330H. Dept CHL West enroute VIP pad 1335H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1435H. Dept Bronco enroute Stinson 1545H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP pad 1640H.
83	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0800H.
84	1805	Co G Rangers, Sgt Hardy, Tm Mich, BS480431 at 1745H. Tm eng 3xVC/NVA w/arty at BS480431. Res: 40% on tgt, 40% w/in 100m & 20% way off tgt. KBA unk, WBA unk.
85	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF 115, AT884223 at 1430H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF & MG fire. AT883223 obsr 4xVC w/wpns & pack wearing blk PJ's evading fr contact. Arty fired w/unl res. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
86	1830	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, C/3-21, BT141257 at 1705H. While 116 Avn lifting off LZ for C Co resupply rec 2xM-79 rds fr 200m N of LZ w/NCD. C Co had 3xWIA(M). Neg arty fired due to prox of frd. Will sweep.
87	1830	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3. Floating bdry 1-B & 1-C will be turned over to the responsibility of 11 th Bde eff 110800H. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder.
88	1850	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT160500 at 1835H. Fnd on S&C 1xB-40 rkt, 1xLAW, 1x60mm mort rd. Res: Dest in place.
89	1900	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, C/1-46, BS033962 at 1830H. ON S&C fnd 1xunderground shelter, fresh footprints. Dest in place.
90	1900	196 th Bde Sp Foor, 123d Avn, BS030963 at 1715H. Eng & dest 1xen shelter.
91	1900	196 th Bde Sp Foor, D/1-46, BS055976 at 1515H. On S&C obsr 2xVC/NVA mov NW on trail. Eng at 50m. 1xMAM was carrying SKS & female carried basket. Res: 1xNVA helmet & 1xSKS CIA. Both evad S.
92	1920	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, B/1-1, (en) BT211204 at 1835H. APC det unk type mine, est 80xlbs nitro starch. Crater 8'x5'. APC combat loss. Res: 4xUS & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1850H to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
93	1930	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS388816 at 1815H. Eng est plat NVA that was building bnkr s 50m N of their loc. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-50, docu CIA. NVA evad N. Eng w/arty, will sweep at 1 st light. Docu evac to Stinson.
94	1945	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm Arkansas, BS482502 at 1930H. Tm has mov 25m to their NE. Rocks & twigs are being thrown at them. Weather bad. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack.

CONFIDENTIALOrganization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 10 Sep 70 2400 10 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
95	2029	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, (en) BS030963 at 1800H. Fnd 1xen struc w/a bnkr, 1xAK-47 mag (empty), empty rice bins, 10xlbs corn, docu. Docu evac to Mary Ann. Rest dest.
96	2050	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, E/5-46, Hill 270, (en) AT419050 at 1945H. Heard mov to the W. Prox 50-75m. Eng w/SAF & mort w/unlk res.
97	2100	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS598490 at 1940H. While mov to NDP rec 1xunk type rd. Impacted 50m to rear. Susp en loc 200m NE of loc. Checked area w/neg findings.
98	2125	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, A/1-1, BT200483 at 2055H. Biet Lop PF's amb an UNSEF. Arty illum processed & a sweep res in 2xVC KIA, 1x7.62mm pistol CIA.
99	2139	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Howard, Ly Tin (D) Chief, BT444096 at 092045H. Ly Tin (D) Chief fnd 2xUS bodies lying at intersection of QL-1 & Fat City access road. Bodies were stripped except shorts. (D) Chief did not touch bodies, he thought they might be B/T. Detail recovered bodies 2325H & were ident as members of A/1-82 Arty. CO A/1-82 stated EM left area at 2015H w/indiv wpnd (M-16), their dest was unknown. Believed they were killed by AK fire. AK brass shells were next to bodies. Investigation is in progress. Res: 2xUS KIA. Ntfy: 23d MP dest Sgt; SSG Sheaffer; G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Div O.
100	2135	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, BS047952 at 2050H. A night amb heard mov to S prox 30-40m. M-79 & H/gren processed. Mov ceased. Will check at first light.
101	2135	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, AS860020 at 2050H. Mech amb det. Will check area at first light light.
102	2210	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-6, BS694952 at 2151H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xpistol belt, 1xpk w/food CIA. VC was wearing black PJ's.
103	2335	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, LRRP Tm Ark, BS492502 at 2325H. Tm Ark rept noise of an internal combustion engine 500m to 1K to the E of their loc. The engine has been heard 3 to 4 times & running fr 20-40 sec at a time.
104	2340	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #4: UL BS3794, LR BS4091. Fr 110600H to 171200H, msn for area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: AMCAL G-2, SFC Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75 th Ranger, Sgt Hardy.
105	2340	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #3: UL BS3194, LR BS3491 fr 110600H to 171200H, msn for area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; AMCAL G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: G-2, SFC Murray; FSE, Sgt Ryder; 75 th Rangers, Sgt Hardy.
106	1710	11 th Bde, AO Req time ext for #94. Req ext until 112400H Sep 70. Appr: Co G, 5 th SF Gp, LT Wiegner; AMCAL G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
107	1920	(DELAYED) 173d Abn, AO Req #119. DTG: 110600H-112400H. Area: BS9313 W & S to bdry. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Rec req on 091920H Sep 70. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Thomas; FSE, Madison.
108	1920	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, AO Req #120, DTG: 100600-251900H. Area: BS4298 to BS4290 to 3090 to 300941 along 5-46 & 1-52 bdry to start. Purpose: Cbt ops. Req req on 091920H Sep 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard when MAJ McDaniel called & ntfy that ARVNS have secured clnc fr ARVN Rangers. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; FSE, Madison. Note: 198 th Bde surrenders all area N of 90 E-W grid line of AO #105.
109	1930	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, AO Req #121, DTG: ASAP to 302400H Sep 70. Area: UL BS3084, LR BS4182. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Rec req on 091930H Sep 70. Appr: Co C, 5 th SF Gp, msg 100001Z Sep 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, Sgt Dennis.
110	1920	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, AO Req #122, DTG: ASAP to 302400H Sep 70. Area: AT9029 to AT9030 to BT0230 along AO bdry to start. Purpose: Cbt ops. Rec req on 091920H Sep 70. Appr: 1 st MAR Div, msg 101210Z Sep 70; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
111	2200	11 th Bde, AO Req #125, DTG: 120700H to 162400H Sep 70. Area: BS650296 to BS650280 to BS667270 to BS684280 to BS700290 to BS711299 to BS711302 to start. Purpose: Cbt ops by 4-3 Inf. Rec req on 092200H Sep 70. Disapprov: B 11 th SF Gp, KED; AMCAL G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
112	1100	198 th Bde, AO Req #128, DTG: ASAP to unk. Area: BS2483 to BS3583 to BS3579 to BS3779 to BS3773 to BS2473 to start. Purpose: Cbt ops. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard w/the understanding that 6 th ARVN will get SF clnc. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten; FSE, Madison; 5 th SF Gp MAJ Day (ARVN). Clnc fr CofS, 2d ARVN Div; COL Lovat for ARVN Rangers.
113	1530	1-1 Cav, AO Req #129, DTG: 102400-121200H. Area: BT1827 to BT1527 N to AO bdry. Purp: Cbt Ops. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Corovon; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, FSE, Sgt Ryder.
114	1530	1-1 Cav, AO Req #130, DTG: 120600-131200H Sep 70. Area: BT130292 to BT1328 to BT1128 to BT1130. Purp: Cbt Ops. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Carovonna; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
115	1330	AMCAL G-2 Air, APD Msn Clnc, DTG: 110800-111800H Sep 70. Area: UL BS6937 LR BS7827. Msn #11-9. Msn #11-10, DTG: 110800-111800H Sep 70, area: UL BS4570, LR BS5462. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bachelord; TACP, A1C Young.
116	1345	198 th Bde, APD Msn #98-3, DTG: 110600-111800H Sep 70. Area: UL BS4298, LR BS5189. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
117	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900 to 110600H Sep 70. Box #5: CHL perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 11 Sep 70 2400 11 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN on 101510H, BS335772, CA 1 st hit by frnd G/S fire, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). 2xARVN broke legs while jumping off helicopter. 2xARVN jumped onto B/T, WIA(E). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, RDM; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
3	0100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 4/5 ARVN on 101830H, search AT928068, CIA 1xfem guerrilla, age 19. (Info only)
4	0100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 4/5 ARVN on 101615H while on search at AT928068 CIA 1xVC w/o wpn. (Info only)
5	0205	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Witzeling. A/3-18, B3-16 & B3-18 on 102145H. BT102140, B3-16 rptd B/T explo in wire. B/3-18 rpt'd incoming SAF (MACV also rept incoming SAF). All firing ended 2240H. Dusters (40mm) at B/3-18 loc saw mov & eng w/unlk res. A/3-18, Tra Bong, rpt'd 5-6xrdS SAF incoming. NCD at either loc.
6	0408	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.
7	0640	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins. Tm Ohio at 0635H, BS421991 was inserted at BT422000, a cold LZ. Box #13. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-2, PFC Pantaleo; FSE, CPT Witzeling; 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling.
8	0650	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT219262 at 0628H. Took 13xrdS 81mm mort fire fr E w/neg cas or dam. Rds landed 100-150m fr perimeter.
9	0650	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Canciella, RF #722 K-18, (en) BT175175 at 102030H. On search op for cache, being led by Hoi Chanh, made contact w/UNSEF. Hoi Chanh became VC and led them into amb. Neg frd cas. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xHoi Chanh KIA. (Info only)
10	0730	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Kotula. Ref DJF Entry #2, 11 Sep 70. Serious incident rept, frd cas fr frd fire. (1) Amcal Div. (2) BS335772. (3) 101510H Sep 70. (4) 1/6 ARVN & D/1-1 Cav. (5) On first CA trip, ARVNs were hit by frd fire. (6) 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (7) Unk. (8) An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, (initials) RDM.
11	0735	(DELAYED) 26 th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26, (en) BT245165 at 100930H. D-7 det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 100955H to 91 st Evac.
12	0800	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS877340 at 101830H. Fnd 2500xlbs unpo rice, locally grown in good cond, 3xmo old, in cement urns, tin cans & bags. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Foor.
13	0830	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Albans, A/3-21, BT082269 at 101555H. Fnd 1xshelter w/1xVN male (26xyrs) WIA & 1x60xyr old VN female w/neg ID's. Dtn extr to Hawk Hill & further extr to CHL.
14	0830	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, 61 st Ranger Bn, Sp Gano, (en) BS338890 at 102345H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. (Info only)
15	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, B/4-21, Req Tunnel Dog be available today. Will be picked up if transportation becomes available, if not it will rept to 132d pad to take 1 st CH-47 out. Ntfy: Sgt King, CTT; Sgt Sorrick, 11 th Bde. Appr: G-3, CPT Kotula.
16	0845	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1 & Biet Lop, BT186508 at 0746H. PF stepped on B/T H/gren w/PRFD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H to Hawk Hill.
17	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Req tracker dog tm be picked up at Ranger pad at 0930H. Ntfy: CTT, LT Benton; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
18	0845	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, BS508803 at 0836H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID wearing blk. Fnd 1xbox med equip. KCS says her husband is VC. Extracted to Stinson, further evac to Son Tinh.
19	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS858366 at 0815H. Dtn 1xMAM age 15 w/ID. Was following tm & was dtn on advice of KCS. Will evac to Debbie.
20	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-6, BS680898 at 0831H. Eng 5xVC w/packs & I wpns prox 100m evad E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn (male 42, female 18) w/neg ID. Fnd docu. Evac dtn to IPW CHL, extr docu to Dottie. In same area fnd & dest tunnel.
21	0905	Co G Ranger. Sp Atchison, Tm Mich, BS486435, (en) BS478446 at 0900H. Tm rept 5xVC/NVA w/wpns & packs walking NW - SE at en grid. Unable to identify unif. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.
22	0952	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, B/5-46, conducted CA fr BT263087 to BT244123 & BT230114 at 0910H. Compl cold to LZ's at 0936H.
23	1000	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, BS033963 at 0845H. On ptl fnd 2xen shelters w/bnkrS, 1xUS steel pot, 1xUS jungle boot, 1xUS canteen cup, docu, 2xbottles pills, M-60 ammo can (empty), cooking utensils, 2x105mm cannisters (empty), 1xroll claymore wire, 1xPRC-25 battery, & 1xscale. Area showed signs of recent actv. Docu & scale extr to Mary Ann. All else dest.
24	1015	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Mich, BS486435, (en) BS480446 at 0945H. Tm rept 2xVC/NVA at en grid. Pers are carrying large items & are wearing blk PJ's, neg wpns. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Lockhart.
25	1020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, (en) AT887023 at 0900H. Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn prox 100m. NVA eng res in 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0953H to 91 st Evac. Arty proc w/unlk res.
26	1030	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3, conducted ARMV fr PZ BS634445, BS677426 at 0707H to LZ Bronco, compl 0800H.
27	1030	198 th Bde, LT Garwood, D/5-46. Conducted CA fr CHL to BT293069 & BT279084 at 0743H. Compl to LZ's at 0900H.
28	1105	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, BS698792 at 1042H. Fnd 1xVN male WIA(E) while attempting to place mine in road. Res: 1xVN dtn. D/O compl 1050H to 91 st Evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

11 Sep 70

2400

11 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1130	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Bien Son, BS599839 at 102350H. Tra Binh village took unk number 82mm & B-40 rfts fr E. Also rec Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xPF WIA, 2xcows WIA, 20xcows CIA by PF's. VC entered ville after civ had left & burned 90% of the village. 1xCo RF's are securing. (Info only)
30	1130	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Bien Son, BS598810 at 0210H. Dai Loc Village rec unk number mort rds. 15xhuts dest. VC entered ville after civ left & burned 90% of ville, 1xCo RF's are there now securing. (Info only)
31	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Bde Avn, BT296066 at 1040H. On VR for D/5-46, at 70-80K, 50'-100', rec 6-10xrds SAF w/neg hits. Arty employed w/unk res.
32	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 71 st Avn, BT065245 at 1130H. On resupply msn obsr 2xVN wearing blk, carrying a surfboard shaped object. Did not eng due to prox of frd.
33	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-6, conducted CA from PZ BS685815 at 1056H to LZ BT668012. Compl cold at 1106H.
34	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, (en) BS516627 at 1010H. Rec AK fire w/NCD. G/S eng area w/neg res.
35	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS387813 at 1205H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA by arty concentrations 110730H. Credit to D/1-14 Arty.
36	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS688898 at 1150H. Rec 5xrds sniper fire prox 200m S. Rtn w/arty, swept w/neg res.
37	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Helix, BS529881 at 1031H. Obsr 1x50 cal pos. Did not eng for unk reasons.
38	1230	26 th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, BS537885 at 0935H. Fnd & dest 1/4 lb mine w/PRFD.
39	1250	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS561636 at 1210H. S&C msn fnd 10xNVA bodies 5-6xdays old, believed to be killed by G/S. Also fnd docu, maps. Will be extr to 411.
40	1315	11 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, AT828023 at 1210H. Ptl obsr 2xVC w/blk PJ. Evad SE prox 200m. Neg eng. Tried to track w/neg res.
41	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF 103, BS698902 at 1115H. Det M-16 apers mine. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1135H. (Info only)
42	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Biet Lop PF's, BT200483 at 1315H. Fnd approx 1500xlbs pol rice in large vats, buried, good cond, prox 1xmo old. Will be extr to Thang Binh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers. (Info only)
43	1340	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, (en) BS385808 at 1227H. On sweep, fnd & dest 1200xlbs pol rice in 12xplastic bags, 6xmo old in good cond; 8xbush hats, 6xkilo tobacco, 24xpint cans milk, 24xcans sardines, 10xNVA unif, 2xflashlights w/btry, 6xNVA canteens & 6xNVA ponchos, 8xhammocks, 10xlbs sugar. Evac following to Stinson: bandages, 6xNVA helmets, assorted pills, docu, & 1xsurgical kit. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers.
44	1425	Quang Ngai, TOC, Sgt Bender, Quang Ngai, BS605866 at 0210H. Phu Hau (H) rec SAF. Res: 2xciv KIA, 2xciv WIA(E). 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
45	1430	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, BT228120 at 1343H. Det claymore w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H to 27 th Surg.
46	1430	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, 1/4 & 3/4 ARVN. Conducted CA fr BS285475 at 0950H to BS338397 compl 1215H cold. (Info only)
47	1435	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Vermont. BT371019, (en) BT371023 at 1300H. Tm was fired upon w/SAF at 1300H. Vermont then rtn fire & req extraction along w/Helix. Vermont susp there were 10-12xVC/NVA. At 1312H Helix 28 came on sta & expended. 1355H, F-4 fighters fr DaNang on sta waiting to make air strike. 1405H Helix 11 on sta & expended. 1415H, Blue Ghost G/S on sta. 1415H, Helix 23 on sta. 1415H Sabre slicks on sta. All Helix & G/S took fire up until the slicks went in for extr at 1430H. Cold LZ for Sabre slicks. After extr at BT371017, the F-4's expended & at this time Helix is adjusting arty in this AO. Res: 1xconfirmed KIA (VC) by Tm Vermont. Canc Boxes 10 & 15. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
48	1440	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT206475 at 1405H. Fnd 1xHG B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place.
49	1440	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 3/5 ARVN, AS309970 at 1255H. S&C fnd 1xen base camp & eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 5xIWC, 60xhammocks, 200xshovels, 10xpacks, 40xhuts (which later dest), 10xkilos docu CIA. (Info only)
50	1510	39 th Engr, PFC Devine, B/39, BS715885, (en) BS717882 at 1415H. On mine sweep lead unit rec prox 20xrds SAF fr above en grid w/NCD. Rtn SAF & cont msn.
51	1515	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, C/1-20, Conducted CA fr BS613533 at 1427H to BS720430, compl cold at 1505H.
52	1540	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF 1-1-1, BT192488 at 0810H. Det unk type apers mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
53	1540	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF plat 146, BT194493 at 1425H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
54	1540	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF Plat 1-1-1, BT220502 at 101730H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
55	1540	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Dailey, PF plat 191, BT178478 at 101600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpistol (K-54) CIA. (Info only)
56	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Ky Son PF #85. At 1415H, BT405051, eng est 15-20xVC prox 100m W. VC rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn, 1xCC H/gren, 1xpistol belt. (Info only)
57	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, at 1523H, BT137227, eng 5xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns 250m E of loc w/neg resw.
58	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, at 1350H, BS031967 on S&C obsr 1xVC/NVA on trail 100m SE. Eng w/SAF, en evad.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 11 Sep 70

Hour

Date

2400 11 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, at 1220H, BS046952, on S&C fd 1xshelter w/bnkr, inside fnd rakes & plow & misc mil equip. Equip extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
60	1555	123d Avn, Mr Erickson. D/1-1 at 1320H, BS353935 obsr 3xelephants, neg eng. At BS355933 obsr well used trail (N-S), cult fields.61
61	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. 196 th Bde Avn at 1505H, AT837238, obsr cult field & 1xMAM evad toward bnkr. Arty processed. Res: 1xVC KBA. Cred C/3-82 Arty.
62	1610	CLDC, Sgt Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC Code #4, eff 1845H.
63	1630	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. D/4-21 conducted CA fr LZ's BS548588, BS562593, BS577408, BS505602, BS606605 at 1456H to PZ's BS841305, B850315, compl & cold at 1515H.
64	1630	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. R/1-20, conducted ARMV fr BS631516 at 1610H to Liz compl at 1620H.
65	1645	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/1-20 conducted CA fr BS652542 at 1630H to LZ's BS753580, BS753577, BS712268, compl & cold at 1640H.
66	1655	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Mich, BS486435. Tm Mich on 11 Sep 70, between the hrs of 1300H & 1655H spotted 36xVC/NVA in the vic of grid BS4844. Of the 36 VC/VA spotted, 16xhad wpns, all 36xVC/NVA were concentrated around river in this grid Box BS4844. They seemed to be mov west. They wore a combination of clothing consisting of blk PJ's, khaki unif, white hats, pith helmets, & there were two green unif.
67	1705	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1830H, BS556640, rec lt SAF & 6xRPG rds fr 200-300m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
68	1705	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, ARVN LRRPs at 1700H, BS692489, eng sqd of VC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA, 3xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
69	1715	26 th Engr, Sp Erler. B/26 Engr at 1530H, BS509885, fd 1xB/T coke can w/TWFD on side of road. DIP.
70	1715	26 th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26 Engr at 1600H, detected mine w/mine detector in center of road w/PTFD loc N track of road, res: DIP, NCD, est 20xlb charge.
71	1715	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 123d Avn, at 1700H. BS628557, obsr & dest 5xsampans.
72	1730	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Mich at 1730H, BS486435, repts 17xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns at BS485438. They are wearing blk, green & khaki unif. Presently they are mov to the N & have just passed Mich loc, 300m prox.
73	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). At 0930H, dept VIP pad enroute Bronco. At 1110H, dept Bronco enroute VIP pad.
74	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG, at 0930H dept VIP pad enroute Bronco. At 1000H, dept Bronco enroute VIP pad. At 1445H, dept VIP pad enroute Dottie. At 1530H, dept Dottie enroute CHL W. At 1545H, dept CHL W enroute VIP pad.
75	1815	198 th Bde, Sgt Masten. RF #931 at 1530H, BT302088, on ptl det a homemade mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xPF WIA. D/O compl 1630H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
76	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor. D/4-31 at 1720H, AT845267 fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA in grn unif. Dead 1-2xwks. Cred to C/3-82 Arty.
77	1815	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Mich at 1815H, BS486435, repts 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns vic BS484438 mov N.
78	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 1/5 ARVN at 1300H, BS804992, fd 30xbicycle tires, 10xpr shoes. All dest. (Info only)
79	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, at 1500H, BS855305, obsr 1xVC evad. G/S eng, res: dtn 1xVN WIA. Extr to Bronco.
80	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, at 1400H, BS606395, fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd.
81	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1720H, BS754580 on S&C dtn 9xVN, (2xMAF, 7xMAM) all neg ID. Extr to Liz. Ntfy: MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps.
82	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1735H, BS637534 on S&C fnd & dest 155mm rd.
83	1840	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, A/3-1, conducted Eagle Flt fr Hill 411 at 1710H to BS495765, BS596766 & BS517774, compl cold at 1732H.
84	1900	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, B/123 Avn at 1630H, BT168198, on VR rec 10xrds SAF at 1500', spd 60K. Neg hits. Arty eng w/unk res.
85	1900	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #931, at 1530H, BT291087, on ptl obsr & eng 12xVC wearing blk PJ's w/wpns, prox 50m NE. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x45 pistol CIA. Remaining VC evad NE. (Info only)
86	1930	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, at 1825H, BS024968 on S&C msn eng 1xVC mov S on trail 100m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG, 1xrice knife, 1xpistol belt all CIA.
87	1930	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, C/1-1 at 1830H, BT167288, had mech amb det. Processed arty, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. Search called off due to darkness. Kill cred to C/1-1. Add: VC was wearing NVA unif.
88	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 at 1900H, on S&C fd B/T 60mm mort rd on trail. 50m N fd B/T coffee can. Both had TWFD, res: DIP.
89	1940	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21 at 1615H, BT076238, while mov to NDP, dtn 5xVN, 1xmale (age 45), 4xfem (age 26, 17, 45, 35). 1xFem stated 5xVC were loc nearby in a struct, 3xw/AK-47. These 5xVC will be back tomorrow. Dtn neg ID. Will evac to Center 12 Sep 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 11 Sep 70

2400 11 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
90	1945	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 1700H, BT071261, swpt area of TOT, fd 2xsmall bnkr dest. Fd 2xbnkr, utensils, 6xNVA mess kits, 5x5 gal plastic jugs, 9xUS air mattresses, 9xUS towels, 2xlbs tea, 1xpr sandals. All evac to Center. Dest bnkr.
91	1950	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, at 1905H, BS049976, S&C fd 1xstruc w/bnkr, 2xbayonets, 1xrice knife, 1xNVA helmet, 2xNVA canteens, 1xUS pistol belt, & 1xSKS. Bayonets & SKS evac, rest dest.
92	1951	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1920H. BS517776, while putting out mech amb, it det. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), not evac.
93	1955	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, at 1645H, BT148256, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.
94	2005	198 th Bde, Sgt Lutton, D/1-1, at 1645-1730H, VR sightings: BS640974, obsr 1xhooch w/sandbags. At BS636977, obsr lg rocks, good hiding places, recent use. At BS638974, obsr large rocks, may be cave or hole. At BS640963, obsr 1xmil struct. At BS646960, obsr 1xlarge cave w/blue shirt at ent. At BS646956 obsr 2xdead cows, 1xdead calf, 2xfresh en graves. At BS658942, obsr 1xwell used trail. At BS625965, obsr 1xMAM, no snatch (low on fuel).
95	2007	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1855H, BS830300, mov to NDP rec M60 & SAF fr 200m NE & W loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1903H. Eng area w/G/S, organic wpns, & arty w/unk res.
96	2015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harold, C/1-1, at 1935H, BT164303, plat ldr stepped on B/T CC H/gren w/PTFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1942H to 91 st Evac.
97	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46 at 1850H, BT296066, on ptl fd 10xmil struct 10'x8'. Inside fd pots & pans, 50xlbs potatoes & pers items. Dest all.
98	2105	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 2010H, BS753566, 4 th plat mov to NDP, heard mov 50m to W, eng area, checked, res: 2xrucksacks CIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Other VC evad NE. Pursued w/neg res. 1xVC WIA extr to Bronco tomorrow. Rucksacks cont docus, 3xCC H/gren, clothes, flashlight, & morphine.
99	2115	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, at 2100H, BS417088, had mech amb det. H&I w/SAF w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
100	2125	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 2040H, BS582687, had mech amb det & eng w/SAF & M-6u0. Will check at first light.
101	2125	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, at 2040H, BS516706, spotted 2xVC, could not tell if had pks or wpns. Eng w/4.2 mort w/unk res.
102	2220	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, A/1-20, req mine dog fr 120600-150600H Sep 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez.
103	2225	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 2045H, BS872355, mech amb det. Swpt w/neg res.
104	2225	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 2130H, BS712584, rec 2x82mm mort rds outside peri w/NCD. Eng susp loc w/arty w/unk res.
105	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-52 Sniper Tm, at 1820H, CA'd fr Stinson to BS572860 compl at 1840H.
106	2310	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, OP 72 Radar, at 2205H, BT195285, radar det 3xpeople mov NW. Fired 81mm. Res: Will check in AM.
107	2325	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm Ark, 2315H, BS482502, tm reports sound of gas engine (internal combustion) at BS492502. This same incident was reported also 102315H. Has smooth rhythm noise and has been running for past 45 min. Noise speeds up & then slows down. Ntfy 11 th Bde, LT Pack.
108	2327	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, at 2300H. BS533699, obsr 2xVC in open (BS516760). Eng w/4.2mm. Will sweep in AM.
109	1400	Co C 5 th SF, Meade. AO Req #86, req time exten on AO #86 until 140800H. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, LT Keating; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Co C 5 th SF, Meade.
110	1133	11 th Bde, Sgr Sorrick, AO Req #102. Req time ext on AO #102 until 122400H Sep 70. Appr: 5 th SF Gp, JJM; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
111	1145	196 th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #131. Time: ASAP-282400H Sep 70. Area: Fr BS0898 S along 08 grid line to BS0890 W along 90 grid line to AS9690. Purp: Cbt Ops (this box will cancel out AO #110). Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sgt Sites; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
112	1600	AMCAL, G-2 Air. APD Msn Req. Time: 120800H-121800H Sep 70. Box #12-9: BS5854-BS6354-BS6348-BS6541-BS5941-BS5845- start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; Sgt Meade. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, Sgt Ryder; TACP, A1C Young.
113	1300	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, APD Msn Req. Rec on 111300H Sep 70. Time: 120800-121800H Sept 70. Box #16: UL BT0730, LR BT1520. Box #18: UL BT1623, LR BT2018. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
114	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900-120600H Sep 70. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai peri. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
115	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900-120600H Sep 70. Box #9: Strip, fly hwy fr Tra Bong (BS343878) to QL-1 (BS603915). Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; Tra Bong SF, MAJ Dau. Ntfy: LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Eikmeier.
116	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900-120600H Sep 70. Box #60: BS6357, along river to BS6242, 1000m each side. Box #62X: BS4470, along river to BS5276 1000m each side. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Burchfield.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Sep 70	2400	11 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Sep 70	2400 12 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/5 ARVN, AS840995 at 111730H. Dest 10xsampans, 4xbamboo bridges. 20xbandoliers AK-47 ammo CIA. (Info only)
3	0100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/5 ARVN, AS833975 at 111515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
4	0100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS337773 at 111105H. Rec SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
5	0100	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS863352 at 112045H. Obsr light at BS855365. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: light went out.
6	0147	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, BT234123 at 0045H. Obsr 2xVC (1xw/wpn) prox 50m W. Eng w/H/gren. Res unk. Will sweep at 1 st light.
7	0410	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
8	0615	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 2-1, (en) AT856019 at 112300H. Detected mov of unk size force. Mort fired & move stopped.
9	0720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS585915 at 0650H. While on VR dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. En evac to Stinson, prox 25yrs old.
10	0740	Co G Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Arkansas & Michigan. Tm Ark extr 0735H fr BS482502, cold PZ. Tm Mich extr 0730H fr BS486435 cold PZ. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sp Morrow, G-2, Sp Hester.
11	0800	CLDC, Sp Frost. EOD blasting 1230H.
12	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin. B/1-1, 0750H. BT203207, fd 3xgraves cont 3xMAM 3-4xdays. Killed by SAF.
13	0910	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper. PF #15, 0309H, BS545885, obsr & eng 9xVC w/neg res. Swept & fd 6xUS H/gren, 5xM-79 rds. (Info only)
14	0920	26 th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26 Engr at 0901H BS541884, had 5 ton truck det unk type mine w/elect type firing device. No cas. Truck non-operational, rear wheels blown off.
15	0925	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31 at 0715H, AT831265, eng 1xNVA 15-20m fr loc w/neg res. Swept & fd in vic 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr to West.
16	0925	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 0825H, BT234123, while in NDP heard mech amb det. Swept area & fd blood trail, followed for 30m, req tracker tm. Time: ASAP-121800H. Ntfy: 63d CTT. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
17	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 0830H, BS764556, fd docus in basket outside hut. Will evac to Bronco.
18	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, 0625H, BS517707, obsr 4xVC/NVA in blk PJ's w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/4.2" mort. 2xen evad W; 2xinto hvy brush. Checked area w/neg res.
19	0940	Div Trans. Be prepared to run Tien Phuoc convoy on 14 Sep. Effect necessary coordination.
20	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0832H, BS738625, obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad into tree line prox 600m S. Neg eng due to lost sight of en. Swept area & fd bnkr cont docus. Will evac to Bronco. Dest bnkr.
21	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0940H, BS708426, dtn 1xmale (age 15) w/ID. He said he lived in vic of above grid, but civilians said they knew nothing of him. Will evac to MI Bronco.
22	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, at 0935H, BS605408, fd 1xsampan 15' long made of tin & wood. Old in poor cond. Dest.
23	1015	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper. B/26 Engr, at 0950H, BS540885, 5 ton trk det 30-40lb mine w/PFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0958H to 91 st Evac. Damage to trk: 1xfront wheel blown off.
24	1050	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, at 0930H, BS013969, fd 1x8'x10' bnkr. DIP.
25	1050	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46 at 0945H, BS048953, S&C msn fd 1xburned En shelt, chickens & 1xpig.
26	1055	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46 at 0950H, BS048953, S&C fd 1xEn shelt 10'x15' recently constructed. Fd 1x55 gal drum of corn. Corn extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
27	1055	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st AHC, at 1020H, BT155255, resupply obsr 6xVC/NVA evad into struct w/neg pk or wpn. Neg eng & neg arty due to prox struct.
28	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, at 0905H, BS851298, fd M-60 ammo can cont green trousers (US), bandages, 1xcan foot powder, socks. Fd 1xset ARVN dog tags, will evac to Debbie.
29	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0710H, BS737636, dtn 2xMAF ages 27 & 53 w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
30	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, at 0740H, BS835399, on road ptl fd B/T made of 1xsandbag of petna, elect firing device, TWFD, res: DIP.
31	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1012H. BS501761, fd 2xB/T coffee cans filled w/petna, wrapped in scrap metal & w/PRFD fd on trail. Res: DIP.
32	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1000H, BS744558, dtn 6xVN (1xMAM) (5xMAF) w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
33	1120	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 0945H, BS561638, fd 2xNVA KIA by G/S 1xwk old. Buried. Fr contact of 3-1 last week.
34	1130	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, at 1030H, BT205235, fd 3xmines planted in old tracks, 2xbeside tracks, marked w/bamboo sticks. DIP. Est 10xlbs nitro starch. ½' x 2' crater.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Sep 70

2400 12 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav at 1110H, BS542885, rec 70-80xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & G/S eng. Swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Credit 2xVC KIA to 176 Avn.
36	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, fr 1100-1130H fd 1xUS in bnkr #7 w/gunshot wound in chest. Man was dead. Looked like he was cleaning wpn. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Mayer; MP's, Sgt Popelka.
37	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1200H, BS698549. S&C msn dtn 7xVN (1xmale 31 & 6xfem ages 17-51) w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
38	1250	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46 at 1135H, BS025954 on S&C fnd 1xen shelter w/3'x10'bnkr. Fnd NW trail. Res: DIP.
39	1250	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1130H, BS023968 on S&C fnd 1xen bnkr 12'x8', constr of red brick. Res: DIP.
40	1250	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, at 1100H, BS049950, on S&C fnd 300lb corn in M-60 boxes, 1x15lb can cement powder, 2xpairs of pants, 6xrice knives, 1xNVA helmet. Docus & corn extr to Mary Ann.
41	1250	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, at 1030H, BS047972. On S&C fnd 1xen shelter w/underground shelters, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpick, neg signs of recent actv. Res: DIP.
42	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, at 1200H, BS004967, fd 1xen shelter, 10'x10' w/bnkr 6'x8'x5' w/tunnel, 4' diam, 25' long. Fnd another trail in vic. Area used w/in last month. 2xwell used NS & EW trails. Fd 1xUS helmet, 1xsmoke H/gren.
43	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, at 1150H, BS045962, S&C fd 1xen shelter 8'x10'. Old w/bnkr 7'x9'. Fd empty 50 cal ammo can & misc garden tools.
44	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1145H, BT091224, ptl entered struct & fd 2xVN males (age 25), 1xVN fem (age 55) & 3xchild (age 9) w/neg ID. Fd docus. Extr all to Center.
45	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1240H, BS540643, fd base camp w/numerous bnkr. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn. VC evad into bnkr. Arty being proc. At BS543645, obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn. Arty being proc.
46	1310	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, A/1-1 at 1245H, BT207184, eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns prox 300m. Res: 1xVC WIA (dtn), neg ID, hiding in hooch. D/O req. Dtn 1xVC fem who was hiding, neg ID. Will be evac to HH. Fem had old M-16 wnd now healed.
47	1325	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav at 1245H, BS528888, dtn 1xMAM (age 28) w/neg ID. Released in field.
48	1330	39 th Engr, Sp Rankey, C/39 th Engr at 0955H, BS752833, a 5xton veh det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Mod dam to veh. (Info only)
49	1330	AMCAL, CPT Kotula. Ref DJF entry #36: 121000-1130H, HHC/1-52 Inf, fd 1xUS in bnkr w/gunshot wound in chest. 1xUS KNB. Unk. An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Mayer; MP, Sgt Popelka.
50	1420	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 0900H, BS502761, sweep obsr 2xVC/NVA evad fr vil prox 200m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Dtn 2xfem w/neg ID. 1xbelieved vil chief's wife. Evac both to Bronco.
51	1430	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, at 1022H, BT124224, on ptl obsr 1xVN body badly decomposed, res: 1xVC KIA. Cred to R/3-21 in action of 25 Aug 70.
52	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Stall, B/3-21, conducted a CA fr BT064264 at 1353H, compl cold to BT168202 at 1437H.
53	1500	196 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, 176 th Avn at 1425H, BS683961, obsr 1xVC evad into hole. BS680959, fnd dud 1x500lb bomb. Will dest.
54	1500	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 1455H, BS544864, on Eagle Flt eng 1xNVA w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson. CIA: 1xM-16 w/60rds ammo, pk cont clothing, battery charging generator. Evac to Stinson.
55	1510	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN at 1330H, BS355816, rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac (NFI); 2xVC KIA, 1xMAS 36 CIA. (Info only)
56	1535	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #5A: UL BS5064, LR BS5360, fr 150600H to 201200H Sep 70. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: 4 th ARVN Regt, COL Que; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: 75 th Rangers, Sgt Hardy.
57	1545	198 th Bde, Sp Guno, C/1-52, at 1505H, BS386806, rec 50-60xrds SAF fr prox 15-20' N. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xKCS WIA. D/O compl 1515H to 27 th Surg. Fired arty w/neg res. Swept area. Res: 1xNVA KIA as res of SAF.
58	1545	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, at 1430H. BT094223, dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID, evac to HH. Also CIA 1xM-16.
59	1550	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31 at 1528H conducted Eagle Flt fr Siberia to AT805208. Compl & cold at 1534H.
60	1645	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46 at 1500H. BS048978, S&C det B/T, (2xbouncing betty w/PTFD). Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xUS D/O 1525H, 2xUS D/O compl 1540H, all to 91 st Evac.
61	1405	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Garwood, D/5-46 at 121200H, BT297062, (en) BT297062. Patrol eng 7xVC prox 20m w/SAF. Neg rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xfull mag, 5xVC evad SW. Moving back to day laager fd 1xVC KIA w/SAF at BT295061. At BT294060 fnd 1xVC KIA w/SAF, fd docu. Docu extr to Chu Lai.
62	1650	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, AT799255 at 1545H. On Eagle Flight obsr & dest 1xbnkr & 2xstructures.
63	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS585855 at 1630H. Obsr 2xNVA evad N 400m N of loc, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
64	1745	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS723414 at 1630H. S&C fnd mag of 9mm ammo (25xrds), US flashlight & batteries. Extr to LZ Liz.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Sep 70

2400

12 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Center 0700H. Dept Cbt Center enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet at 1440H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad at 1510H.
66	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS550977 at 1615H. VR Box 41-B, snatched 1xMAM & 1xMAF. Male had ID, female didn't but both were trying to hide. Evac to Stinson. At 1725H, BS546970, fnd discarded tools & baskets.
67	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, B/1-1, BT188251 at 1800H. Mech amb ptl fnd 15-20 leaflets advising US to quit fighting, printed in English. Signed by NVA official
68	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Tra Bong Convoy. Dept 0930H arrived Tra Bong 1300H. Dept 1520H, closed 1650H.
69	1845	196 th Bde, B/3-21, (en) BT188177 at 1615H, rec 3xrds 60mm mort w/NCD. 1635H obsr 40xVC wearing blk PJ's & 6xNVA w/grn unif mov E prox 3100m. Arty proc w/unlk res. Will sweep area.
70	1900	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS498758 at 1735H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr ville. Rtn SAF. Swept & fnd 1x250lb bomb B/T w/PTFD. Bomb dest.
71	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, 1645H, BS759559, rec 2xM-79 rds fr 300m W of loc, NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty prox ville, swept area w/neg res. 1710H, 754582, rec hvy SAF fr 3-4xVC/NVA fr 400m N of loc, NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. LOH obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns in vic evad, swept area & dtn 1x40 yr old male, extr to Bronco.
72	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, BS578682 at 1612H. Dtn 1xMAM on bicycle w/sandbags & wire, neg ID. Extr to 411.
73	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 Avn, BS5464 at 1615H. UH-1C rec SAF. Res: 2xhits, 50' & 70K. Rtn fire w/unlk res.
74	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 Avn, BS288655 at 1500H. On spray msn, rec SAF. Res: 1xhit in 2xacft. 80K, 50'.
75	1930	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, B/1-1, BT196253 at 1905H. Mech amb det. Will fire on loc during night & check at first light.
76	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS563638 at 1605H. Rec SAF and RPG's fr 200m NW of loc. Eng area w/SAF, arty & G/S. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA & docu. Dtn 1xVN WIA(NVA). Questioned by KCS & stated that many NVA were in the area. They evad SE when G/S came on sta. Docu & dtn evad to LZ Bronco. NVA stated he was fr 127 th Co, 10 th Bn, 12 th Regt, 5 th Div. There were 40xmen in his Co. He was SFC, his Div worked in Quang Tin Province.
77	1942	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (en) BT288069 at 1800H. Amb obsr 4xVC 800m SE of loc. VC in blk PJ's, eng w/arty w/unlk res. VC evad in all directions. Will sweep at first light.
78	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS596406 at 1845H. Fnd 2xtunnels (10' long w/steps) & 5xold fighting pos. No rec actv.
79	2015	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS713438 at 2000H. On way to NDP, fnd 8x60mm rds, 1x82mm rd, 2xM-26 H/gren. All ammo was old. Ammo had been buried, rain washed away dirt. Ammo will be dest.
80	2025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, (en) BT145256 at 1835H. On mov to NDP, fd 3xgraves. Res: 3xVC KIA (killed by mech amb), graves were 24xhrs old. All MAM. Credit R/3-21 when mech amb det 111645H, BT148256.
81	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS757556 at 1955H. Rec 5-6xrds SAF fr S prox 75m. Rtn M-79 & H/gren, swept w/neg res.
82	2020	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (en) BT305067 at 1930H. In NDP spotted 1xVC w/wpns & blk PJ's mov up trail fr river to top of hill prox 1500m SE. Processed 7x105mm HE. Darkness prevented further obsr. Will sweep at first light.
83	2025	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT086235 at 1915H. Rept stay-behind amb. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Amb will stay at spot & wait for more VC to come & get their buddy.
84	2041	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, (en) BS045972 at 1805H. S&C fnd 1xstructure w/bnkr, 12xbaskets, 1xNVA helmet, 1xUS steel pot, 1x4lb sack wheat, corn & beans, 1xflashlight, 2xpigs. Dest struct, evad all but pigs to LZ Mary Ann.
85	2050	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, Req 1xtunnel dog tm on 14 Sep for A/4-21. Time: 140600-160600H. Ntfy: PFC Montgomery, 63d CTT; 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Appr: CPT Blevins, G-3. Dog will be on Hook, 14 Sep 70.
86	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, Hill #76, (en) BT440020 at 1835H. Spotted 10xVC w/wpns mov N, did not eng due to prox of friendlies. R/5-46 checked area w/neg res.
87	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS822316 at 2100H. Eng est plat of VC prox 75m. Rec SAF w/neg frd cas. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rd CIA. (Info only)
88	2140	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, (en) BS679994 at 1800H. Fd 81mm rd B/T W/PTFD near old tank trail. Ammo-ANM 173A1; Lot: 2021-73-1003. Blew in place.
89	2317	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #186, BS834311 at 2144H. Amb est 60xVC w/neg res, PF pulled back to My Trong Compound. VC fired B-40, SAF, M-79 fr 300m to W w/NCD. Arty & illum fired fr Debbie w/unlk res. (Info only)
90	0900	173d Avn, Sgt Thomas, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-202400H Sep 70. Msn: Cbt Ops. Area: BS9018-9020-8820 & grid squares BS8922 & BS9022. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; BG Atterberry. Ntfy: 173 Avn, Sp Spivay; FSE, SFC Dennis.
91	1230	ROK MAR, AO Req, DTG: 151200-201800H Sep 70. Msn: 132. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT173496 - S along Truong Giang - BT2246 - E to 243483 - NW along coast - 228524 - W along AO - start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, SAF; BG Atterberry. Ntfy: ROK MAR w/modifications as above; FSE, SFC Dennis.
92	1330	G-2 for Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 130800-131800H Sep 70. Msn: 13-9. Area: UL BS6937, LR BS7827. Appr: CPT Mullin; 11 th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
93	1330	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 130600-131800H Sep 70. Msn: 13. Area: ZC2024-AT8026-AT8422-AT8019. Msn: 15: UL AT9624, LR BT0620. Msn: 16: UL BT0729, LR BT1022. Appr: 196 th Bde, REH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Americas Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date

Node	Date
0001	12 Sep 70

Flow	Date
2400	12 Sep 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0120	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 5 th ARVN, at 1420H 12 Sep 70, BT060073, people escaping fr communist area rec by 4/5 ARVN, now total 70 people located at Hau Duc. (Info only)
3	0120	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 6 th ARVN, at 1945H 12 Sep 70, BS713894, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
4	0245	AMCAL FSE, CPT Witzeling. B/3-18 Arty at 0230H, rec approx 3-4xrds mixed 82 & 60mm mort, 3 of which landed in Btry area. Neg cas or dam reported. Did not eng, en loc unk.
5	0225	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Candenna. OP 74, at 2340H 12 Sep 70, BT188288. Radar det 1xplat VC mov S. Fired 81mm & arty. Will sweep at 1 st light.
6	0310	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52 at 0045H, BS435801, SIR: 1xUS shot himself in neck. Res: 1xUS KNB. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Neece; MP's, Sgt Popelka.
7	0406	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
8	0538	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten. A/5-46, at 0445H, BT453059, mech amb det w/unk res. Will check at 1 st light.
9	0620	196 th Bde, Sp Albin. B/3-21, at 0430H, BT170192. TOT Prep, B/3-21 forward observer obsr 5-7xsecondary explo of unk origin in vic of grid. Arty fr Tien Phuoc started Roadrunner.
10	0650	Co G Ranger, Fountain. Tm Tenn, at 0645H, BS323932, Tm Tenn inserted primary LZ grid: BS323932, LZ cold. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
11	0720	198 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/5-46, at 0645H, BT446064, while picking up mech ambush, PF det one. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Urgent D/O called 0645H. Compl 0707H to 91 st Evac.
12	0745	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 0645H, BT196253, had mech amb det. Called arty, swept area & fnd 1xpig KIA.
13	0810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1 at 1905H, BT196253 had mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA. Fnd 1xLAW converted tube, extr to LZ Hawk Hill. Empty rice baskets, res: DIP.
14	0820	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/4-3, at 0710H. Conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS599400 to LZ BS688357, BS708374, BS725375, BS686392. Coml & cold at 0815H.
15	0830	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, Tra Binh PF Plat 58 & 59 at 2215H, BS590838, rec 5xrds 82mm mort. NCD. (Info only)
16	0830	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1 at 0820H, BS556642, fnd & dest 1xRPG rnd.
17	0830	AMCAL, CPT Kotula. B/1-52, at 0045H, ref DJF Entry #6, 13 Sep 70. (1) AMCAL DIV. (2) BS435801. (3) 130045H Sep 70. (4) B/1-52 Inf, 198 th Bde. (5) 1xUS shot himself in the neck. (6) 1xUS KNB. (7) Unknown. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Turcotte; G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Neece; MP's, Sgt Popelka.
18	0845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 0635H, obsr & eng 2xwell used tunnels, w/H/gren. Res: Destroyed. At BS5394, obsr 20xVN females (40-50) moving into ville.
19	0850	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 0740H, BT212183, fd 1x57mm RR rd. DIP. NCD.
20	0850	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 2100H 12 Sep 70, BT096223, mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.
21	0915	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, at 0715H, BS046972, fd & dest 2xshelters. At BS052979 fd 1xshelter part dest. At 0730H, BS046974, fd 1xshelter w/10xlbs of potatoes, pots & pans. Shelter dest.
22	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0915H, BS730600, fd B/T made fr 3xlbs petna w/PTFD, buriend on trail. Res: DIP.
23	0940	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin, C/1-1, at 0800H, BT121288, fd 1xNVA KB mech amb. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpk, 1xCC H/gren & docus CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
24	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, at 0915H, BS693814, PF #38 obsr 2xVC w/M-16s, called for arty w/neg clnc due to prox of ville. (Info only)
25	1000	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 0945H, BS751555, obsr & eng 2xVC w/pks evad prox 350m E. Swept w/neg res.
26	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum. D/5-46, at 0900H, BT290062, on NDP rec 1x60mm rd. Fell 300m short of peri. NCD.
27	1020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, at 0800H, BS045975, fd 1xVC & 1xNVA in grave. 2-3xdays old. Res: 1xNVA KBA, cred to B/1-14, 1xNVA KIA. In vic fnd shelter w/bnkr w/propaganda, letters, docus. All extr to Mary Ann, rest dest. In vic fnd 2xshelters w/200xlbs corn, pots & pans. Heard voices, eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. Corn extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
28	1020	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 0800H, BT097237, fnd sec struct, heard voices, obsr & eng 1xVC 20m N of loc evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. In struct fd 2xVN fem w/neg ID, both dtn & extr to Center.
29	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, at 1010H, BS553642, fd caved in bnkr w/caved in tunnel, dest by arty. Neg recent use.
30	1030	CLDC, SP Picoh, CLDC 1100H, EOD will be blasting at 1100H on South beach. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Chapman; G-3, Sp Turcotte; G-2, SSG Ruele.
31	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, conducted Eagle Flight fr San Juan Hill at 0850H to BS728314, 745325, 715337 & 731344, compl & cold at 0945H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1045	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 at 1030H, BS708822, 6xVN children rept 5xVC came to above grid to collect rice & then rtn to grid.
33	1100	11 th Bde, B/123 Avn, at 1030H, BS535655, obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr, eng bnkr w/neg res.
34	1115	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, B/4-31 conducted cbt assault fr West at 1045H to AT815245, compl & cold at 1110H.
35	1115	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, D/2-1, conducted CA fr AT896010 at 0925H to AS984956 at 1021H, compl & cold.
36	1120	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/26 th Engr, at 1015H, BS533886, 3xVN civ on motor bike det unk type mine w/PFD, crater 8'x4'. Res: 3xVN civ KIA. 1045H, BS534887, fd & dest 40xlb mine.
37	1140	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, at 1055H, BS847305, obsr 5xNVA w/pks & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
38	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Jones. D/3-21, at 0700H, BT086235, while on ptl obsr 6xVC evad S. Eng & rec en fire. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xMAM dtn (wearing green shorts). While sweeping contact area, rec SAF & rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Fnd 1xstruct w/1xSKA, med sup, 25xbottles of pills, 1xsmall box of morphine. CIA extr to Center.
39	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21 at 1045H, BS844271, obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA at BS849279, 1xhad wpn & rtn SAF, also rec SAF fr BS847278, rtn w/SAF & arty, swept w/neg res.
40	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1130H, BS727624, on S&C rec 25xrds sniper fire, prox 550m SW, NCD. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
41	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, at 1100H, BS623317 on S&C fd 1xVC body, age 20, dead 2xmos, possibly killed by G/S, was not buried. He was lying on gnrd.
42	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 0035H, BS435801, update: Ref DJF #6, were set up in amb 75m in length. PFC Hedges left his psn & moved to psn of PFC Stanisewski, abt 30m away. Psn was hole w/poncho covering. Man in hole challenged Hedges 3xtimes, loud enough to wake up the rest of the platoon. Hedges who had head in the hole pulled head out, and when he stuck it back in had wpn. Man in hole fired M-79 cannister rd hitting Hedges in right sholder & neck. Hedges died on scene. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; CG, CPT Carlton; G-3, MAJ Peppers; G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Hendrix.
43	1210	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, at 1145H, BS538885, det 50-60xnitro starch mine, res: veh was a track recovery veh, possibly a combat loss, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1155H to 91 st Evac. Crater: 4'x8'. 1xD/O compl 91 st Evac & 27 th Surg at 1155H.
44	1215	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, at 1030H, BS033970, on S&C rec 15xrds SAF, prox 150m S. Rtn w/SAF & processed arty, did not sweep area but have inserted an amb.
45	1220	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1200H, BS713438, checking area where they previously found ordnance, they fd 7x60mm mort rds, in poor cond. DIP.
46	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, at 1120H, AS968983, on VR obsr signs of recent actv.
47	1230	26 th Engr, Sgt Edds, B/26 Engr at 1100H, BS533886, sweep tm detected mine, res: DIP. Crater 15"x18". Unk type firing device. NCD.
48	1230	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, at 0910H, AT969204, on VR obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/miniguns w/unk res.
49	1240	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin, B/1-1, at 1150H. BT182263, dismount obsr 5xVC evad prox 300m W. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.
50	1245	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin, A/1-1, at 1225H, BT205187, dtn 1xVN male (age 40) w/neg ID. Extr to HH.
51	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1250H, BS749558, on sweep obsr 2xVC/NVA evad S prox 200m w/pks. Pursued & rec SAF fr hedgerow at 30m. Res: 1xUS KIA. Eng hedgerow w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
52	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, at 1245H, BS535655, obsr & eng 1xVC w/grn unif. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also dest 1xbnkr. BS539655 obsr many signs of activity.
53	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, at 1240H, BS743323, fd 2xbutterfly bombs. DIP.
54	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1245H, BS860295, S&C fnd 1xtunnel containing 1xgrn shirt & 1xbucket of water. Res: dest shirt & bucket; put CS into tunnel.
55	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, at 1020H, BS749326, obsr 1xVC/NVA prox 300m SW wearing grn unif. Eng w/M-60 & M-79 w/neg res. Neg arty due to CA in the area.
56	1333	AMCAL, CPT Kotula. B/1-52, at 0035H, BS435801, ref DJF Entry #6. Ambush was set up approx 75m in length. PFC Hedges left his psn & moved approx 30m proximity of another man's psn. Man in other psn challenged Hedges three times, loud enough to wake up the entire ambush force. Hedges stuck his head into the other man's psn & Hedges had a wpn. Man in the hole fired M-79 cannister round, hitting Hedges in the head and shoulders. Res: 1xUS KNB, M-79, 40mm cannister. Ntfy: CG, CPT Carlton; C/S, Sp Saltman; G-3, MAJ Pepper; G-1, CPT Sprouse; FSE, Hendrix.
57	1345	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1 at 1327H, BT205187, dtn 3xMAF & 1xMAM w/neg ID. MAF's had 3xchildren w/them. Will be extr to HH.
58	1345	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-1, at 1330H, dtn 2xMAM at BS762852, w/neg ID. Extr to Div IPW.
59	1350	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1 at 1345H, BT210185, fd 2xampules of glucose, 2xbottles morphine, 10xVC unif, 4xNVA ponchos, & 5-6xbandages. Will extr to HH.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Sep 70

2400

13 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, at 1100H, AS972959, eng 1xNVA 15m W of loc, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xfull mags CIA, docus. All extr to Mary Ann.
61	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1230H, BS867365, on S&C dtn 2xVN fem (age 15 & 45), 1xw/false ID & 1xw/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
62	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1345H, BS850306, fnd bnkr w/med supplies, pers photos & blank writing paper. Extr to Debbie.
63	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, at 1100H, BS314582, on spray msn at alt of 50', sp 80K, rec SAF. Neg hits. G/S eng w/unlk res.
64	1405	173d Avn, Sgt Thomas. AO Req. Time: 160001H-202400H. Area: BS8820 to 9120 to 9122 to 8722 to start. Appr: AMCAL, BG Atterberry; 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: 173d, Sgt Thomas; FSE, Sgt Madison.
65	1405	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, H/17 Cav at 1325H, BS548884, rec unk amt SAF fr N & S of vil. NCD. Rtn SAF, swept & fnd 1xbasket of M-79 rds, dropped by male who evaded N. Gave M-79 rds to RF's.
66	1410	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, at 1055H, BS003966, eng 1xNVA w/SAF 50m E of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
67	1410	26 th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26 th Engr at 1210H, BS345885, det M-14 Apmine, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H to 91 st Evac.
68	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS867363 at 1230H. Fnd 1 ½ tons unpol rice, locally grown in 55xgal drums & crocks. Extr to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Ponds. (good cond)
69	1420	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, BS043997 at 1300H. S&C fnd storage bin 6'x10' w/450lbs corn, 75lbs peanuts, 7xlbs grain, 3xshovels, 1xrice knife, 1xNVA shirt & docu. Extr docu & food to Mary Ann. Dest rest.
70	1420	196 th Bde, Sp French, F/8 VR Box #15, 0840-1120H. BT132268 obsr 1xVN female w/child near struc. BT133268 obsr 1xMAM lying on grnd. Blues inserted. MAM evaded. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. BT136235 obsr 1xcam hut. Dest. BT133269 fnd 1xpack in trenchline. Dest. BT132270 inserted at 1030H. BT132271 obsr 2xcampfires. BT134270 Blues dtn 1xVN male (49) w/neg ID. Evac to Center. Extr 1110H.
71	1430	196 th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT151246 at 1130H. Ptl fnd susp en base camp. Obsr 4xNVA w/wpons. Eng w/SAF prox 15m. Res: 1xNVA KIA (25) wearing grn unif. CIA: 2xAK-47, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xpistol belts. Others evad SW. Will extr wpons to Center. Rest dest.
72	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS633313 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 200m E of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
73	1430	196 th Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, BS003966 at 1310H. While leaving LZ heard H/gren det in LZ. Eng area w/SAF. Swept w/neg res.
74	1450	2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 1/6 ARVN, BS337777 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 10xstruc. (Info only)
75	1450	2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 2/6 ARVN, BS353812 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 2xacres of rice, 4xacres manioc. (Info only)
76	1455	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39, BS753834 at 0950H. On minesweep fnd & dest 3/4 lb mine. (Info only)
77	1500	26 th Engr, Sgt Schoeniki, B/26, Req mine dog. Time: 140800-161800H Sep. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
78	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/5-46, BT293068, (en) BT291070 at 1130H. On sweep fnd 4xfresh graves approx 2xdays old. Res: 4xVC KBA. Credit to C/1-14 Arty.
79	1515	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS852277 at 1320H. Fnd 2xcaves 15' wide, 8' high, 10' deep. Inside fnd campfire 1xwk old.
80	1515	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS856287 at 1300H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA (believed killed by Arty) approx 1xmo old, in grn unif. Credit A/6-11 Arty.
81	1520	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS851401 at 1455H. S&C fnd natural rock cave w/entrance 3'x4' w/room 10'x10'x7'. Fnd 2xUS bayonets, 2xsandbags pol rice, cooking uten, 2xNVA ponchos, 1xM-16 ammo can filled w/salt. Dest all. Fnd another natural cave at 1515H cont cooking pots, fish net & pair blk PJ's. Last used yesterday. Dest all.
82	1520	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn, (en) BS327926 at 1315H. Tm Tenn repts 2xVC/NVA w/AK-47, wearing blk PJ's, 35m fr their pos. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper.
83	1530	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS848276 at 1340H. Fnd 2xsuitcases, one of sheet metal, other wood. Fnd grn pants inside. Also fnd 1xM-16 & M-60 ammo can & 1x81mm empty ammo box. Will evac suticases to Debbie.
84	1530	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, BS847277 at 1400H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T beside trail w/PRFD. Dest in place.
85	1540	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1845H.
86	1550	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, (en) BT146222 at 1350H. Fnd grave w/1xNVA KIA (3). Cred to C/3-21 contact 11 Sep.
87	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS856284 at 1530H. Fnd 6-8xsleeping pos & sev straw hats. Also fnd 1xcave, 4'x5'x20m, then forked into two tunnels for 40m. Will dest all tunnels fnd today when explo get to field.
88	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS846281 at 1605H. S&C fnd 1x105mm dud. Dest in place.
89	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS852399 at 1615H. S&D det B/T M-16 ammo can w/H/gren inside. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
90	1700	AMCAL, PFC Hodar, DTO. There will be no Qui Nhion convoy tomorrow. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 13 Sep 70

2400 13 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	1715	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, R/2-1, AS970903 at 1455H. On pti rec 5xrds AK-47 fire fr prox 100m N. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1535H to CHL. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty prox of frds.
92	1725	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, D/2-1, AS973953 at 1305H. Rec SAF fr 30-40m W w/NCD. Rtn SAF, arty. G/S eng. Neg res.
93	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS734344 at 1540H. Mech amb det. Neg res.
94	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS689813 at 1740H. Rec 60xrds SAF fr 3xVC w/pack & wpns prox 800m N. Fired Arty. Swept w/neg res.
95	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang 0920H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad 1200H.
96	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute CHL West 1320H. Dept CHL West enroute VIP pad 1330H.
97	1810	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm Tenn, BS327926 at 1620H. Tm was eng by UNSEF w/1xen WIA. At 1800H Tm extr fr cold PZ BS327927. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-2, SSG Reule; 198 th Bde, LT Moody.
98	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, AS973953 at 1700H. Swept area & fnd 3xNVA KIA, credit to D/2-1.
99	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 st Avn, AT816235 at 1735H. Obsr 1xVC KBA over 24xhrs. Credit to C/3-82 fr 10 Sep.
100	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT107233 at 1640H. Fnd sev struc, heard voices, obsr 2xVC evad N 30m fr loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.
101	1815	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT158248 at 1100H. Dtn 1x14x4yr old male w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
102	1825	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT143252 at 1430H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 4xpacks w/assorted docu CIA. Docu extr to Center.
103	1835	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39 th , (en) BS744826 at 1540H. Fnd unk type apers mine. Dest in place w/NCD.
104	1910	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS481768 at 1730H. On S&C fnd empty 155mm casing B/T w/H/gren under it w/PRFD. DIP.
105	1930	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, BS034964 at 1715H. On S&C fnd 1xM-16, 1xpack.
106	1930	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS414810 at 1630H. Eng 1xNVA female (20-25) mov E on trail prox 50-60m E. Res: NVA evad E. CIA, 1xpack cont hammock, rice, shirt, docu & letters. Will evac letters & docu to Stinson.
107	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT111228 at 1855H. Fnd 17xCCHG, obsr 1xVC 75m E of loc. Eng w/SAF. VC evad E. Dest H/gren.
108	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (en) BT157226 at 1856H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns mov E prox 1300m SE of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Will check at 1 st light.
109	2040	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS544765 at 1630H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC CIA, 3xboats dest, 2xpks CIA, 6xCCHG CIA, 6xkilos unpol rice CIA. (Info only)
110	2040	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS567754 at 2020H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
111	2100	G-2 Air, CPT Wright, Helix, (en) AS927734 at 1036H. Blackhawk 23/29 spotted 4xNVA in open field. Fired 300xrds 7.62mm & 3x2.75" HE rfts. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
112	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS848289 at 2115H. In NDP, 2xpers approached NDP prox 40m N. Eng w/claymores, H/gren w/unk res. Will check at first light.
113	2200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS593665 at 2020H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79. Will check at first light.
114	2310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS746575 at 2150H. Ptl sneaked upon a struc & heard pers joking & smoking at 20m. Ptl was obsr. Ptl eng w/H/gren, SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xVN dtn, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS CIA. Will evac to Bronco in morning. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.
115	2317	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS844495 at 2205H. Plat obsr 1xVC/NVA approaching NDP prox 30m. Eng w/SAF, M-79, H/gren. En evad to N. Checked area w/neg res.
116	1700	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow. AO Req #6. DTG: 121200-201800H Sep. Rec 121700H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1620-160195-170195-170190-1919-190194. Appr: Tam Ky, MAJ Sampson; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, CPT Cope; FSE, SFC Dennis.
117	1700	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow. AO Req #5. DTG: 121200-201800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT140175-N-1420-E-1621-S-160194. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Cope; F-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Tam Ky, MAJ Sampson; FSE, SFC Dennis.
118	0825	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #8: UL BS5059, LR BS5356. DTG: 150600-221200H Sep. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) JTC; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
119	1000	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Msn #11. DTG: 140800-141800H Sep. Area: Strip fr AT8324 along river & hwy #534 to BT1914 (susp en loc). Msn #13: strip fr AT9320 S along river to AT9315 (susp en loc). Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
120	0830	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 140800-141800H Sep. Box #14-9: UL BT3309, LR BT4102. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Wymserly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
121	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900-140600H Sep. Box #5. Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, at 132020H, Sep 70, BS753336, obsr 6-10xlights move in column to SW. Appeared to be heading into mech amb.
3	0010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 132345H, Sep 70, BT103208, amb eng 1xVC w/pk & neg wpn 35m N of amb site. Res: 1xVC KIA.
4	0013	198 th Bde, Sp Pleten, Tra Bong 1-52 LNO, at 132200H Sep 70, BS354895, A/3-18 Arty rec 2x60mm mort & OP rec 2x60mm mort rds. F/8 on sta, eng sus en loc w/unk res. Tra Bong had NCD.
5	0315	198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Fat City Bnkr Line, at 0245H, BT438075, A/5-46 rec 1xRPG rd fr 200m N of bnkr line. H&I'd w/SAF & 15x rds 81mm. No cas w/SAF.
6	0620	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 132220H Sep 70, BS749568, heard 2x60mm rds impact at grid BS746572, eng sus en loc BS745568 w/arty w/unk res.
7	0650	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Texas at 0645H, BS390920, was inserted at BS392919. The Tm took SAF & AWF immediately after insertion fr BS392919. At 0705H, Tm Texas was extracted fr hot PZ at BS390920. G/S & extract A/C drew hvy SA & AWF. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE, PFC Madison.
8	0725	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, C/3-21 at 0645H, BT154223. Ptl bringing in mech amb heard mov on trail. Set up hasty amb. Obsr & eng w/SAF 5xNVA in grn unif w/neg res.
9	0745	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, B/1-2, at 0600H, BT188276, had mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA w/neg prk or wpn.
10	0800	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 0700H, BS761565, fd & dest 3xB/T w/TWFD, 2xhomemade & 1x60mm mort rd.
11	0815	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Ohio at 0810H BT425021, extract fr cold PZ at BT425021. Cancel Box #13. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE, Sp Madison; 198 th Bde, LT Moody.
12	0820	39 th Engr, PFC Devine, C/39 th at 0020H, BS740810, rec 2xunk type mort rds. NCD.
13	0900	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 11 th Bde at 131200H Sep 70. BS744572, req Gen Officers exception of policy approval for A/S w/500lb bombs against En sanctuary in Mangrove Swamp which is in prox of ville. Civ will be mov by 1xCo fr 11 th Bde, PF's & I National Police. Cleared by BG Atterberry at 131330H Sep 70.
14	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0940H, BS724437, fnd 6xpropaganda posters along a trail spaced at 20m intervals. Will evac 1xposter to Bronco.
15	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 th , at 0920H, BS717637, bucket loader det 1x105mm rd w/PFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xVN WIA(E) (child age 14). D/O compl 0945H. Two hydrauic lift lines broken on vehicle. 5xUS were on ground, none w/flak jackets or steel pots & approx 5x meters apart.
16	0955	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/5-46 at 0910H, BT246123, patrol fnd bnkr w/overhead cover 20'x15'x5'. Fnd cooking utensils & 1xChicom H/gren, & docu. Neg dest of bnkr. Extract docu to CHL.
17	1015	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26 th , at 0935H, BS516886, det 25lb mine w/PTFD. DIP. Crater 3'x3', road passable.
18	1020	39 th Engr, PFC Devine, C/39 th , at 0830H. BS716784 fnd & dest 2x40lb mines w/PTFD, producing crater 5'x5'. NCD.
19	1030	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 131910H Sep 70. BT204187, mech amb det, w/neg res.
20	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, B/1-1, at 0920H, BT176277, mech amb det w/neg res.
21	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0857H, BS680568, fnd 4xB/T consisting of soda cans w/petna w/TWFD, buried on trail. DIP.
22	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, at 0900H, BS007957, nfd 2xshelters w/tunnel, 3xempty packs, sm amt grain. All dest.
23	1030	1-1 Cav, Sgt Larkin, B/1-1, at 0800H, BT175274, check mech amb det, res: blood trails. 0850H, tracker dog tm det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), (3x63 CTT, 2xB/1-1). D/O compl 0900H. 0920H, fnd & dest B/T H/gren w/TWFD.
24	1040	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Sniper Tm 1-46, at 0830H, BS021970, obsr 2xNVA 660m E of loc, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
25	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1 at 1000H, BS517763, fd 500lbs unpol rice buried in ground in pottery jugs, locally grown, 2xweeks old, good cond. Also fnd 250lbs corn. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchley.
26	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 1016H, BS680568. Det B/T can petna w/TWFD buried beside trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1016H to Bronco.
27	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, at 1030H, AS986940. Fd 12-13xhuts not recently used. Also fd grave w/1xNVA KBA (26xys old) dead 3xdays. Credit B/1-14. Scheduled fires 11 Sep.
28	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1015H. BS035957 on S&C fd 1xen struct, 10'x12' & bnkr w/overhead cover. 50m W fd 1xgrave, 2xdays old, w/1xNVA KIA (grn unif). Cred R/1-46, 11 Sep 70.
29	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1 conducted a combat assault fr AT837008 at 1010H to AS963945 and AS935934. Compl hot at 1150H.
30	1130	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, at 1120H, BS745575, obsr 1xVC w/wpn prox 300m NW. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
31	1130	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/2-1conducted a CA fr AT888003 at 0815H to AS986940, compl cold at 1000H.
32	1130	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31 at 1030H AT825244, on ptl obsr 3xVC, prox 500m attempt to cross river. Unk if had pks or wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. En evad N. Neg arty, prox of frnd.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Sep 70

2400

14 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1135	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21 at 0830H, 13 Sep 70, BS867363, fd a total of 3700lbs rice, unpol, local grown, good cond, 3 mo old, in and around hooches in 55 gal drums. Agents say it is VC rice. Will extr to Bronco. Ntfy: SFC Weeks, XXIV Corps.
34	1200	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, C/1-1 at 1130H, BT117356, obsr & eng 4xen w/wpns who were mov NE to SW. Swept area res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCCHG, 1xpk w/docus CIA. Docus extr to HH. H/gren dest.
35	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn at 1215H, BS570730, 8-10xVC w/wpn eng G/S w/NCD. G/S eng. Res: 3xVC KIA.
36	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1215H, BS505774, S&C dtn 1xfem age 17 w/neg ID. She was trying to evad. Evac to 411.
37	1245	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, at 0930H, AS979958, cordon & search fd docus & 1xDPM (7-62) MG, extr to Mary Ann. MG in good cond.
38	1245	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, PF #37, at 1150H, dtn 4xMAF & 9xchildren. All w/neg ID.
39	1240	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1137H, BS768568, obsr & eng 3-4xVC/NVA w/wpns prox 350m NE. Neg arty due to prox of built up area. Swept w/neg res.
40	1300	CLDC, Sgt Christopher, blasting in rock quarry 1730H. Ntfy: CG, CPT Carlton; C/S, Sp Saltman; G-3, Sp Turcotte.
41	1300	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, LNO. 2/6 ARVN at 0930H, BS342805, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 12xHG CIA. (Info only)
42	1300	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, MAJ Simmerly cancl AO #13 in the ROK MAR AO.
43	1310	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1235H, BS862359, on S&C fd 400lbs of fertilizer in sacks in 4 different hooches. Was not concealed. Will be evac to Bronco.
44	1340	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 1/4 ARVN, conducted ARMV fr BS338398 at 0730H to BS577577, compl at 1235H.
45	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1250H, BS757552, S&C eng 3xVC/NVA w/pks prox 300m E. Swept. Res: fd 1xchild (14) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. Neg arty due to prox of ville.
46	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20 at 1245H, BS680568, S&D fd B/T ammo can w/2lbs petna w/PFD buried on trail.
47	1340	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1315H, BS488757, eng empty sampan & rec 10-15xrd of SAF fr 200m SE. Rtn fire, swept w/neg res. Sampan sank.
48	1345	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/3-1, conducted an extraction fr BS582671 & BS583677 at 1200H to 411. Compl at 1306H.
49	1345	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/3-1, conducted CA fr 411 at 1040H to BS487777, BS497775, & BS504777, compl & cold at 1105H.
50	1345	196 th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, at 1215H, AT811249, on ptl fd 3xen struct & 3xen tunnels. Also fnd 100lbs corn. Tunnels & struct were DIP. Corn extr to West.
51	1355	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, at 1130H, BT249126, fd 1xmil struct 10'x15' w/cooking utensils w/2xtunnels leading out back, 4' dia & 40' long. Fd 1xB/T CCHG. Dest all.
52	1415	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, at 1200H, BT116221, fd struct, dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. At BT114223, eng 1xVC 15m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
53	1425	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/123d Avn, at 1410H, insert Blues at BS551848, fd 1xbnkr, old & partially dest. At 1425H, extr Blues.
54	1435	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1400H, BS862359, S&D fd 1000lbs unpol rice in 55xgal drums in huts, loc grown, good cond, 2xmos old. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillion.
55	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, at 1310H. AT795254, fd 1xstruct, DIP.
56	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, at 1330H, AT817255, fd 1xbnkr 7'x10', DIP.
57	1440	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, at 1345H, BS039983, fd 2xstruct, 15'x20', DIP.
58	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1 at 1400H, BS493754, fd B/T H/gren w/PFD beside trail. DIP.
59	1500	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-6 at 1325H, BS708908, eng 5xVC at 75m S of loc w/neg res. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. At 1400H, BS688936, obsr 3xMAF 100m S of loc w/neg ID. Dtn 2xMAF, other evad. Extr to CHL.
60	1505	39 th Engr, PFC Devine, C/39 th Engr at 1135H, BS761836, VN obsr 3xVC w/wpn 350m fr loc. RF pursued w/neg res. At 0830H, BS716784, sweep tm rec SAF, rtn SAF, NCD.
61	1515	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1845H.
62	1520	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-52, BS385812, fd old basecamp of 15xbnkrs, 1430H. BS370815, eng 3xNVA w/wpns 250m W of loc w/neg res. At 1030H, BS385817 eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns 350m N of loc. Swept & fd 1xSKS, 2xpks w/med supplies & demo equip. All extr to Center. At 1400H, BS383815, fnd 5xgraves, res: 3xVC KBA, cred D/1-14, 2xVC KIA cred C/1-52 on 101815H Sep 70.
63	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1420H to BT335105 & BT320112, compl & cold at 1503H.
64	1535	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Chem/116 Avn, at 1115H, BS210599, on spray msn G/S rec SAF w/3xhits, NCD, spd 80K, alt 50'. At BS233668, Slick rec SAF w/2xhits w/NCD. Spd 80K, alt 50'. At BS216614 obsr sev caves.

CONFIDENTIALOrganization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 14 Sep 70 2400 14 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1555	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/5-46, at 1530H, at BT332104, fd 1xB/T consisting of 1x105mm rd w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.
66	1610	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1550H, BS480768, rec SAF fr 1xen prox 200m, rtn fire w/neg res.
67	1615	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, at 1445H, BS024957, on S&C eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns prox 50m. Res: 1xblood trail. Swept area & fnd shelter complex of 8xshelters. Fd 1xletter & notebook, propaganda leaflets, 1xbottle penicillin & pills, 1xwatch, 1xwedding band, 1xAK-44. Extr all to Mary Ann. Later fnd 1xM-1.
68	1630	39 th Engr, Sgt Snelling, C/39 th Engr at 1455H. BS760835, obsr 1xVC mov SE. RF eng w/neg res. (Info only)
69	1630	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, at 1100H, AS982958, rec SAF fr UNSEF, rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. NCD.
70	1635	AMCAL, PFC Hodar, DTO, there will be a convoy fr C-53, 173d Bde to DaNang on 15 Sep 70. Departs 173d Bde at 0700H & will be one way only. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Highfill, 11 th Bde, Lockhart; 198 th Bde, Lark; 196 th Bde, O'Grady.
71	1640	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, at 1430H, AS960948, obsr & eng 1xNVA, evad N. Swept w/neg res.
72	1700	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, A/1-1 at 1535H, BT193181, rec 1xRPG prox 300m fr SW, res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1555H to CHL, rtn fire w/60mm. Rd hit near front of ACAV. Ntfy: Sgt Stixrood, XXIV Corps.
73	1700	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrell, C/1-1, at 1610H, BT117356, dtn 2xMAF hiding in bnkr, mother & sister in law of VC killed this morn, neg ID. Evac to HH.
74	1710	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, A/1-46 at 1550H, BS037958, on S&C fd 5xen shelters 10'x15', neg signs of rec actv. DIP.
75	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, at 1613H, conducted CA fr BS388802, 394799, & 398796 to BS561873, 576852 and 595874. Compl at 1706H and cold.
76	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21 at 1455H, BS837277, eng 1xVC w/wpn prox 300m S. Swept area w/neg res.
77	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0920H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky at 1010H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad at 1045H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet at 1330H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad at 1425H.
78	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1234H. Dept Bronco enroute CHL.
79	1700	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, D/2-1 at 1715H, AS978958 fd 1xstruct & 1xAK-47 mag w/20xrds. Struct dest, mag extr to Mary Ann.
80	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS852398 at 1515H. On S&C fnd tunnel leading to a 20'x20' room. Fnd B/T H/gren, dest in place. In room fnd 45xholster & mag w/12xrds, ammo can w/explos, 1xgal kerosene, 2xNVA ponchos, 4000xsmall rolls of green trip wire, propaganda leaflets, docu, 1xM-60 can filled w/docu, 1xpicture of Ho Chi Minh, various med supplies, 1xUSSR flag, 1xVC/NVA flag. Docu & med supplies extr to Debbie. All else will be dest.
81	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS680580 at 1700H. Fnd M-79 rd B/T w/TWFD on trail. Dest in place.
82	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS877337 at 1805H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will extr to Bronco.
83	1830	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT212180 at 1800H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing NVA unif. Neg pk or wpn.
84	1900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, Convoy to Tien Phuoc is delayed one day. It will run on 19 Sep 70. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill.
85	1910	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn, (en) BS909149 at 1810H. 2xUS fr 174 th Avn in truck had 2xVC throw 1xHG at truck. Truck avoided frag & ran over 1xVC & crashed into 20' trench. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) to LZ English, 3/4 ton truck combat loss. RF's & PF's are securing truck.
86	1910	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, R/1-46, (en) BS007955 at 1820H. Fnd 1xen shelter 30'x15'. Obsr 4xNVA in green unif evad W. Eng w/SAF at 100m. Res: 1xNVA KIA (male 25yrs), 1xSKS rifle, 1xpack, 3xM-60 rds, canteen, pistol belt, ammo pouch, misc med supplies, docu, 20xlbs unk type grain CIA. Evac to Mary Ann. Dest 1x14' tunnel & en shelter.
87	1959	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS543769 at 1805H. Eng est plat VC 200m SW of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
88	1945	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en) BS880335 at 1915H. SRRP dtn 1xVN age 42 w/neg ID. Will be extr to Bronco.
89	2004	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS566748 at 1900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC CIA. VC evad S. (Info only)
90	2040	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2d ARVN G/S, BS544765 at 1700H. G/S eng & killed 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.
91	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT102218 at 1752H. Ptl obsr 2xVC prox 75m, 1xVC w/pack, 1xVC w/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA contained first aid kit, pills, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xcompass. Other VC evad E, ptl fnd blood trail, tracker dog followed blood trail until it got dark. Ptl on rtn to NDP entered hut, questioned 1xVNF. She stated there were 5xVC in area armed w/AK-47. D Co will check area tomorrow. Pack & contents will be extr to LZ Center.
92	2140	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS490757 at 1945H. Plat rec hv SAF fr BS498758, 497755, 493754, 2-3xRPG rds fr 490755 w/NCD. Rec H/gren fr 50m S. Rtn w/SAF, claymore, arty. G/S on sta eng en loc w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
93	2151	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, (en) BS665944 at 2110H. Heard mov 20m S of loc. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Swept area. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 2xVC KIA, 1xpack cont 1xtransistor radio, misc med supplies, 1xponcho. Evac to LZ Dottie. Unit did not rec en fire. US WIA(M) was from M-79 shrapnel.
94	2217	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harold, C/1-1, (en) BT118351 at 2110H. 2xmch amb det. Moved 1xplat of tracks to sweep area by use of continuous Arty & flare ship illum. Flare ship put his first illum in the air before Arty illum had stopped. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. Will check area again in morning.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 14 Sep 70

2400 14 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
95	2230	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/5-46, BT334104 at 1915H. While in NDP obsr 2xVC w/neg wpns prox 700m SW. Called arty. 18x105mm fired. VC evad SW. Unk res. Will sweep at first light.
96	2245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF plats 215, 176, 170, 177, (en) BS794378 at 2045H. Rec grnd attack fr UNSEF. Rec SAF & M-79 fire. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
97	2246	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS680568 at 1845H. Rec 8-10xrds SAF fr 400m N of loc. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
98	2247	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS679882 at 1620H. S&C fnd 2000-3000 lbs unpol rice in baskets, buried, wrapped in plastic. Evac to Bronco. Locally grown, 3-4xmos old in good cond. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
99	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS847303 at 2232H. Heard mov 30m W of loc. Eng w/claymore & H/gren. Checked area w/neg res.
100	2300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en) BS614644 at 2240H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr 200m NE w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.
101	2335	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 181, BS832340 at 2235H. As PF's were mov into amb site, 1xVC sqd eng them. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) to Bronco, 1xM-16 lost.
102	1535	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #7: UL BS4947, LR BS5245. DTG: 170600-231200H Sep. Msn: OP & R/R. Appr: 5 th SFG, (initials) JWF; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 75 th Ranger, LT Haskins; FSE, PFC Madison.
103	1535	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #6: UL BS4542, LR BS4840. DTG: 170600-231200H Sep. Msn: OP & R/R. Appr: 5 th SFG, (initials) JWF; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 75 th Rangers, LT Haskins; FSE, PFC Madison.
104	1030	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, AO Req #6. Addition of BT1919 grid square. Appr: Tam Ky, LT Dailey; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Stool; FSE, PFC Madison.
105	1440	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, AO Req #6. Req area be extended as follows: UL BT1620, LR BT2018. DTG: 142400-201800H Sep. Appr: Tam Ky, DIEM; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.
106	2015	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Garrett. AO Req #7. DTG: 130600-indef. Purpose: Cbt Ops 1/4 ARVN. Area: Fr BS5855-5655-along trail-550574-545584-550595-5761-6261-6258-6658-6653-6353-6348-5848-start. Appr: Co C 5 th SFG, (initials) JWF; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, Sgt Ryder. Rec 122015H Sep.
107	2015	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Henderson. AO Req #7, rec 132105H. BS570520-570550-580550-580520-start. Appr: Co C 5 th SFG, Sgt Meade; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
108	1500	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, 1-46 Inf, 131500H Sep. AO Req #8. DTG: 142400H-262400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0603-0804-1304-1300-0600-start. Appr: MAJ Edwards of 1-46 Inf for ops for Hau Duc. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.
109	1840	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Richardson, 131840H. AO Req #10. DTG: 141800-261800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS4779-4780-5180-510788. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Blevins; Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
110	2115	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 132115H. AO Req #12. DTG: 140600-141800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS500784-along road 5B-5178-5278-N-AO bdry-along AO bdry – 500787-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Pleten; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
111	2220	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas, 132200H. AO Req #14. DTG: 151200H-181200H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1725-S-1722. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JCS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Stoll; FSE, PFC Madison.
112	2220	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas, 132220H. AO Req #16. DTG: 151200-181800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT090305-E-130305-14287. Appr: 1-1 Cav (initials) JCS; G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Stoll; FSE, PFC Madison.
113	1300	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #18. DTG: ASAP – 142400H Sep. Area: Fr BT203190-1919-1917-214170-along AO bdry – start. Appr: Tam Ky, CAN; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley; FSE, SFC Dennis.
114	1000	Tien Phuoc, LT Dailey. AO Req #19. DTG: 142400-161800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT0922-1122-1219-0919-start. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, CPT Cope; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hardisty.
115	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #22. DTG: ASAP-192400H Sep. Area: BT244140-2714-S along AO bdry to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten; FSE, SFC Dennis.
116	1415	(DELAYED) Co C, 5 th SFG, msg 090024Z, 091415H. AO Req #118. DTG: 140001-191800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1310-1300-2000-2012-W – AO bdry. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Co C, 5 th SFG, (initials) PK; FSE, PFC Madison.
117	2330	1 st MAR Div, CPT Perley. AO Req. DTG: 150001-222400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL AT9530, LR BT0028. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 1 st MAR, CPT Perley.
118	1300	G-2 Air, APD Msn Clear. Time: 150800-151800H Sep. Msn #15-9: UL BS3294; LR BS4289. Appr: Tra Bong, 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
119	1330	G-2 Air for Div Cml, APD Msn Clear. Time: 150800-151800H Sep. Msn #15-10. UL BS3486, LR BS3880. Appr: ARVN, LT Gouvan. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
120	1330	G-2 Air for Div Cml, APD Msn Clear. Time: 150800-151800H Sep. Msn #15-11: UL BS6937, LR BS7827. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
121	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900-150600H Sep. Box #5. Fly CHL perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Burchfield.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Sep 70	2400 15 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 142150H, BS679582, dtn 20xVN, all had neg or invalid ID. 2xmales & 18xfemales, average age 40. Will evac to Bronco or send IPW Tm to field. Evac to MACV Nhia Hanh. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 2335H, 14 Sep, BS681569. Heard 20xrds SAF. Fired on semi-auto by 1xwpn. Rds came fr NW, prox grid BS680581. Rds fired high over perimeter. Rds could have been fired at A Co or PSYOPS bird in area. Checked area w/neg res.
4	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Lynch, D/3-21, at 142310H, Sep 70, BT099216, NTL Ptl heard 2xmale voices in hooch. 2xmales started to evad, ptl eng at 3m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xpks CIA. Pks cont docu, 1 st aid gear, sewing kit, misc med gear, no wpns. Ptl swept area, fd 2xVN fem children hidden in adjacent hooch. Both were WIA(M). During firefight ptl was not aware of their presence. Called D/O, compl 2350H to HH. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sp Neese; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
5	0115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, LT Pack, G55 Arty, at 142300H, BS609652, Quad 50 Tm obsr 5xVC outside of wire (75m) w/RPG launcher. Quad 50 Tm eng w/out clnc w/neg res. Fire went into nearby vil (Phu Binh). PF & US element swept area, fd in vil 1xVN fem, age 9, KIA. In addition to Quad 50, bnkr line also eng the the 5xVC, but it was the Quad 50 that killed the girl. From FSE: Quad 50 stated that it fired low. An investigating officer will be dispatched today. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Peppers; FSE, MAJ Waddell; XXIV Corps, Sp Meese; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
6	0120	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8 Cav at 0100H, BS515822, eng 5-8xVC w/pks & wpns mov SW-NE. Res: 5xVC KIA.
7	0210	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 2/6 ARVN, at 141220H, BS352811, fd 1x5lb mine, dest 1xstruct. (Info only)
8	0211	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, at 141416H, BS330783, det 1xAP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
9	0211	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, at 131725H, BS338778, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
10	0428	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
11	0610	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, at 0430H, BS542648, rec hvy SAF, CC H/gren & RPG rds, 60-70m outside peri. SA came fr 100m W. 82mm mort rds came fr E (10 rds); 10xRPG rds came fr 300-400m S. Eng en w/artly & G/S. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0505H to Bronco. 2xUS WIA(M). At 1000H swept area & fd 1xNVA KIA by SAF. CIA: 2xAK-47, 4xAK mags w/30xrds ammo, 1xCC H/gren, 1xfield dressing. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack; G-1, McMillion.
12	0730	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, G/55 th Arty at 142300H Sep 70, BS609652. Ref DJF entry #5, G Btry, 55 th Arty, Quad 50. Quad .50 cal Tm obsr & eng 5xVC outside of wire. VC had 1xRPG launcher. Fire went into nearby Phu Binh village. 1xVN Fem, age 9, KIA. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Peppers; FSE, MAJ Waddell; XXIV Corps, Sp Meese; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
13	0745	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0700H, BS738614, rec 20-30xrds sniper fire fr S & NE, prox 350m. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 0720H to Bronco. Rtn SAF & swept area. Res: 1xVN dtn, age 28-30 w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
14	0800	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Kotula, D/3-21, at 142310H Sep 70, BT099216. Ref DJF entry #4. Ptl heard male voices, 2xmales evad & were eng by the ptl res in 2xVC KIA, 4xpks & misc mil equip CIA. Swept area & fd 1xVN fem & child hidden in an adjacent hooch. During firefight, ptl was not aware of their presence. 2xVN WIA(E). An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, Sp Meese; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
15	0850	196 th Bde, Sp Albans, C/3-21 at 0700H, BT159214, obsr 30xVN/NVA w/82mm mort tube mov E & then turned S 600m fr loc, sniper obsr 1xindiv through sniper scope. He appeared considerably darker than the rest. (5'9", 16 th man in column, w/grn unif, pk & wpn). At 0715H, 71 st Avn G/S on station & expended. Arty eng w/91x105mm rds & 33x155mm rds. A/S processed 0930H, BT153211.
16	0855	198 th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-6, at 0746H, BS666935, fd 1xstruct w/signs of recent activ.
17	0930	26 th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26 Engr at 0845H, BS571903, fd & dug up mine made w/2xRPG rds. Extr to CHL.
18	0935	198 th Bde, PFC Dant, F/8, at 0921H, BS337897, eng 1xMAM evad N w/neg res.
19	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-6, at 0800H, BS665944, on sweep in area of contact of 142110H, fd 1xVC WIA (female). Res: 1xVN dtn WIA(E). D/O compl 0910H to 91 st Evac.
20	0950	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, at 0940H, BS717442, obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpns prox 250m NW. Swept area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of built up area.
21	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, B/1-46, conducted CA fr Mary Ann at 0715H to BS059974, compl at 0938H, cold.
22	1000	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, A/1-46, conducted extr fr BS034965 at 0730H to Mary Ann, compl at 0906H, cold.
23	1005	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/5-46, at 0930H, BT332103, ptl fd & dest 1xmil struct. Inside fd 2x8'x7' bnkrs containing 70xlbs rice, 50xlbs potatoes, 25xlbs tea, 2xfish nets, & rice harvesting equip. In area were 2xcornfields 15'x20' and 2xUS canteens B/T w/TWFD. Dest all.
24	1025	196 th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, at 0910H, AT822231 ptl fd 6000lbs corn & 500lbs tobacco camf in baskets in pit area. At AT825234, fd 1xSKS in good cond & 1xAK-47 missing stock. Will extract all to West. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillion.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 15 Sep 70

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 15 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1025	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20 at 1000H, BS674576, dtn 6xVN, 5xfem 40-50 & 1xmale age 65, w/neg ID. Fd med supplies, gauze, scissors & small amt of penicillin. Will evac to Liz. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillion.
26	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, at 0900H, BS719919, heard voices across river. Crossed river and had recon by fire. Obsr & eng 2xVC evad SW. Sweep res: 2xVC KIA, 3xMAF WIA(E), 5xCC H/gren CIA, 2xSKS, 2xM-16 (SN: 1539989 & 628211), 1xAK-47, 1xammo belt, docus, 5-6xblue unif, 3xfull M-16 mags, 20xrds SKS ammo.
27	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF plat #18, at 0030H, amb obsr & eng 1xVC carrying supplies (BS600962). Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
28	1030	198 th Bde, PFC Hunger, B/26 Engr, at 1015H, BS545885, fd & dest H/gren. Not a B/T.
29	1035	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, at 0830H, LZ Minuteman, (en) BS778842, req D/O for 1xVN child who det unk type B/T. D/O compl 0845H to Quang Ngai.
30	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, at 1000H, BS567769, S&C fd 1000 kilos unpol rice. Dist to troops. (Info only)
31	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS687587 at 1014H. Eng 2xNVA at 25m. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xpks w/poncho liner & 2xponchos. Evac CIA to Liz.
32	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Air Force Helix 34, (en) BS657290 at 1000H. Obsr 3xmetallic obj on bottom of stream, 1' wide, 10'-15' long. All within 300m radius.
33	1110	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS717918 at 1030H. LOH went down due to mech problems & crashed. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O 1045H to 91 st Evac. B/1-6 securing (3xWIA are A Btry FO, B/1-6 CO, & pilot). Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers.
34	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS733624 at 0830H. Obsr 1xVN male evading to NW. Fired warning shot but he cont to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren (both dest). En had false ID.
35	1135	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS681581 at 1100H. Dtn 3xVN: 1xmale age 50, 2xfemales age 55, w/neg ID. Group had 2xchildren. Will evac to MI at Bronco.
36	1140	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT827231 at 1005H. Fnd 600xlbs of corn in wooden baskets cam. Extr to West. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Foor.
37	1140	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AS998956 at 0935H. On RIF fnd 2xshelters w/benches. Appeared to be a mess hall. Showed signs of recent use. Fnd animal pen w/assorted livestock (pigs & chickens). All dest.
38	1140	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT103219 at 0800H. Ptl fnd 1xstruc & 350xlbs unpol rice in hole in bowls, locally grown in good cond. Extr to Center.
39	1140	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, BS025956 at 1015H. On S&C fnd 1xsmall base camp, 2xshelters w/bnkrs, 35-40xrds of SKS ammo. Ammo extr.
40	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS693947 at 1045H. Obsr 1xMAM evad N. Neg eng. Res: 1xMAM dtn w/neg ID, dressed in black. Will evac to IPW, CHL.
41	1145	1 st MAR DIV, Sgt Witherall. Req immediate canc of all territory E of AT95 N-S grid line in AO Ext #122. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; FSE, SFC Dennis.
42	1150	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT182185 at 1025H. Fd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to B/3-82 Arty. 0930H, 183192, fnd 65xpart dest bnkrs, tripod for 60mm mort tube, 15xrds .51 cal ammo.
43	1150	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT123228 at 141100H. Fnd 1xVC KBA, 1xwk old, credit to B/3-82 Arty.
44	1205	196 th Bde, Sp French, 71 st Avn, AS840999 at 0930H. On resupply msn rec 20-30xrds AK-47 fire at 300', 40K w/neg hits. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res. Neg Arty prox of frd.
45	1205	196 th Bde, Sp French, 116 Avn, 1020H. Rec hvy SAF fr BT190175 to 198185. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1025H to CHL. B/3-21 is presently sweeping.
46	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, conducted CA fr PZ Stinson at 1215H to LZ BS717917, compl & cold at 1235H.
47	1315	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.
48	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS885326 at 1245H. Ptl dtn 1xmale (20) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
49	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS512763 at 1245H. S&C fnd 1xAK-47 in good cond. Will evac to Bronco.
50	1320	196 th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31 at 1150H. AT806260, on ptl obsr 1xVN male, 50m fr loc. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVN male dtn WIA(E) w/neg ID. D/O compl 1230H.
51	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1230H, BS540647, fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, believed fr earlier contact this morn. Approx 20xys old. Had 3xmedical dressing & propaganda leaflets, 1xammo pouch, 1xCC H/gren & 1xHCM sandal. Will evac CIA to Hill 411.
52	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3 at 1235H, BS712337, mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA 1xrice hook, tobacco pouch & lighter, green fatigue shirt & purple shorts.
53	1350	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, request tracker dog tm. Will pick up at 1410H at Ranger pad. Ntfy: CTT, LT Benton; Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
54	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/B/3-1, conducted CA fr BS571638 at 1224H to BS542648. Compl & cold at 1250H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

15 Sep 70

2400

15 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1400	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21 at 1130H, BT107224, on ptl obsr 1xVC 75m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. En evad W. Swept & fd 1xpk, misc mil equip, 1xM-16, brief case w/docus all CIA. Docus & M-16 extr to LZ Center.
56	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 at 1400H, BS512763, dtn 1xmale (age 23) who admits he is NVA for Hanoi & is a recruiting NCO. Fd hiding in tool shed. Says he knows where 2xVC are in area. Led A Co to storage area where 10x55 gal drums of rice (2500lbs) locally grown, good cond, 1xmo old, polished. Will evac to Bronco. Rice will be evac to 411.
57	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Richie, F/17 at 1355H, BT185302, fd 1x105 rd buried in old track w/PTFD, used as mine. DIP w/NCD.
58	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1320H, BS510751, fd 1xVC KIA by SAF wearing blk PJ. Dead approx 24xhrs. Probably contact fr yesterday.
59	1400	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, cancel AO Ext #9, LT Wyman. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
60	1400	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, A/3-21, at 1224H, conducted CA fr Center to BT196176 compl & cold at 1303H.
61	1410	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, at 1325H, BS657945, obsr 15xVC w/pks & wpns mov W. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
62	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1240H, BS331101, rec 20xrhs SAF fr 400m SW. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
63	1440	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1 at 1415H, BT202192, fd 1x50 cal box containing woman's clothing & rice receipts dated Aug 70. Extr to Hawk Hill.
64	1445	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1250H, B Co was extr fr BS437798 & 435795 to CHL compl at 1320H.
65	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123d Avn, at 1030H-1220H, BS530646, obsr reinf bnkr w/thatch & wood stacked beside it. Also fd cooking utensils & food. Neg eng.
66	1450	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP Box 3 & 4 cancl by MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: Sgt Lark, 198 th Bde, FSE, SFC Dennis.
67	1510	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1500H, BS512752, S&C fd 2xbnkr. Inside fd 2x55 gal drums pol rice, approx 500 lbs, locally grown, good cond, prox 1xmo old. Will evac to 411. 2d bnkr, 1xVC fled & jumped into river. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in blk w/neg pk or wpn.
68	1510	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 1/6 ARVN, at 1030H, BS337775, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)
69	1510	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 1/6 ARVN, at 1325H, BS337770, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)
70	1515	196 th Bde, Sp Del Rio, A/3-21 at 1314H, BT196178, while sweeping area of G/S eng, eng UNSEF. Res: 11xNVA KIA, cred A/3-21, 9xNVA KIA, cred 116 Avn. Fd many blood trails. CIA: 2xAK-47, 2xK54 pist, 1xPRC 25 (freq 43.40), 2xtelephones (1xUS TA/312 & 1xNVA), 4xAK mags (empty), 150xAK rds, 37xpist rds, 5 lbs docus, 1xbillfold w/docus, 1xpk w/3xsets clothing, 1xponcho, 2xsmall pks w/docus, 1xVN fem fd WIA(E), VCS. D/O compl 1345H to HH. All CIA evac to Center. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillion.
71	1515	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, R/6 ARVN LRRPs at 0800H, BS680814, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)
72	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 1323H, BT189179, obsr & eng 4xNVA, 2xw/wpn, neg pk. Res: 1xNVA KIA, others evad S. Swept & dtn 3xVNF & 1xVNM w/neg ID. Dtn's extr to Center.
73	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1550H, BS681569 on S&C det B/T H/gren w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco 1602H.
74	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 0945H-1138H, res of cordon & search: Dtn 11xMAM & 10xMAF w/neg ID. 9 wil be evac to Bronco & 41 to MACV in Nghai Hanh. There were a total of fifty detained yesterday & today.
75	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1310H, BT103216, eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA.
76	1645	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, at 1530H, AT814245, ptl deswt 1xsampan w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) as result of H/gren. D/O compl 1620H to 91 st Evac.
77	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 th Avn at 1400H, BS277608, 284847, on spray msn, rec hvy SAF. Spd: 80K, Alt: 50'. Res: 3xhits on UH-1H. G/S eng w/unk res.
78	1710	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, MACV Tam Ky, cancl AO #20, MAJ Jackson. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
79	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1645H, BS756566, rec 2xM-79 rds, 200m W. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
80	1735	198 th Bde, Sp Cano. D/1-52, conducted CA fr CHL at 1618H to BS601807, BS598784, BS585782, compl, cold at 1725H.
81	1740	196 th Bde, Sp Foor, R/1-46, at 1640H, AS994963, eng 2xNVA prox 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Other NVA evad NE, swept w/neg res.
82	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad at 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0830H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1000H.
83	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco at 0850H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP pad at 1040H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1320H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad at 1430H.
84	1820	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, to: 11 th , 196 th , & 198 th Bde's. Eff immediately, for all troop moves using CH-47 helicopters, submit the aircraft req thru Avn Admin channels & also thru G-3 Ops channels. CH-47 troop moves will be made fr & to secure area only. The "secure" determination will be made by G-3 on each individual case. Pass: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 15 Sep 70

2400 15 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1945	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, at 1705H, BT187179, eng 1xVC 10m fr loc w/pk. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk, 1xCCHG CIA.
86	1945	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 th Avn, at 1640H, BT154221, obsr 2xNVA evad into bnkr. Eng w/G/S. Res: 1xbnkr dest.
87	2009	11 th Bde, LT Pack. Nghia Hanh, 2005H, ref spot rpt fr 11 th Bde, that girl age 9 had been killed due to large cal rd in Phu Bien during same time period that Quad 50 Tm at Nghia Hanh eng 5xVC (14 Sep). CPT Talley, MACV, physically inspected girl & reported that she had been killed by large caliber rd.
88	2025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT194177 at 1650H. Heard voices 50m S of loc. Checked area, eng 10xNVA evad at 25m. Res: 10xNVA KIA, 2xmed kits, 6xNVA ponchos, 1xUS poncho liner, 6xChicom H/gren. Dest H/gren, evac rest to West.
89	2025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (en) AT813262 at 1930H. Obsr mov prox 500m N of loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
90	2055	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, BS596867 at 1815H. Ptl fnd anti-tank mine. Not set up, just lying on grnd. Dest in place.
91	2115	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS489773 at 1810H. Rec 2xmag AK fire, 3xM-79 rds fr 500m NE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1845H to CHL. Eng en w/organic wpns. G/S covering D/O spotted 3xVC/NVA in fox hole. Eng w/rkts. Plat moved out to check fox hole hit B/T Chicom H/gren w/PRFD at BS486775. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1950H to CHL. Will check area at first light.
92	2115	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/2-20, BS674565 at 1900H. Plat obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns at BS660570. LOH came on sta, eng area. Plat checked area w/neg findings.
93	2210	CLDC, CPT Hicks, CLDC, 1938H. CHL base rec 2x122mm rkts, 1xrd impacted at BT549064 & 1xrd at BT569044. Both rds landed in South China Sea w/NCD. Susp en grid BS519963. Arty eng en grid w/unk res. 1938H, DTOC sounded siren alert condition #2. 1949H, ntfy CLDC, DTOC was secured at 1947H. 2009H, fr CLDC, alert cond #3.
94	2225	21 st RAC, Sp Lair, 21 st RAC, BS395821 at 1500H. 01-G Birddog went down at approx 1500H due to unk causes. The acft had burned & both crew members were killed. Arty AO fnd the downed acft at 1610H. LTC Radu gave MAJ Johnson permission to fire Arty on the acft after the bodies were extr. The acft was eng w/155mm & 8" (32xrds each). Note: Another Birddog (Black Ace 20) directed AO to the downed acft loc.
95	2256	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS764557 at 2145H. CP element spotted 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns dressed in white 300m to W. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg findings.
96	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS764557 at 2200H. Spotted mov 500m to NW. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg findings.
97	2325	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Res of inspection of bnkr req by G-3 to insure that 2xmen were awake at each bnkr. Sub-sector compl: #1x2035H, subsector Security NCO; #3x2300H, 4xOD & 4xSgt of Guard; #4x2145H, sub-sector Security NCO; #5x2145H, Sgt of Guard; #6x2210H, Sgt of Guard; #8x2200H, Bn OD 1-82.
98	2330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #716, BS750532 & 758534, (OP) at 1915H. Spotted UNSEF at BS758535. Eng w/artly, en split up & evad N. 2120H, G/S came on sta at 2145H w/unk res.
99	2332	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, BS585847 at 2000H. Mech amb det. Swept area w/neg res.
100	2335	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS864341 at 2303H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xfox KIA, neg pk or wpn. Dressed in red & brn w/neg ID.
101	1600	Hau Duc, 196 th Bde, AO Req #8. DTG: ASAP-252400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0303-0904-1204-1702-BS1799-BT1101-0901-BS0899-0399-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Keating; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
102	1520	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, 4/5 ARVN, AO Req #9.DTG: 131500H-152400H Sep, rec 131520H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: AT9118-9518-9515-9613-9413-start. Appr: C 5 th SFG, Sgt Meade; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio; FSE, Sgt Madison.
103	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, AO Req #17. DTG: ASAP -171800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS5379, LR BS5977. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.
104	1115	Tam Ky, PRU's, AO Req #20. DTG: 161800-211800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT000235, LR BT035210. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; Co C 5 th SF, Sgt Meade; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.
105	0745	196 th Bde, 5 th ARVN, AO Req #23. DTG: 151200-302400H Sep. Purpose: Recon for 5 th ARVN. Area: UL BT1429, LR BT1826. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JCS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, PFC Jones; FSE, PFC Madison.
106	1130	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, AO Req #25. DTG: ASAP - 302400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT1429, LR BT1826. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt.
107	1400	1 st ARVN Armored Div, COL Daphine, AO Req #27: DTG: 160600-191800H Sep. Area: Fr BT174419 along road to BT214438 up Traoung Giang River to bdry, down bdry to QL-1 to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint; MG Milloy, Amcal. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; FSE, SFC Dennis; 1 st ARVN, msg.
108	1500	Co C 5 th SF, AO Req #118. Lower limit of AO #118 modified to BT04 E-W grid line. Appr: Co C 5 th SF, (initials) SAR;G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
109	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 160600-161900H Sep. Msn #11: UL BT0324, LR BT1320. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Reason: confirm readings of en loc & locate lines of commo in area.
110	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 160600-161800H Sep. Msn #12: UL AT9822, LR BT0717. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Reason: susp staging area for 1 st Main Force Regt.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Sep 70	2400	15 Sep 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0105	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, at 152355H, BS755452, dtn 2xVN males ages 43 & 55. They had ID's that did not match area they were in. KCS says they are VC. Will evac to Liz.
3	0204	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Cancellia, PF #75 on 152030H, eng est 15xVC on amb prox 100m mov W-E. VC eng w/SAF & 2xB-40 rfts. En evad W. Arty & illum fired on grid BT447073. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
4	0204	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Cancellia, PF #75, at 151930H, BT417123, had 2xunk PF walk into mech amb. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
5	0430	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.
6	0730	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 0645H, BS512752, fd 1x75 gal drum of rice, pol & in good cond, locally grown fr last harvest. Will evac to 411. 350lbs
7	0745	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav on 152015H, BT162294, mech amb det. Swept at 1 st light, res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xnotebook, 1xwallet, 2xmachettes. Will evac to HH.
8	0750	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, on 151250H, BT118351, amb eng 5xVC w/pk & neg wpr. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpk CIA. Pk extr to HH.
9	0830	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 0645H, BT183178, fd 1xmech amb had been tampered with.
10	0830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 0725H, BT289069, in NDP rec 1x60mm rd, NCD.
11	0830	26 th Engr, Sgt Bell, B/26 th , req mine dog for Tra Bong Rd. Time: 161100H-181800H, Sep 70. Pick up dog at 1100H at Ranger pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, PFC Thusessen. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
12	1010	196 th Bde, LT Wyman, C/3-21, req tracker dog tm. Pick up 16100H at Ranger pad. Time: 161100H-160800H Sep 70. Ntfy: 63d CTT, PFC Montgomery. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
13	1025	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/5-46, at 0850H, BT330115, rec 15-20 rds AK fire, prox 50m S. Rtn SAF, arty. Swept. Neg res.
14	0930	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, at 0855H, BT230109, on ptl rec 5-6x60mm mort rds & 100xrds SAF fr 4xVC prox 600m SW. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E) (1xDOA). D/O compl 0850H to 91 st Evac. Rtn SAF, 81mm, & arty, G/S & A/S. Swept w/neg res.
15	0955	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, A/1-6, on 160820H, BS662951, while checking DDP, fd 1xsandbag in hedgerow containing 1xUS claymore, 2xlbs C4, 1xCC blasting cap, & tar paper. Dest all.
16	1015	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, at 0930H, BT141255, ptl eng 3xNVA traveling E on E-W trail prox 20m, all w/pks. Res: 1xNVA KIA, age 20, green fatigues. Rest evad E. CIA: 1xpk w/clothing. Dest. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
17	1035	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, at 0900H, BS726627, fd 4xbnkr, 4'x6', 4x155mm rd duds, 1xB/T (petna) w/60mm mort rd w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.
18	1040	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, R/1-6, at 1010H, BT666928, dtn 2xMAM w/2xM-16. Say they are PF's. Binh Son says neg. Will extr to Binh Son. RF's were fr #228, confirmed by Bonsack, 198 th Bde.
19	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 0945H, BS504776, dtn 1xfem (age 16) w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
20	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1010H, BS511774, dtn 1xfem (age 25) w/neg ID. KCS ID her as VC. Extr to Bronco.
21	1100	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson at 0714H to BS392919 & BS387912. Compl & cold at 0813H.
22	1125	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0915H, fd 4600 lbs unpol rice at BS673567. Locally grown, good cond, 2xmos old. Extr to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchley.
23	1135	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, at 1040H, BS748328, obsr & eng 1xVC prox unk. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 25).
24	1145	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #103 & Q/1-52, at 151230H Sep 70, BS597808, sweep det unk type mine, res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 151515H to 27 th Surg. (Info only)
25	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 1050H, BT326116, ptl rec 1xrd sniper fire fr prox 200m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H to 91 st Evac. Rtn SAF, swept w/neg res.
26	1200	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, C/3-21, at 0941H, BT154207, fd grave of 1xNVA KBA under 24xhrs old. Credit to B/3-82 Arty. At 1035H, same vic (BT152206) fd grave of 1xNVA KBA/S. A/S of 150930H, BT153211.
27	1200	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/1-6, conducted extraction fr BS700806 at 0845H to Stinson, compl at 0855H.
28	1200	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, C/1-46, at 1000H, BS018946, while checking an old base area, rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 30m SW. NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. 1xNVA evad SW.
29	1225	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, C/4-31, conducted ARMV fr West & Siberia at 1105H to HH compl at 1205H.
30	1225	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, A/4-31, conducted ARMV fr HH at 1105H to West & Siberia, compl at 1205H.
31	1230	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 1040H, BT203214, obsr 5xVC evad SW prox 400m. Swept area w/neg res. Inserted sniper tm.
32	1230	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, LNO ROK MAR, at 0720H, BT240484, Marine G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
33	1320	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, ROK MAR at 1015H, BT187488, eng VC in bnkr, res: 7xVC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1330	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46 at 1015H, BS016960, on S&C fd 6xshelters, 1xtypewriter, 1xbed, 1xdud 81mm rd, wirecutters. Wirecutters & typewriter extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
35	1335	196 th Bde, Sp French, Red Baron 33 at 0955H, AT841215, eng bnkr area w/art, res: 1xstruct dest, 1xbnkr dest. AT839211, obsr sev large bnkr & baskets of rice. Eng w/art. Res: several bnkr dest.
36	1335	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, at 1200H, BS010974, fd 1xshelter w/bnkr & water buffalo harness.
37	1400	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, at 1024H, AS951954, mech amb det 200m S of loc. Fd blood trail, 1xNVA pist belt, 1xfull AK-47 mag.
38	1400	196 th Bde, Sp French, R/2-1, w/sniper at 1033H, AS968908, on OP had early warning device triggered, eng area w/SAF, swept w/neg findings.
39	1410	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, S5/1-20, at 1330H, BS785428, on med-cap msn, 2xVN child threw H/gren into jeep w/neg det. Interpreter shot & wounded 1xchild, driven to 23d Med. Other child evaded into hamlet.
40	1420	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1330H, BS749561, eng 4xNVA in grn unif prox 200m W. Res: 3xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xpist (K-54), docus. Will evac CIA to Bronco. Other VC evad SW.
41	1500	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, at 1041-1133H, BT175196, 4xbnkr eng & dest. Aat BT176194, sev bnkr eng & dest. At BT175196, 2xtunnels eng & dest, 4xshelters eng & dest.
42	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, at 0900H, BS546751, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVCS dtn, 1xCbn CIA. (Info only)
43	1510	196 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/39 th Engr, at 1220H, BS760836, VN civ brought 1xVN child who det homemade B/T. Res: 1xVN child WIA. D/O compl 1220H. (Info only)
44	1705	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21 at 1600H, BS848378, S&C fd B/T 8" rd w/TWFD. DIP.
45	1705	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, HHC/4-21 at 1610H, BS869309, dtn 2xmales (25-30) w/neg ID. Will evac to Debbie.
46	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN at 0900H, BS565769, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpk & 5xHG. (Info only)
47	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1430H, BS726626, rec 6xrds SAF fr 500m SW. NCD. Rtn SAF, M79 & arty, w/neg res.
48	1510	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, at 1125H, AT840244, fd 2xstruct, DIP. At 1115H, AT831241 fd docus, extr to West. At 1035H, at AT831239, fd 2xstruct, DIP.
49	1510	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn at 1400H, AS990990, rec unk amt SAF w/neg hits. Spd: 100K, Alt: 700'. Neg rtn fire due to prox of frnd.
50	1513	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39 th Engr at 1300H, BS761837, fd 1x81mm cannister w/petna B/T.
51	1545	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, at 1205H, BT161205, fd small basecamp, 8xstruc w/bnkr, 1xpk CIA w/neg conts. 6xmos old.
52	1610	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39 th Engr at 1300H, BS750842, 1xVN child stepped on homemade mine. Res: 1xVN child KIA. Crater 2 1/2' x 1 1/2'.
53	0645	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, Ntfy Red Rocket. Rec AMCAL COM CENTER 160644Z, rec'd AMCAL DTOC 160648Z. Acknowledged to XXIV Corps, LT Bukely, 160648Z.
54	1656	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, Ntfy Red Rocket message fr COMUSMACV RUSVBAA IIII, (no date time group). Message rec AMCAL COM CENTER 160553Z, rec AMCAL DTOC 160554Z. Acknowledged receipt to XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 160556Z.
55	1740	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, at 1355H, AS995950, rec 30-35xrds SAF, neg hits. Spd 80K, Alt 1000'.
56	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, at 1555H, AS976979, fd 1xhut, 1xM-1 cbn in operational cond. Dest hut. Evac Cbn to Mary Ann.
57	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, at 1550H, BS015975, S&C fd 75xlbs wheat & 1x55 gal drum wheat, 50xlbs corn, sev farming tools. Also fd 5xen huts, 3x5'x10', 2x7'x10' w/sleeping psn. Fd docus & 100xrds M-60 ammo, AK-47 cleaning equip. Dest shelters. Rest extr to Mary Ann.
58	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 th Avn, at 1535H, AS990950, rec 50-60xrds AK fire while on resupply. Alt: 1000', Spd: 80K. Rtn M-60 fire. Arty processed, NCD.
59	1705	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21 & Agents, at 1645H, BS904286, Agent eng 1xVC prox 50m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.
60	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad 0910H enroute HH. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 0955H. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson 1425H. Dept Stinson enroute Dottie 1445H. Dept Dottie enroute Bayonet 1515H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1545H.
61	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute Da Nang 0940H. Dept Da Nang enroute VIP pad 1210H.
62	1800	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/3-21, req a tracker dog tm to be picked up at 161800H. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton.
63	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, at 1435H, BS662936 on ptl fd 2xhuts & dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Fd rice cooking for sev people & four sets of clothes, fd 1xbnkr, 4xtunnels. Neg signs of recent use.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

16 Sep 70

2400 16 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1815	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, at 1735H, BT208229, had a M551 hit a mine, res: blew off 2d, 3d & 4 th sets of road wheels on both sides. Blew off left track. Left a hole in the hull, 1xft square. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1740H to HH.
65	1820	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, at 1600H, BT193179, on S&C point man saw 2xVC/NVA evad into bnkr. Pt man eng bnkr with SAF. VC rtn 10xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA. Pt man rtn fire again, checked bnkr fd 2xAK-47; 2xVC/NVA evad E of back of bnkr. In back of bnkr fd pool of blood, neg blood trail. D/O compl 1638H. Extr CIA AK-47's to Center.
66	1820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, at 1658H, BS725892, eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn, prox 75m S. Res: VC evad S. Swept area & fd 1xVC WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1710H. Also rec SAF fr NW, prox BS697893. Are proc Arty on BS706891.
67	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS880311 at 1108H to BS891327, 878319, 894318, 886317, compl at 1500H.
68	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, at 1645H, BS882256, on S&C fd B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
69	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1800H, BS524768, on S&D fd old hut w/tunnel & 8' sampan inside. Result: DIP.
70	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21 Agents, at 1655H, BS904286, dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will remain w/Chi Crung vil chief till morn.
71	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1712H, BS676575, rec 3xrds SAF fr BS678578, rtn w/SAF & M-79. Swept w/neg res.
72	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, conducted Egl Flt fr Debbie at 0851H to BS922151, BS926151, BS925164, & BS925167, compl 0953H.
73	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1026H, conducted Egl Flt fr BS835278 to BS834295, 839295, 844294, 853293. Compl at 1555H.
74	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, conducted Egl Flt fr BS833397 at 0755H to BS855391, 852358, 860352, & 871353, compl at 0929H.
75	1855	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1515H, BS508788 on S&C rec 4-5xmags SAF fr NW at 500m. Neg cas. Eng w/81mm & arty. Swept w/neg res.
76	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1815H, BS772582, on S&C dtn 1xMAM hiding in hedge w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.
77	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 1915H, BS921153, ptl hit B/T H/gren w/TWFD, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1952H to Bronco.
78	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, E/1-52, at 1725H, LZ Chippewa, req urgent D/O for 3xUS. 2xheat cas, 1xw/broken rib. They were cleaning a Quad 50 when it caught fire. 1xman broke his rib when he jumped off. Dam to Quad 50 undetermined at present. Man cleaning Quad 50 was fr G-55. D/O compl 1945H to 91 st Evac.
79	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1910H, BT116221, ptl while setting up mech amb heard voices. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, other VC evad. Will follow blood trail at 1 st light.
80	2020	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, D/3-21, at 1855H, BT144220, checked out hooch area. Fd 1xMAM & 1xMAF & 2xVN children age 8yrs. 1xVN child age 10 was caught trying to evad. Res: dtn 1xMAM & 1xVN child. Will evac to Center. MAM turned over rucksack w/misc clothing & med supplies.
81	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 1840-1855H, BT179187, Sniper eng 4xVC 900m W of loc dressed in blk PJ's. Neg pks or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC evad W. Sniper eng 3xVC 850m SW of loc, 1xw/pk. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC evad SW.
82	2025	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1930H, BS673548, search of vil detained 9xVN males ages 48-60; 17xVN females ages 29-50, all had neg ID. Were evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
83	2025	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1900H, BS670570, while mov to NDP fd 1000xlbs of unpol rice in large baskets outside of hooch. Determined to be excessive amt for number of personnel in hooch. In good cond, locally grown, 1xmo old. Will be extr to Bronco.
84	2025	AMCAL G-4, LNO McGee, There will be no vehicle traffic allowed to pass through Tam Ky 171345-171630H Sep. MP check points will be set up at each end of town. Do not have vehicles stacking up to pass through. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; 196 th Bde, LT Remelle; 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack; 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; Div Arty, CPT Witzeling; AAE, CPT Cantrell; Spt Cmd, Sgt Tersin; 543 Sig, SSG Morris; 35 MI, Sp Eikenberger; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. ADE pass to Engr units.
85	2157	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, (en) BS007986 at 1820H. Obsr 1xVC. Neg eng due to prox of frnd.
86	2157	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, (en) AT841241 at 2020H. Fd 4xbnkr while mov to amb site. Will check at 1 st light & dest.
87	2210	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, (en) BT181191 at 1730H. On move to NDP, fd en base camp, fd 8xholes 5'x5'x4' reinf w/bamboo. Holes cont empty med bottles and sleeping gear, fd pieces of NVA/VC unif, fires that were prox 2xwks old, grave cont 1xVC prox 3xdays old, believed KIA fr fire msn on 13 Sep by B/3-82 Arty.
88	2210	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-21, (en) BT132194 at 1740H. Mov to NDP fd susp VC/NVA aid station consisting of number of struct, bloody dressings, 7xsleeping pos. Everything dest.
89	2220	[not readable]
90	2255	1-1 Cav, Sp Hofman, OP 88D, BT186470 at 2045H. PF amb eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date
0001 16 Sep 70

To

Hour Date
2400 16 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	2300	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, Hau Duc sub-sector BT018085, at 1900H. PF DF, Special Reaction Tm. Tm moved out to amb loc & det 105mm B/T. Res: 2xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
92	2300	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, Hau Duc sub-sector, BT067008 at 1810H. Tm hit objective and made contact w/4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xM-1 CIA. (Info only)
93	1025	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, 3-1 Inf. AO req #24. DTG: ASAP-242400H Sep, rec 151025H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS512610-5259-544590. Appr: Co C 5 th SF, (initials) PK; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
94	1330	11 th Bde, 4-3 Inf, AO req #26. DTG: 170001H-202400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS618360-6036-6132-N along AO bdry-start. Appr: Co C 5 th SF, (initials) PK; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
95	0220	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Dill, AO Req #56. DTG: 152400-302400H Sep. Rec 140220H. Purpose: Req time ext for AO Req #56. Appr: Co C 5 th SFGA, msg 152245z w/mod; all area N of river is approved only; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady; FSE, PFC Madison.
96	1300	G-2 for Div Cml, APD Msn Clear. DTG: 170800-171800H Sep. Msn #1-9; UL BS6937, LR BS7827. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	0900	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 170800-171800H Sep. Msn #98-2. BT2308-2908-2901-2501-2502-2302-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Susp en loc indicated by mov). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Sep. Box #61: BS8326-8331-8731-start. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Atchison.
99	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Sep. Box #1: UL BT2145, LL BT2835 – E to coast. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, Thang Binh, Sgt Savage. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Atchison.
100	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Sep. Box #40: Tra Bong Rd fr Tra Bong to QL-1. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Atchison.
101	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Sep. Box #60: BS4472-5072-5068-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Atchison.
102	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Sep. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT3409, LR BT3801. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
103	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Sep. Box #13: UL BT1023, LR BT1920. Box #20A: UL BT1621, LR BT2118. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Atchison.
104	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Sep. Box #50: BS7340-7741-7937-7835-NW along AO bdry-start. Box #51: BS7150-7346-7547-7350-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Atchison.
105	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500-172000H Sep. Box #15: UL AS8993, LR BT0088. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
106	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500-172000H Sep. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #44A: UL BS4087, LR BS5179. Box #49: UL BS5289, LR BS6084. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
107	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500-172000H Sep. Box #30: UL BS6791, LR BS7385. Box #32: UL BT2914, LR BT3609. Box #33: BT3612-4201-5004-4113-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Sus rkt launch site & en mov.
108	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
109	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as TAC Air and arty cont to support. Enemy losses for the day were 6 VC and 7 NVA KIA with 4 IWC. There were 35 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 20 ops. Amcal units took part in 1 CA, 4 Eagle Flights, 1 Extraction, and 2 ARMV's today while supporting 1GVN Eagle Flight. Engr cleared 190 acres in land clearing ops today. US casualties were 2 KIA, 7 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M).
110	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Sep 70	2400 17 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0150	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 2/5 ARVN, AT965024 at 161440H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xcows KIA. (Info only)
3	0245	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8 Cav, 0210H, at BS758392, obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS748397, obsr & eng 8xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 8xVC KIA, secondary explo heard, believed to be shape charge en was carrying. BS754393, obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn sitting next to bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
4	0400	1-1 Cav, Sp Hoffman, C/1-1 OP 10-M, (en) BT217186 at 0225H. Radar detected 2-10xen mov SW. Neg Arty, prox frd.
5	0445	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0650	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Arkansas, BS508583 at 0645H. Tm Ark inserted at above grid into cold LZ Box #8. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; C/S, MAJ Cox; G-2, Sp McCollister; FSE, PFC Madison.
7	0700	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF #928, BT245155 at 0300H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
8	0718	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, Sp Scott, C/39, (en) BS732823 at 161605H. D-7 dozer det 1xunk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Neg dam to D-7. (Info only)
9	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS728624 at 0833H. Fnd sandbag type ruck sack in small tunnel. Contained docu, 23xcarbine rds, 1xChicom H/gren & clothes.
10	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS506784 at 0825H. Fnd docu. KCS says the were written by local VC. Msg says GI's are tired of fighting. Will be evac to Bronco.
11	0900	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS728624 at 0825H. Fnd 2xB/T across trail w/TWFD. 1xwas M-26 H/gren, other 6xlbs of petna. Dest in place.
12	0920	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Req mine dog tm for 18 Sep to rept to First hook in the morning. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Benton; 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick.
13	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/1-20. Conducted Eagle Flight fr PZ BS733653 at 0720H to LZ's BS753623, BS736629, 712583, 732623, 760603, compl at 0850H.
14	0930	11 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, BT0822 at 0820H. Rattler's obsr 2xMAM. Were not eng due Amcal rules of eng.
15	0940	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS737616 at 0930H. Fnd 6xbnkr made of bamboo & dirt. Neg signs of rec use. DIP.
16	1000	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/1-20, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS755575 at 0906H compl to BS754558 at 0914H.
17	1000	196 th Bde, LT Wyman, B/3-21. Conducted ARMV fr BT197196 at 0750H to Center, compl at 0813H.
18	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/39 th Engr, BS681847, (en) BS683850 at 0915H. While rtn fr mine sweep of Rd 522, ¼ ton truck rec 1xRPG rd, SAF, & M-79 rd. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). Air Cav now on station at 1100H. 1xUS MIA was in original report but was fnd in satisfactory cond at 1025H.
19	1000	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT213226 at 0930H. Fnd 1x80lb nitro starch anti-tank mine w/PRFD. DIP w/NCD.
20	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #711, BS550603 at 0930H. Rec SAF fr unk loc. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
21	1015	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS816320 at 0500H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. Will evac to Dragon. (Info only)
22	1020	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #157, BS776483 at 0640H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
23	1030	Tam Ky, LT Dailey. Cancel AO ext #5. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.
24	1036	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Ark, BS519576, (en) BS5056 at 1030H. Tm rept 5-6xVC/NVA rkts being fired fr en grid square. Being fired to the N.
25	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, (en) BS746618 at 0940H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/ruck sack prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xrucksack CIA.
26	1100	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT213226 at 1045H. Fnd 1x100lb AT mine (nitro starch) w/PRFD. DIP. Crater 5'x10'.
27	1120	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39, BS751832 at 0745H. VC civ det 1xM-14 apers mine. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O to 27 th Surg at 0815H.
28	1200	1-1 Cav, Sgt Richey, A/1-1, BT213226 at 1140H. Fnd 1xapers mine est 10xlb nitro starch w/1xNVA flashlight on top. Had PRFD. Fnd 2xHG B/T w/TWFD. Dest all in place w/NCD.
29	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS682895 at 1045H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xw/wpn. Neg arty clear due to prox of vil. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd 1xVC KIA.
30	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS714809 at 1125H. While sweeping fnd 1x81mm mort rd w/TWFD. Dest in place.
31	1250	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS499766 at 1235H. S&C fnd 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xempty M-16 mags in hut & 500xlbs unpol rice buried in 2x55 gal drums approx 25m fr huts. Rice was in good cond, locally grown, 1 ½ mo old. Will extr to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
32	1250	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT157212 at 0645H. While in night laager obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn, prox 700m W. Sniper 1-1 eng VC w/1xrd w/scope. Obsr VC fall. 1030H, ptl swept area w/neg findings. Fnd 1xVN female w/green top & bottoms w/neg ID. KCS interrogated her. She stated a well-used trail running E-W to ville contains 5xVC.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 17 Sep 70

2400 17 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	(cont'd)	C Co will set up amb. She also stated that 35xNVA that C/3-21 had obsr on 15 Sep also had been in that ville. She will be held until the interpreter comes fr Center to the field loc.
33	1255	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS698387 at 1135H. Ptl det B/T can of petna w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H to Bronco.
34	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT213230 at 1305H. Fnd 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place.
35	1330	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT216226 at 1315H. Fnd 1xVC pack w/med supplies. Extr to Hawk Hill.
36	1340	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS565863 at 1310H. Fnd VC rest area w/1xcam hut. Inside fnd 1xpith helmet, 10xAK rds, & assorted clothing. Will set up amb in area.
37	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 71 st Avn, 1100H. Spray msn rec SAF fr BS342534 w/NCD. At BS346527, 1xUH-1H shot down by SAF w/neg cas. Ship has been recovered. Shot down at 50', 70xK.
38	1400	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, R/1-20. Conducted CA fr PZ BS725604 & BS753360 at 0930H to LZ BS759378, & then rtn to Liz at 1240H.
39	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS565808 at 1305H. Obsr 1xMAM evad toward woodline w/pack. He discarded pack. Eng pack w/rkt. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Inserted Blues 1310H to examine pack. Fnd 1x45 cal pistol, cleaning kit, & picture. Will extr to CHL. Extr Blues 1325H.
40	1410	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF #102, BT282127 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
41	1415	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, conducted Eaglf Flight fr PZ BS717433 at 1021H to LZ BS780493, BS750450, BS746460, BS735437. Compl & cold at 1220H.
42	1420	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Co #195, BT255145 at 1130H. Eng est Co of VC w/G/S support fr 71 st Avn. Res: 13xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA, H/gren, docu CIA. Credit 71 Avn w/7xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA.
43	1430	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady. Cancel AO Req #23. Appr: 196 th Bde, LTC Henry; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey; FSE, SFC Dennis.
44	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, BS346525 at 1145H. Inserted Blues to secure downed spray acft. Bird extr 1320H. Blues extr 1325H.
45	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, BS370524 at 1325H. LOH w/B/123 eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.
46	1435	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Bn #102, BT291119 at 1225H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
47	1435	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, E/1-6 Sniper, BS702830 at 1355H. Det B/T (unk type) w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1402H to 91 st Evac.
48	1435	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Bn #102, BT271117 at 1100H. On sweep, fnd 10x82mm mort rds, 3xAK-47 rds, unk amt of RPG warheads. (Info only)
49	1435	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Co 928, BT237169 at 0335H. Eng est sqd VC. Res: 2xRF WIA. (Info only)
50	1435	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt, RF Bn #102, BT277199 at 1235H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
51	1450	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, conducted CA fr PZ BS645945 at 1300H to LZ BS736869, compl cold at 1335H.
52	1455	1-1 Cav, Sp Larken, Biet Lops #150, BT209232 at 1430H. Det apers mine (H/gren w/TWFD). Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O 1455H to Hawk Hill. Also 1xtrack det apers mine in tree w/NCD. (Info only)
53	1500	26 th Engr, PFC Hunter, D/26, BT242165 at 1315H. D-7 det apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1320H to 27 th Surg. Neg dam to D-7. Crater 2'x1'.
54	1515	11 th Bde, PFC Eads, 4 th ARVN LRRPs. ARVN LRRP AO Req #29. Area: BS57449-5744-6344-6346-5949-5749. DTG: 180800H-231800H. Disapprov: Co C 5 th SF, (initials) PK by DLC; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
55	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 71 st AHC, BT087220 at 1130H. On VR obsr 6xMAM evad into woodline, 3xw/black PJ, 3xw/black shorts & green shirts, w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/M-60 w/neg res.
56	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT151209 at 1040H. Fnd 1xen shelter 13'x14' w/12xbnkr for sleeping w/overhead cover. Dest all.
57	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, F/8 Cav, 1014H-1114H. VR Box #20. BT141211, 4xtunnels & bnkr dest. BT156213, obsr 3xen cam shelters, dest. BT157214, obsr trenchline 20m long. BT185201, obsr 2xcam struc. Eng & dest w/1xsecondary explo.
58	1545	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1845H. (#3 for towers)
59	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S3, 4-21, (en) BS858325 at 1525H. Dtn 1xmale (30) w/neg ID. Ext ro Debbie.
60	1545	1th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1 st Cav, 1530H. Fnd 2xsmall tunnels at BS728449; 1xtunnel at BS720662 2 ½' x 2 ½'. DIP.
61	1605	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26, BT242165 at 1300H. Det mine w/D-7. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Neg dam to D-7.
62	1610	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, (en) BT213322 at 1445H. Fnd tunnel B/T'd at both ends w/10xlbs nitro starch. Dest w/NCD.
63	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20, all pers 18-45xage range: C/1-20, BS790473, 1000H dtn 31xpers; 3xmales & 1xfem evac to Bronco; 16xpers evac to Mo Duc (CDID); 11xciv released. D/1-20, BS756566, 1000H, dtn 10xpers; 3xmales, & 1xfemale

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 17 Sep 70 2400 17 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	(cont'd)	evac to Bronco; 4xCDID evac to Mo Duc; 2xciv released. Bn Co, BS763603, 743621, 0850H & 0740H dtn 3xmales evac to Bronco. B/1-20, BS725611, 1030H dtn 1xmale evac to Bronco. All w/neg ID. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
64	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, C/3-1, conducted CA fr PZ 411 at 1515H to cold LZ BS529639 at 1530H & PZ 411 at 1535H to cold LZ BS538642 at 1600H.
65	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 Cav, 1500H-1520H. VR: AS928911, 924914, 927917, 917920, obsr recently used trails in each grid.
66	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS747547 at 1500H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.
67	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-1, BS525865 at 1350H. Snatched 2x11x1yr old VN girls & 1x10x1yr old boy. Were evading. Extr to Stinson.
68	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, BT329115 at 1425H. While in NDP heard mech amb det. On route to check out rec 10xrds SAF prox 400m S. Rtn SAF, called arty. Swept w/neg res.
69	1640	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow. Req AO Ext #16 be terminated immediately. Appr: 196 th Bde, CPT Cope; G-3, CPT Trifelletti. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
70	1645	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF #928, BT232149 at 1600H. S&C eng 8-9xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to Province HQ. (Info only)
71	1645	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st AHC, BT103193 at 1550H. On route to Mary Ann obsr 10-15xVC mov E. When air cav approached VC evaded SW. Neg arty due to prox of frd. Helix on station w/neg findings.
72	1700	FSE, Naval Gunfire LNO. Fr 1030-1600H, the USS Buchanan (DDG-14) conducted preplanned Naval Gunfire msn on intelligence grids provided by 1-14 Arty. Grids: BT332037, 358051, 358027. Expended 78x5"/54 cal ammo. Neg GDA due to hv canopy. 3xmsn fired.
73	1709	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS495737 at 1655H. Eng 1xVC prox 15m. Res: 1xVN WIA(E), neg pk or wpn, neg ID. D/O compl to CHL at 1730H.
74	1715	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, conducted CA fr BS833397 at 1625H compl to BS809417 & BS805422 at 1643H.
75	1715	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, S3/4-21, BS879345 at 1652H. Dtn 1xMAM age 25 w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
76	1720	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en) BS738642 at 1655H. S&C msn fnd 2xbnkr. Dest w/NCD.
77	1720	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, B/3-1, Extr fr BS551641 & BS506640 at 1520H compl to 411 at 1708H.
78	1745	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, 59 th Land Clearing Co, BS685916, (en) BS688953 at 1615H. On VR obsr 1xexplo. (Info only)
79	1810	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/2-1, AS954944 at 1730H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpk w/3xAK mag w/90xrds CIA. All extr to Mary Ann.
80	1835	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-1, BS695851 at 1750H. Fnd 9xbnkr leading to tunnels w/signs of recent actv. At BS724875 fnd 5xtunnels along trenchline w/signs of recent actv. Did not insert because they had already broken sta.
81	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS726627 at 1630H. S&C fnd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. Dest in place w/secondary explo & caved in 2xbnkr. (UNCONFIRMED) After US left area, village chief from Da Hoin ntfy B/1-20 that 3xVC KIA in 1xbnkr. (1xwas tax collector & LF Plat Sgt), 5-8xVC had dug out bodies, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-2 cbn. (UNCONFIRMED) B/1-20 will check area in morning.
82	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS711356 at 1740H. Moving to NDP fnd 1xbaseball type H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. Approx 50-75m up trail fnd 2xhuts 8'x10'x30'. Dest.
83	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS665576 at 1815H. S&C dtn 6xVN females (40-60) w/neg ID. Had 2xpropaganda pamphlets. All will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.
84	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS501788 at 1715H. Resupply rec 5-6xrds SAF fr 200m N w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept & fnd fresh trails & plastic magazine covers.
85	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS513784 at 1830H. Mov to CP loc rec SAF fr BS510790. Eng w/SAF & arty. IOS is obsr area. Swept w/neg res.
86	1947	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS714786 at 1915H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd. (dud)
87	1947	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 VR, 1700-1730H. BT293135 obsr 5-10xgraves approx 1xwk old. BT318113, obsr 1xtrail running N-S. BT330112 obsr 1xtrail & cult field. BT339112, obsr 1xtrail running N-S.
88	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en) BS659354 at 1750H. ON S&C fnd 12x82mm mort rds under a rock. 1xrd had longer fuse than others & will be evac to San Juan Hill. Others will be dest. Rds were rusty, apprd to have been there awhile.
89	2015	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS504745 at 1745H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 170m W of loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Will sweep in morn.
90	2025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT107208 at 1330H. In stay behind amb obsr 1xNVA mov SW. Eng at 50m w/M-16. Res: 1xNVA KIA w/neg pack or wpn.
91	2025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT1999176 at 1825H. Moving to NDP came into hut area, obsr 2xNVA wearing green unif w/neg pack. 1xhad 9mm pistol. Eng at 75m S. Res: wounded 1xNVA fnd blood trail at BT201176. Also fnd 1xpistol holster & 2xrds. Lost blood trail. NVA evaded.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 17 Sep 70

2400 17 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
92	2050	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-52, (en) BS565871 at 1900H. Eng 3xNVA mov W prox 300m. Swept area w/neg res. Then fnd hole containing 2xbtry, 1xclaymore wire, 15xAK-47 rds, 100x60mm mort rds, 2xChicom H/gren, cooking utensils, & docu in ammo can. Ammo blown in place. Docu extr to Stinson.
93	2056	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, (en) BS718918 at 1910H. Obsr 2xVC on beach. Dtn 1xMAF, 1xMAM evad. Will evac to IPW CHL.
94	2243	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/2-1, AS992943 at 1900H. Obsr 2xNVA prox 25m W. Eng w/SAF. Neg pk or wpn. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
95	2243	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, AT868228 at 2020H. Eng 2xVC/NVA neg pk or wpn prox 400m w/neg res.
96	2243	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, AT813205 at 1910H. Fnd 1xalum boat 10-12' long, OD green color. Will extr to West.
97	2315	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS726787 at 2051H. Heard mov, det mech amb. Checked area w/neg res.
98	2334	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8, 2305H. BT290085 eng 2xlarge struc & dest. BT290083 obsr 3xtrees lying across stream used as bridge. Eng w/neg res.
99	0850	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #28. DTG: 180800-212400H Sep. Purpose: Recon w/political clearance to fire ordnance in case of contact. Area: BS820224-8224-8724-8722. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; AMCAL, MG Milloy. Ntfy: 173d, Sgt Thomas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
100	1400	G-3 Ops for 196 th Bde. APD Msn Clear. Time: 180800-181800H Sep. Msn #18-9: UL AT7929, LR AT8324. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
101	1300	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. DTG: 180600-181800H Sep. Msn #114: UL BS4667, LR BS5662. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; Minh Long, NEG, MEL. Reason for req: determine if elements of 21 st Regt are in area W of Nghia Hanh. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
102	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Sep. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai peri. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Sep. Box #37B: UL BS6686, LR BS7082. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lindyel.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Sep. Box #68: UL BS8034, LR BS8626. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Unik. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lindyel.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Sep. Box #66: BS6943-7843-7837-7337-7340-6940-start. Box #67: BS7034-7534-7530-7930-7927-7027-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lindyel.
106	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Nigh Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Sep. Box #10: AT9601 along river -9220. (susp en mov along river during hrs of darkness) Cannot fly W of 9320 grid line. Box #18: ZC2014 along river to AT8523 (susp en mov along river during hrs of darkness) Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lindyel.
107	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Sep. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT3509, LR BT3801. Box #36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box #37A: UL BS7084, LR BS7677. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
108	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500-182000H Sep. Box #16: UL BT0626, LR BT1522. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
109	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500-182000H Sep. Box #25: UL AT790285, LR AT8524. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
110	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500-182000H Sep. Box #48: BS2893-3495-3794-3690-3190-2892-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; Tra Bong SF, LVC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
111	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500-182000H Sep. Box #61: BS3455 along river to 3549, 2000m each side. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP A1C Stuart.
112	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 180500-182000H Sep. Box #40: UL BS6687, LR BS7183. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #48A: UL BS3788, LR BS4482. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
113	1600	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 180500-182000H Sep. Box #30: UL BT6301, LR BS6895. Box #32: UL BT2914, LR BT3609. Box #33A: UL BT2605, LR BT3199. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
114	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
115	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was rept by Amcal units in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as TAC Air, Arty & Naval gunfire provided support. At 1130H G/s fr the 71 st AHC flying in support of RF's in the Pennsylvania Square AO killed 7xVC in a single eng. In the 11 th Bde AO, a Night Hawk Heli from F/8 Cav, in 3xeng killed 10xVC. En losses for the day were 20xVC & 4xNVA KIA, w/5xIW & 1xCSWC. There were 25xVN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 16xopns.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2344	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Mastens, B/1-6, BS717925 at 172250H. Amb obsr 10xVC prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. Swept area. Res: 3xpack CIA (1xmed supplies, 2xfood & clothing). All KIAs dressed in blue PJ's approx 20xys old.
3	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, B/1-46, at 171830H Sep 70, BS029961, fd 1xen shelter 5'x7', assort clothes, household goods. All dest.
4	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, RF #744 at 171955H Sep 70, BT113025, amb 2xVC/NVA 10-15m, res: 2xVC/NVA KIA, 1xM-16, 2xblocks TNT CIA. (Info only)
5	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, RF #258, at 171645H Sep 70, BT110020, obsr 3xVC/NVA, 50m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xVC evad. (Info only)
6	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, RF #744, at 171515H Sep 70, BT112026, eng 4xVC, prox 75m, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpk CIA. (Info only)
7	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 196 th Bde Avn, at 171710H Sep 70, AT943068, obsr 1xcam en struct. Arty fired w/unk res.
8	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 196 th Bde, Avn at 171610H Sep 70, AT934087, Charger 14 obsr 1xcam struct. Arty fired w/unk res.
9	0050	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-46, at 171945H Sep 70. AS992970, mov to NDP. Heard mov to S 50-75m. Eng w/SAF, mov stopped. Unk res. Will sweep area in morn.
10	0100	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 2/6 ARVN at 171050H Sep 70, BS343818, dest 10xen struct. (Info only)
11	0436	CLDC, Sp Overman. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
12	0700	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tms Maine & Michigan at 0645H. Tm Maine inserted into cold LZ at BS509459; Tm Mich inserted into cold LZ at BS175413. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, Sp Hester; FSE, PFC Madison.
13	0740	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6 w/Sniper at 0715H, det homemade B/T, BT686809, w/PRFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac 0736H. B/T was a C-ration can of petna suspended fr a plant.
14	0800	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, at 0745H, BT213226, fd 1xB/T H/gren. Res: DIP, had TWFD.
15	0835	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 0805H, BS441739, fd & dest 5xsampans in good condition.
16	0845	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, C/3-21, at 0745H, BT155205, on pti fd 2xNVA scopes for sniper rifle. Res: Will be extr to Center.
17	0930	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 0910H, BS452770, dtn 4xMAM w/pks containing med & B/T equip, neg IDs. Will evac to Bronco.
18	0940	196 th Bde Pfc Del Rio, A/3-21 at 0920H, BT193176, fd 1xB/T w/TWFD (H/G), also fd 1x105mm dud & 81mm dud hidden in bushes outside NDP. Res: DIP.
19	1025	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #12: UL BS4186, LR BS4483. Time: 200600H-261200H. Msn: area recon. Ntfy: 75 th Ranger, Sgt Hardy. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Blevins.
20	1030	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 0920H, BS450771, dtn 1xMAM w/Neg ID, extr to Bronco.
21	1045	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-31, at 0945H, BS683379, fd barrel & receiver group fr M-60 buried in dry stream bed. Old & rusty; serial #28524R. Res: DIP.
22	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S3/1-20, at 0930H, BS738678, obsr & detained 2xVN, 1xMAM (age 45) & 1xMAF (age 22). Neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
23	1050	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 0940H, BS456775, fd 2xVC in tunnel, eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. In vic dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
24	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-6, at 0835H, LZ Dottie, 1xVN det 1xdud M-79 rd. Res: 1xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H.
25	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, at 0800H, BS697893, obsr 5xVC evad 1100m S of loc. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
26	1105	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, at 1000H, AS975944, rec 4-5xrdS SAF fr sniper. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1030H. G/S on sta. B/2-1 swept w/neg res.
27	1130	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-1 at 1041H, BS418874, eng 4xVC w/pks. Res: 1xpk dest.
28	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/2-1, at 0955H, AS953944, fd 9xstruc. Did not dest as they did not want to compromise pos.
29	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, F/8 th Cav at 1030-1135H, BT110224, E-W well used trail. BT107222, woodpile. BT089228, 3xcam struct. BT086237, 2xcam struct eng & dest. BT111243, obsr & eng 3xMAM w/neg res.
30	1215	11 th Bde, D/3-1 at 1010H, BS500788 on S&C det unk type B/T, believed to be command det. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to CHL at 1125H. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Cox. Sender: Sgt Annas.
31	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, at 1030H, BS638867, fd hut 8'x10' inside fd unk number of 30 cal rds, 144xrdS M-1, 155xrdS M-16, 15lbs petna, 1xbangalore torpedo, 2xsatchel charges, 8xrdS 2.5xrockets, 1xRPG rd, 2xDK56 rifle grenades. All will be evac to Stinson.
32	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #937 at 1100H, BS738644. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xUS H/gren, 2xCC H/gren CIA. All CIA DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 at 0730H, conducted Eagle Flt fr BS513774 to 9xLZ's, compl at 1130H: BS478773, BS440735, BS481771, BS446754, BS445746, BS440740, BS438752, BS449759, BS445754.
34	1310	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 1300H, BT189251, rec 1xVC Chieu Hoi, led trps to 3xwpns, 2xM-1 cbns & 1xSKS, also led them to a 155mm rd B/T w/PTFD buried in an old track. Res: DIP. 1500H, BT191249, led to 2x155mm rds placed in old track & in a woodline, also 1x40lb nitro starch mine. Res: DIP.
35	1315	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1045H, BS719419 on S&C fd 25lbs of pol rice in basket outside hut, also fd 2 ½ ga of salt. Will evac to Liz.
36	1330	196 th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, at 1130H, BT156234, obsr & eng 1xNVA/VC w/SAF w/neg pk or wpn. VC/NVA evad W, swept w/neg res.
37	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1025H, BS679584, on S&C fd 1xraft, 4 ½'x3', covered w/grass w/trail leading to it. Also fd piece of paper in VN writing. Res: will evac paper to Liz. Raft DIP.
38	1415	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, B/2-1, at 1130H, AS988939, fd 3xstruct, 1xK-44 CIA. Wpn extr to Mary Ann.
39	1415	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, at 1351H, BT110252, obsr 1x.51 cal psn. Did not eng. (Info only)
40	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1350H BS738562, eng 1xVC prox 300m W. Rec 30xrds SAF & 3xM-79 rds. Neg frnd cas. Checked area w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of vil.
41	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 at 1030H, BS457772, dtn 1xMAM hiding in hole & 1xMAF. Both neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
42	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 at 1030H, BS458774, eng 3xVC at 20m, res: 3xVC KIA, 3xpks CIA. Evac pks to 411. CIA: 2xPanasonic 3xband radios, 3xhammocks, 60xlbs rice, 28xbottle penicillin, 20xsurrettes glucose, 20xsurrettes vitamin B-1, misc pills & powders, 1xbottle iodine, 1xflashlight & 5xbatteries, 5xponchos, 4xNVA & 2xUS mess kits, 6xblack PJ unif, misc docu.
43	1430	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1200H, BS457772, S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Said he knew where rice was hidden. Had notebook w/docu. Evac to Bronco.
44	1450	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Mich at 1445H, BS475413, Tm Mich rpts 5xVC/NVA w/pks, black PJ's mov SW (BS475417)
45	1505	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Mich at 1500H, BS475413, Tm Mich rpts 7xVC/NVA w/wpns & pks, grn unif, mov N to S fr BS471411.
46	1515	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 2/5 ARVN at 1015H, AT859013, on S&C fd & dest 210xhouses, 108xpigs CIA, 100xchickens CIA. CIA will be evac to undetermined destination at undetermined time. 200m W of Judy. (Info only)
47	1520	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 190600-241200H Sep 70. Box #9: UL BS3800, LR BS4197, for area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis.
48	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #258, at 1455H, BS514774, rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh w/1xCC H/gren. Evac to Bronco. (Info only)
49	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, at 1120H, AS950968, RIF obsr 3xVC/NVA mov W. Arty proc & eng W/SAF. Swept, neg res.
50	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1 at 1450H, BS452773. S&C fd B/T 82mm rd w/PTFD. DIP.
51	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 1545H, S&D fd 1x55gal drum of salt buried (BS452774). Will evac to 411, 550xlbs.
52	1615	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 th ARVN, conducted ARMV fr Tra Bong at 0740H to Binh Son, compl at 1417H. (Info only)
53	1615	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1202H to BT265122, compl & cold at 1219H.
54	1615	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, conducted CA fr Binh Son at 0740H to BS385805 at 1255H, compl & cold.
55	1625	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 1600H, BT091201, S&C eng 3xVC prox 50m W w/pk & neg wpn. Wearing blue top & black bottom, res: 3xVC KIA (age 20-25), 3xpk CIA, hammock, med sup, docu, 1xAK-47 mag w/6xrds, extr to Center.
56	1635	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 1430H, BS530647, S&D fd bnkr complex w/75-100xbnks & fighting pos, neg rec use.
57	1635	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1315H, BS738563, eng 1xVC w/pk prox 250m S. Rec 30xrds SAF & 3xM-79 rds fr 200m W. Neg cas. Obsr 7-8xVC in blk & 1xNVA in grn at 150m S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA (fem 40-50). D/O compl 1530H to Bronco. Swept area & fd 1xNVA unif.
58	1640	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #70, at 2300H, BS710783, amb 1xplat VC. Res: 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
59	1640	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6 at 1420H, BS648955, fd along trail: 2xUS H/gren, 2xUS time fuses, 1xpist belt (US), 1xUS canteen cover, 5xblk & blue unif, 1xletter pouch, 16x30 cal rds, 2xNVA ponchos, 1xlinens, 1xcan meat, 1x6y0mm base plate, 1xNVA blasting cap. Fd 1xhut (8'x10') w/5xlbs rice inside, 1xbottle salt & 1xpepper, 4xUS bandages, 1xbottle pills, 1xbasket shrimp. Evac to Dottie.
60	1645	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, conducted CA fr CHL at 1515H to BS525916, BS511963, BS129910, compl & cold 1644H.
61	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 190600-261200H Sep 70. Box #10: UL BS2886, LR BS3283. Msn: area recon. Disapprov: Tra Bong, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Haskins.
62	1655	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, at 0920H, RF #182, BS681847, amb 10xVC, res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
63	1705	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN at 1500H, eng 2xVC at AS890973. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 10xB40 rkts CIA. Extr to Judy. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 18 Sep 70

2400 18 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1725	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1, at 1720H, BT191249, fd 2x60mm mort rds, B/T w/TWFD. DIP. Rds were CS.
65	1745	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, at 1515H, AT803243, UH-1H rec SAF, spd: 60K, alt: 300'. Neg hits.
66	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Mai Lan 0755H. Dept Mai Lan enroute to Tu Nghai 0945H. Dept Tu Nghai enroute Cu Lao Re 1140H. Dept Cu Lao Re enroute VIP pad 1425H.
67	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0650H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810H. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang 0950H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad 1200H. Dept VIP pad enroute Siberia 1405H. Dept Siberia enroute West 1525H. Dept West enroute 91 st Evac 1600H.
68	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 1630H, BS528650, on sweep of bnkr complex obsr 2xVC in bnkr prox 25m, eng w/H/gren. VC rtn 6xCC H/gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1650H to Bronco.
69	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, at 1700H, BS688366, fd 1xbnkr 6'x6'x5'. Inside fd 2xtunnel 7' long, 3' dia. Neg rec use. DIP.
70	1820	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, F/17 Cav, at 1820H, BT105347, fd B/T, 1x105mm WP rd w/PFD located in old tracks. DIP.
71	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, B/1-52 at 1725H, BS512934, obsr & entg 2xVC prox 600m w/neg wpns. VC evad NW.
72	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, B/1-52, at 1720H, BS525917, dtn 1xMAF (age 17) & 1xVNM (age 55) w/neg ID, extr to Stinson.
73	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, B/1-52 at 1730H, BS520918, rec 10xrds SAF fr est 1xVC prox 300m NW, rtn SAF w/neg res. Swept & dtn 1xMAF (age 17) w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
74	1845	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, conducted Eagle Flt fr West at 1702H compl to AT969204 at 1707H.
75	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1810H, BS673576, dtn 2xmales (ages 70 & 63), 1xhad 1200 piasters in new bills. Both w/old ID's. Will evac to Bronco.
76	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1700H, BS726626, rec 70xrds SAF fr 500m SE fr est 2xsnipers. Eng 2/81mm mort & SAF. Neg arty due to prox of vil. Swept w/neg res.
77	1950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, at 1904H, BS492742, mov to NDP obsr 4xVN / NVA, 3x800m NW, 1x300m W. All had pks & wpns. Were eng w/arty, recon checked area w/neg findings.
78	2010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, at 1900H, BS004958, 1xmech amb det, process arty, will check at first light.
79	2010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, at 1840H, AT802198, spotted 1xVC, fired Arty w/unk res.
80	2010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 196 th Bde Avn, at 1905H, vic BT205210, OH-6A flying at 1500', speed 100K, rec 50-75xrds AWF. Took unk amt of hits. Rtn to HH.
81	2010	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 1830H, BS520917, eng 1xMAM evad 300m E of loc. Individ wearing gray unif & grn hat. Swept area, res: 1xdtn, MAM w/neg ID. Individ had sandbag w/81mm illum parachute, 1xpr blk PJ's, 2xsmall bags of rice. Will evac indiv to Stinson in AM.
82	2015	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, BS655961 at 1815H. Fnd 600xrds M-60 MG ammo. Probably dropped by frd unit. Kept in unit.
83	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en) AT969214 at 1535H. Fnd & dest 2xbnkrs, 2xstruc, 2xbear traps. At 1610H, AT968202, obsr signs of recent actv in area.
84	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, BS642954, at 1936H. While mov to amb, obsr 1xVC 10m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's w/pistol belt & neg wpn.
85	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (en) AT838239, at 1920H. Obsr campfire. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
86	2158	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/5-46, (en) BT302122 at 1930H. Amb site rec 10x60mm mort rds impacting outside perimeter 300m. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
87	2231	Red Rocket Msg. Ntfy by XXIV Corps of incoming msg. Lt Mack 1355Z. Rec at Amcal Com Center 2213H. Rec at DTOC, CPT Sherrard, 2214H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hearn, 2216H.
88	2345	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/39 th Engr, 1745H. At BS673842, convoy of 3/4 ton truck rec SAF & cont to move. At BS672843, convoy was amb w/SAF, 1xRPG rd (hit truck in tire causing truck to leave road). Dam: shrapnel in water & air tanks. At 1827H, convoy was again amb w/SAF. Convoy set up base fire at BS678841. CO fr 1-6 told convoy to rtn to NDP. Close NDP 1847H.
89	2115	11 th Bde, Sp Barth. AO Req #30. DTG: 200600-251800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS5379-5374-5674-5773-5973-5979-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, SFC Dennis.
90	2130	173d Abn, Sgt Billings. AO req #32. DTG: ASAP -302400H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Req free fire, VR & recon by fire, A/S (political clearance). Area: BS820223-N-BS8224-E-8724-S-8722-E-8922-N-8923-E-9123-S-9120-S-I & II MR bdry. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, MAJ Wright; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings.
91	1130	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, AO Req #34. DTG: 230600-291800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops for 4 th ARVN. Area: BS5056-5048-4248-4256-start. Appr: B-11 SFGA, (intitials) CRS; G-3, CPT Trifilietti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, SFC Dennis.
92	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #36. DTG: ASAP - 102400H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS1598-1585-AS8985-8988. Appr: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas; FSE, SFC Dennis.
93	1000	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 190600-191800H Sep. Msn #11: UL At9425, LR BT0219. Msn #17: BT0830-1730-1720-1220-1224-0824-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Sep 70	2400 19 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0130	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/1-46, at 181430H, AS982969, S&C fd 3xshelters 6'x8', 2xshelters 5'x10', 1xbnkr 8'x8'x4', 1xPRC 25 battery, farming tools (old, no good). Res: All dest.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/1-46, at 181630H, AS992968, S&C fd 1xen shelter, 8'x12', inside fd bnkr 4'x6'. Shelter used as small B/T factory, NVA newspaper, political papers, letters, notes, battery for B/T, 1xToe popper, 1xNVA belt, cooking utensils, 6xempty 5xgal drums, 500xAK rds, opened, powder removed. All will be extr but drums & utensils.
4	0130	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/1-46, at 180830H, AS993972, checking NDP fd 1xbnkr 3'x3', 1xbnkr 2'x5', 1xshelter 6'x8' had been used in past 3xdays. All dest.
5	0130	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, C/1-46, at 181010H, BS004959, S&C fd 1xen shelter 10'x20' w/bnkr 15'x3'x3', animal pen for pigs & chickens, 12-15xchickens, fd 10xdismantled bike brakes, 10xcans #61 foot powder, 15lbs corn, 1xGI cup & canteen. Fd 1xbowl fresh cooked fish, 5xnote pads, 3xhand written supply lists, 2xNVA Army books, 1xGI M-60 cleaning rod, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xblue sweat shirt, 10lbs grn peas, 1xfish trap, 2xtan NVA shirts, 15lbs rice (unpol), 42xAK rds, 3xSKS, 1xAK-44 (all operable), garden hose, 1xcell fr PRC 25 battery, 2x50 gal crocks, 1xbottle aspirin, 1x25 gal crock, 1xAK-44 7" bayonet, 10-20xlbs rice, cooking utensils, 1xmortar mix and pestle (grinding device), 1xpr socks, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 1xleather ammo pouch, 2x2 1/2 gal Chinese plastic water cans used to make wine, 2xGI ammo cans, 9-10lbs peanuts, 40xUS sand bags, 1xM-16 mag (full). All extracted.
6	0130	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Albin, D/1-46, at 181045H, AS991966, S&C fd 21xen shleters 10'x12', 1x4'x8' bnkr all empty. Checking over area heard mov & eng w/M-16 w/neg res. All struct dest.
7	0200	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Hawk, 2/6 ARVN, at 181812H, BS324844, discovered bnkr & eng. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA, 12xHG CIA. (Info only)
8	0320	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, E/5-46, at 0255H. Hill #270, rpt hearing what sounded like a rocket being launched. Eng the area w/4.2" mort w/unk res. (en) BT420010.
9	0420	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff: 0645H.
10	0800	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav Sgt Snyder, F/17 at 182230H, mech amb det, (BT103345), 81mm fired in area. Swept area this morning. Res: 1xdog KIA.
11	0815	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 11 th Bde Avn, at 0735H, BS925258, obsr 1xVN MAM, in the field, made a snatch, he was wounded. Res: Evac to Bronco. Cause of wound unk.
12	0815	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/5-46, at 0810H, BT294071, while in NDP heard mech amb det. Sent out a ptl, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS pistol belt, 3xCC H/gren, 1xknife CIA.
13	0815	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, at 181300H, BS029965, on S&C fd 1xVC WIA hiding in bnkr. Interrogated in field, then extract to Mary Ann. At 1435H, evac to 91 st Evac.
14	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, at 0700H, BS026967, on S&C fd 1xshelter 12'x20', & 1xbnkr 4'x8' containing farm equip & a rifle rack for 4xrifles, fd 3x105 rds in good cond, 120xM-16 rds, 90lbs rice, 3xbatteries, 100' claymore wire, warm fire site. Will DIP.
15	0915	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S3/4-21, at 0735H, BS925258, dtn 4xMAM ages 45, 25, 40, & 33. Three had ID, but were possibly false, 1xwas w/o ID. Will evac to Debbie.
16	0930	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, at 0811H, BT131219, in hut area 2xMAF & 2xchildren in hut but fd guerrila handbook, possibly VC. Will be extr to HH.
17	0945	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, at 0910H, BS588722, rec 50xrds AK fire fr est 2-3xVC. Neg eng due to prox of vil. (en) BS582717.
18	0945	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/4-21, at 0700H, conducted CA fr BS830390 to BS920260, compl & cold at 0742H.
19	0945	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, at 0903H, conducted an extraction fr BS403906 to Stinson, compl at 0918H.
20	0945	26t Engr, Sp Erhler, B/26 at 0800H, BS505884, mine detector det 1xAP mine (11lb consisting of can & nail) w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.
21	0950	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 0832H, BS475847, JH-6A at 50', spd 60K, rec light SAF res neg hits. G/S eng en loc w/unk res.
22	0957	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46, at 0900H, BT229047, 198 th Bde LOH, while on 4 VR, at alt 500', spd 60K, rec light SAF res neg hits. F/8 on sta & eng en loc w/unk res.
23	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, LRRPS/6 th ARVN at 190830H, BS431890, eng UNSEF, res in 1xVC KIA and 1xM-1 cbn CIA. At 0850H, BS428902, fd cache consist of 1xBAR, 1xK-44, 4xM-1 cbn's. (Info only)
24	1020	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, at 0722H, BT159243, det B/T consisting of CC H/gren w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0735H to CHL. Neg rtn fire due to unk prox of en.
25	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr, at 0950H, BS537844, 5xton trk on pressure test det unk type (25-30lb) mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), evac to 91 st Evac compl at 0957H. Truck is cbt loss, 5'x4' crater. At 191015H, BS533887, had 5xton dump trk det 25lb nitro starch mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91 st Evac compl 1020H. Trk cbt loss, 5'x5' crater.
26	1055	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, 1015H, BT228045, fd 20xfighting psn,did not eng. BT227048, obsr 20' cam trenchline, did not eng. At BT229050, LOH rec 30xrds SAF, alt 50', spd 70K, NCD. G/S eng w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, at 1050H, BS450767, obsr & eng 1xVC evad, prox 50m, res: 1xVC KIA, body swept away in river.
28	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 1040H, BS921146, fd 1xM-26 H/gren, B/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
29	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, at 0915H, BS917143, fd 1xM-79 rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: DIP.
30	1115	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS665578 at 0911H. While trying to dtn a VN male, was taken under fire by 3xVC/NVA, green unif at 20m. Enemy fired 20xrds. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xM-16 MIA. D/O compl at 0945H to LZ Bronco.
31	1115	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT183250 at 1048H. Dismounts captured 1xNVA w/pack, will be extr to LZ Hawk Hill.
32	1115	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1 CP, AS948948 at 0925H. Fd 1xrucksack 100m W of loc, contained 30xrds AK & 5xblasting caps & docu. Will be extr to LZ Mary Ann.
33	1130	39 Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 Engr, (en) BS771833 at 0910H. Mine sweep fd 1x81mm B/T w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.
34	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, Req Tracker Tm for blood trails. Pick up at Ranger pad 191330H. Appr: G-3, CPTTrifiletti. Ntfy: SFC Romano.
35	1150	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, BT265122 at 0950H. Patrol obsr and eng 1xVC approx 100m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xhammocks CIA, 1xpair black shorts, several diagrams CIA, docu, 1xpersonal kit containing soldering iron wire CIA.
36	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT274075 at 1045H. On patrol obsr & eng 3xVC w/neg pack or wpns, approx 75m SW. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xMAM CIA, WIA. WIA evac to 91 st Evac at 1110H. They were dressed in blue unif.
37	1200	11 th Bde, S-2 & Agents/4-21, BS930268 at 1100H. Located tunnel fr intel report. Neg signs of recent use. (5'x5'x100') Used 96lbs of CS to contaminate it.
38	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 1/5 ARVN, AS905978 at 1015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xIWC. (Info only)
39	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT145217 at 0900H. Fd 2xfresh graves cont 2xNVA bodies, credited to B/3-82 Arty, 9 Sep. Res: 2xNVA KBA. At 1030H, on patrol mov SW, fd dry stream bed & det homemade B/T w/PTFD. Res: 5xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H to LZ Hawk Hill.
40	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Avn, BS482912 at 1108H. Eng 3xVC w/G/S, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
41	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1056H, BS559916, eng 1xVC w/wpn prox 100m NW. Res: VC evad W. Swept, neg res.
42	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1210H, BS523918, rec 6xrds SAF, NCD, rtn w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
43	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 0900H. BS658568, 30xcivilians came & req to be escorted out of area by US troops. They were afraid of being killed by VC in the area. At BS662564, excess of 100 also asked to be escorted to a new location for same reason. IWP Tm is now interrogating. Believe to be large VC unit in the area (83 local force Bn). IPW Tm: NVA came through area 5-7xdays ago w/IWC & mort. Still 5xhamlet guerrillas in area. NVA in vic BS672568, collecting rice 16 Sep. Groups of 5-6xNVA used AO nightly for E-W move. 16-18 Sep NVA dug up rice and move out of AO. Hamlet (BS665578) has been cleaned out of all food stored by NVA.
44	1320	196 th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, at 1215H, AT980235, dtn 8xVNF (20-30xys old) & 7xVN children w/neg ID. Extr to West.
45	1320	196 th Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, at 1130H, BS013973, fd: 1xstruct, 1xdud 105mm rd, 1xdead water buffalo (KBA 25m E of loc), 1xwater buffalo yoke. DIP w/NCD.
46	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, H/17 at 1220H, BS448887, obsr 1xVN fem, 30xys, riding bicycle, det unk type mine. Res: 1xVN fem KIA. Crater 4'x8'.
47	1330	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF #69 & 65, at 182350H, BS767823, amb UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
48	1330	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF #37, at 182130H, eng UNSEF (BS698813). Req illum. Res: 2xhuts dest, 3xhuts 70% dest. (Info only)
49	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/5-46, at 1150H, BT274072, ptl fd 1x122mm rkt, OD in color w/orange band around it. Neg writing on it. DIP, rd was a dud.
50	1330	39 th Engr, Sgt Abshire, D/39 Engr at 0900H, BT182146, visually detected 1xM-16 mine. DIP w/NCD. Crater 10'x6'.
51	1330	198 th Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/5-46, at 1215H, BT273076, ptl fd 2xbnkr 4'x10' w/concrete entrance w/4'x4' ties for roof. DIP.
52	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1235H, BS659563, S&C fd 1xmousetrap & tin can w/fish line around it. Can had small amt petna in it. Neg B/T. Fd in old hut. Res: dest all.
53	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1135H, BS663564, rec 1xrd sniper fire fr S at 350m. Rtn SAF, swept w/neg res.
54	1345	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, at 1125H, BS725411, S&C fd 2x5 gal cans rice, 2xlbs tobacco. Will evac to Liz.
55	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1200H, BS673584, obsr 3xVC/NVA prox 500m NE crossing river w/pks & neg wpns. Neg eng due to being out of AO. BS670580, eng 1xVC w/pk, 200m S. Swept w/neg res.
56	1355	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Maine at 1345H, BS509459, rpt spotting 4xNVA/VC wearing blk PJ's, 1xpk, & mov E fr BS495450. Neg wpn.
57	1400	11 th Bde MSG Sorrack, Req canc of AO #26 eff immediately. Appr: G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: Co C, 5 th SF, PFC Cripps; FSE, SFC Dennis.

CONFIDENTIALOrganization or Installation
Americal Division TOCLocation
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 Sep 70 2400 19 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, C/4-31, conducted ARMV fr HH at 1140H to West & Siberia compl at 1300H.
59	1415	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 6 th ARVN LRRPS, at 0655H, conducted CA fr Bayonet to BS428889, compl & cold at 0735H. (Info only)
60	1415	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 4/4 ARVN, conducted a CA fr Dragon at 0845H to BS623508, 618494, 633489, 609489, 603482, 611481, 598494, 614512, 610500, 584466, compl & cold at 1130H. (Info only)
61	1415	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, A/4-31, conducted a CA fr West & Siberia to AT987219 & AT982225, compl & cold at 1117H.
62	1430	198 th Bde, Sp Richey, R/1-6, at 1140H, BT725842, on S&C eng 1xVC fem, res: 1xVC fem KIA, also rec sniper fire fr 2xVC in a tunnel. Rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn w/neg ID, CIA 1xAK-47. Will extr to Dottie. Female had neg ID & had been w/the other two VC earlier.
63	1435	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1, at 1420H, BT194263, fd 1xAP mine (M-16 & C4) w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD. Crater 1'x1'.
64	1440	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 1/5 ARVN at 1050H, AS905978, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 2xIW, 2xpk, 2xboxes of AK-47 ammo. (Info only)
65	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, CIDG Ba To, at 1340H, BS576409, eng 6xVC at 60m. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Other VC evad W.
66	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #107, at 1030H, BS669585, rec 30 cal MG fire. Called in ARVNY arty w/unk res. (Info only)
67	1447	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison. Tm Michigan, at 1445H, BS476416, rpts spotting 2xNVA/VC, no wpns or pks, one dressed in blk PJ's the other in blk bottoms with kahki shirt at BS466425, mov E to W. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick.
68	1450	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, R/3-21, conducted extraction fr BT157248 at 1412H to Center compl 1420H.
69	1515	196 th Bde, Sgt Morrow, D/4-31, at 1118H, conducted extraction fr AT908241 to HH compl at 1215H.
70	1515	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, w/Sniper, at 1315H, BT138228, eng 1xVC 450m W of loc w/1xrd, wpn jammed, VC evad successfully.
71	1530	196 th Bde, Sp French, 71 st Avn, at 1420H, BT104285, rec light SAF at 1000' alt, spd 60K, neg hits, & NCD. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res. In vic obsr 1xVC evad into woodline. Eng w/org wpns. VC evad into spider hole, eng w/arty w/unk res.
72	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 1500H, BS855284, ptl fd 1x105mm rd wrapped in det cord. Believed B/T. Res: DIP.
73	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Rd Scty/4-21, at 1520H, BS916243, rec 6-12xrds SAF. 1xveh rec 2xhits. NCD. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
74	1550	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H.
75	1600	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, at 1445H, BS000954, S&D fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC KBA, approx 5-8xdays old. Cred to B/1-14 Arty.
76	1615	Div Convoy Control. There will be a Navy Sea Bee convoy CBNU-301 fr CHL to DaNang, est time of departure 0830H & will have 40 or more vehicles. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Larkin; 198 th Bde, Mitcham.
77	1615	196 th Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, at 1445H, BS013973 on RIF fd 1x81mm rd (fuse & powder removed). DIP w/NCD.
78	1620	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, at 1515H, BS014974, on RIF fd 1xburned out shelter in process of being rebuilt. Fd 3xburned out campfires w/5-6xpk had been. Area recently used past 2xdays. Fd 2xpk of potatoes. All dest.
79	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #425, at 1240H, BS573740, eng UNSEF. En's well dug in bnkr w/mine field surrounding them. G/S scrambled 1245H & expended. A/S put in. Res: 3xbnkr dest, 3x40 rcts CIA, 5xVC KIA by ARVN Arty. (Info only)
80	1700	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, Tien Phuoc convoy started 1010H, arriving Tien Phuoc 1150H. Dept Tien Phuoc 1550H, closed Chu Lai at 1650H.
81	1725	AMCAL Div Avn, CPT Cantrell; B/123d Avn at 1545H, BS643648, located bnkr complex approx 10xbnkr w/1xVC evad. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA.
82	1730	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 th Engr, at 1645H, BS767830, visually det 1xM-16 AP mine, res: DIP w/NCD.
83	1820	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1625H, BS670560, on S&C fd 1xAK-47, w/folding stock, 1xmag of ammo, 1xblood trail, followed blood trail & fd 1xMAM WIA. He died before D/O reached loc.
84	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, at 1612H, BS724860, fd 1xbasket of rice, 1xponcho, 1xUS undershirt outside tunnel. Inside tunnel fd 1xVN age 52 hiding, fd 2xmore tunnels, 2x2'x3', other 7'x7'x6' w/neg finding. Dtn evac to IPW at 1630H.
85	1845	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 at 1715H, BT289068, while in NDP rec 15xrds SAF fr prox 675m NE. Rtn w/81mm, swept area w/neg res.
86	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1650H, BS666752, S&C fd 800lbs unpol rice, good cond, locally grown, 1xmo old. Extr to MACV at Mo Duc.
87	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 196 th Bde Avn, at 1450H, BS095932, VC obsr 1xVC/NVA evad into bnkr. Eng w/M-60. Cobras eng bnkr w/rkts, res: 1xbnkr demolished. Neg knowledge of whether en was KIA or evad.
88	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, at 1400H, AS948953, S&C fd 1xrucksack cont docus. Will extr to Mary Ann.
89	1900	196 th Bde, FPFC Foor, C/1-46, at 1740H, AS991958, fd 1xVC KIA by SAF w/neg pk or wpn. Cred R/1-46 fr 15 Sep cont.
90	2020	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/5-46 at 1800H, BT292070, Minuteman 10 while leaving D(-) loc rec unk amt of SAF, 81mm. Eng sus en loc prox 125m S, swept area, fd 3xbnkr 8'x10', did not dest. Will set up mech amb. Alt 30', Spd 60K

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

19 Sep 70

2400

19 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	2027	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, B/4-31, at 1830H, AT813250, on mov to NDP rec 6-7xrds M-79 fire w/NCD. Rec fire fr NW fr grid AT810253. Arty proc w/unk res.
92	2037	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy. Tm Maine, at 1900H, BS499443, Tm Maine eng 8xVC w/pks & possible wpns w/arty at BS499443. Res: 1xVC KBA. 10xrds were fired. C/3-18 fired msn.
93	2014	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, at 1845H, AS998954, fd 1xstruct, 40xsandbags unpol rice, misc clothing, misc cooking utensils, 2xammo cans, 11lb grain, 1xsandbag corn. Rice & docu evac to Mary Ann. Rest dest.
94	2313	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, at 2240H, BS582204, mech amb det. Eng w/M-79 & M-72. Will check at 1 st light.
95	1830	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO req. Box #11: UL BS3095, LR BS3492. Time: 190600-251200H Sep. Msn: Area recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
96	1600	196 th Bde, AO Req. Time: 200600-302400H Sep. Box #37: UL BT1429, LR BT1826. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Lucas.
97	1635	AMCAL, LT Dixon. Naval Gunfire, fr 0930-1540H the USS St Paul conducted 6xpreplanned hot fire msns on targets provided by 1-14 Arty. Grids included BT226128, 228130, 225130, 207118, 227137, 219113. Res: 10xstruc dest, 2xstruct hvy dam, 1xsec explo. At BT225128 at 1030H 8xbnkr dest.
98	1030	196 th Bde, APD Msn, time: 200600-201800H Sep 70. Box #15: UL BS0697, LR BS1492. Msn: to confirm en loc & lines of commo, cbt ops will be conducted in area in near future. Appr: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	1430	AMCAL, APD Msn. Time: 190800-191800H Sep 70. Box #19-9: UL BT1906, LR BT2800. Appr: LT REH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.
100	1700	11 th Bde, APD Msn. Time: 200800-201800H Sep 70. Box #20-9: UL BS8228, LR BS8825. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
101	1700	11 th Bde, APD Msn. Time: 200600-201800H Sep 70. Box #116: UL BS4474, LR BS4967. Appr: CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Sep. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Sep. Box #41: UL BS4586, LR BS5380. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Pvt Lingvel.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Sep. Box #61: BS4469, 4476, 4975, 4696, 4773, 4573, 4769 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Pvt Lingvel.
105	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Sep. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #36: UL BS4596, LR BS5587. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Pvt Lingvel.
106	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Time: 191900-200600H Sep. Box #53: BS7151-6346-7547-7351-start. Box #52: BS7344-7645-7937-7835-NW along AO bdry to start. Box #54: BS7051-7057-6757-6651-start. Appr: CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
107	1100	2d ARVN Div, LT Levine. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Sep. Box #1: UL BT1024, LR BT1420. Box #2: UL BT1030, LR BT1426. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
108	1100	2d ARVN Div, LT Levine. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Sep. Box #3: UL BS2665, LR BS3062. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Pvt Lingvel.
109	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500-202000H Sep. Box #40: UL BS4492, LR BS5487. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #44: UL BS1584, LR BS1978. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
110	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500-202000H Sep. Box #43: UL BS2272, LR BS2886. Appr: Ha Thanh SF, DVG 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
111	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500-202000H Sep. Box #51A: Add to Box 51: BS640505, 6453, 6752, 6952, 690578. Box #60: UL BS4378, LR BS5374. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: LT Abbott, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
112	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500-202000H Sep. Box #32: UL BT2914, LR BT3609. Box #33A: UL BT2605, LR BS3199. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1300	11 th Bde, Sp Ibarra. Air Cav Req. Time: 200500-202000H Sep. Box #50: UL BS6459, LR BS7050. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
114	1300	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick. Air Cav Req. Time: 201300H-201900H Sep 70. Box #51: BS6350-7052-705-6348-to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
115	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
116	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as TAC Air, artillery, and Naval gunfire provided support. Enemy losses were reported as 11 VC & 3 NVA KIA with 6 IWC. A convoy was run

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Sep 70	2400	19 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		20 Sep 70	2400		20 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1300	(DELAYED) 23d MP Co, LT Hunter. On 170055H Sep 70, at Floor Show area, 196 th Bde Standdown area, an indiv contemplating suicide threw a M33 H/gren away fr his loc, res: 2xUS WNB(E). Driven to 23d Med, treated & released. One fr A/1-52, one fr C/23d Med. Indiv who threw H/gren now under psychiatric care at 23d Med. Indiv who threw H/gren fr D/4-31. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers; XXIV Corps, MP's.
3	0205	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor. A/3-21, at 191850H Sep 70, BT200195, Sniper fr night laager obsr 11xNVA, 10xw/grn unif, 1xw/white unif, 3xheading N, 8xheading S, all had pks. 4xhad wpns. Sniper 039 w/scope & silencer eng group of 8 at 700m w/5xM-14 rds, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA. WIA was helped by others to evad N into thick vegetation. Sniper remained in psn. Will sweep at first light.
4	0225	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, LT Pack, R/3-1 w/Sniper Tm, on 192010H, Sep 70, BS530700, rec 2xrds 60mm mort w/NCD.
5	0300	11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, at 0140H, BS644579, amb eng 1xVC prox 40m w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM2 Cbn CIA. KIA approx 35yrs old wearing brown top & grn bottoms.
6	0350	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, at 191940H Sep 70, BS518767, eng 5xNVA prox 50m E, 3xNVA evad to E, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA. Med sup, hammock, 2xbags rice, 1xmosq net CIA. Will evac to Hill 411.
7	0445	CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
8	0725	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Michigan at 0720H, BS476416, rpt 4xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns wearing blk unif at BS473413, mov N to S at 50m intervals. At 0730H, Tm Mich rpt 7xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns wearing mixed khaki & blk unif at BS471411, mov N to S.
9	0730	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Arkansas, at 0730H, BS525583, was extracted fr a cold PZ at BS525583. Ntfy: C/S, LT Rapp; G-2, SSG Ruelly; 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey.
10	0755	196 th Bde, Sp Alba, D/3-21, at 0630H, BT126214, mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpn wearing grn unif.
11	0840	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 0831H, BT197259, while blowing a stream crossing had 5xsecondary explo; 2xAP mines (5lb w/1'x1' hole); 3xAT (25lb 3'x4' hole).
12	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21 at 0825H, BT198196, fd 1xNVA KIA (cred B/3-82 on 10 Sep 70) w/neg pk or wpn.
13	0915	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-6, at 0825H, BS731847, KCS det B/T (105 rd w/PTFD). D/O compl 0840H to 27 th Surg.
14	0915	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/1-6, at 0735H, BS656965, fd 2xM-1 mag (15 rds), 1xpr black PJ's, 1xUS pistol belt, 4xCC H/gren. Extr to Dottie.
15	0930	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1 at 0751H, BT184250, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, also 1xmch amb site B/T'd DIP w/NCD.
16	0930	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-52, at 0912H, BS523922, rec 5xrds SAF prox 200m N. Rtn SAF w/neg res, swept, fd 4xspider holes. NCD.
17	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, at 0835H, BS727613, dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco. In vic, PF Plat #250, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.
18	1000	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, at 191405H Sep 70, BS665576, on OP, obsr 2xUS mov W-E 500m NE of loc. 1xUS was Caucasian, 1xUS was Negro. They appeared to be carrying something. A Co mov to eng but obsr 3xNVA & eng them instead. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Neese.
19	1005	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, at 0915H, BS015984, eng 3xVC 50m N. Res: 1xVC KIA w/pk containing docus, pistol belt w/4xCC H/gren, VC flag, med supplies. Other 2xVC evad N. One pk was dropped containing 25lbs corn. Extr to Mary Ann.
20	1030	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 th at 0915H, BS771833, visually obsr 1xB-40 rkt. DIP w/NCD. Crater 3'x18".
21	1040	123d Avn, Mr Root, B/123, at 0930H-1032H, Blues inserted at BS695577, check out cam sampan, res: dest 300lbs rice & 2xsampans. 0955H-1032H, Blues inserted at BS694578 to check out large urns, res: eng 1xVC and 1xNVA. Res: 1xVC & 1xNVA KIA, CIA 2xCC H/gren, 1xwatch, med supplies, ID card, docus, razor blades, & cocoa powder.
22	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, at 1930H, BT158223, dtn 2xVNF (age 28 & 9) w/neg ID. Will extr to HH. (Delayed report fr 191930H Sep 70)
23	1050	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, at 0900H-1145H, BS694578, fd trail leading to base of tree. Blues inserted 0950H & fd 200lbs rice in jars near tree. Dest rice.
24	1100	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, at 0912H, BT186194, on ptl eng 2xVC prox 50m N w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, other VC evad N wearing gray unif. Both had AK-47's w/neg pk. 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xfull AK mag, 1xUS pistol belt w/knife, 1xCC H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xhammock, 1xUS canteen, wallet w/papers cont names of some VC. Arty processed, 17xrds 105mm HE. A Co is pulling back & will process more Arty. CIA extr to Center.
25	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, at 1000H, BS529650, rec'd hvy SAF & 1xRPG rd. Rtn fire. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O comp 91 st Evac.
26	1110	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, 3/4 ARVN Cav, at 1015H, BT236218, on sweep thru vil, dtn 1xMAM hiding in a tunnel. Also fd 2200lbs rice in a tunnel. All will be extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
27	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, at 0955H, BS735607, rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 700m E of loc fr est 4xVC. Eng w/SAF. Swept w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of vil.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 20 Sep 70

2400 20 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1030	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, R/4-3, conducted ARMV fr Bronco at 0915H compl to SJH at 0930H.
29	1130	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/4-3, conducted CA fr SJH at 1013H compl cold to BS665475 at 1043H.
30	1145	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-3, conducted a CA fr BS775330 at 0948H to BS665470 compl cold at 1025H.
31	1145	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, B/2-1, conducted a CA fr AS986940 at 1040H compl cold to BS068903 at 1135H.
32	1145	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, R/2-1, conducted a CA fr AS972901 to BS082943 compl cold at 1020H.
33	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Richey, B/1-20, 0910H, BS728610, fd 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
34	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Richey, D/3-1, at 0800H, BS518772, female came to loc to bring food to a male that had been dtn on 19 Sep, res: dtn'd her and both were extr to Bronco.
35	1215	196 th Bde, PFC Jones A/4-31, eng 2xVC prox 10m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA. Other VC evad S w/neg wpn or pk. Wearing grn pants & blk shirt.
36	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1 at 1220H, BS518767, check last nights contact fd 2x55 gal drums of corn buried near hut. In another hut fd 1xAM-FM radio & dtn 1xmale (age 18-20) w/neg ID w/blk PJ. Will evac dtn to Bronco, corn & radio evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Noblec.
37	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1 at 1245H, BS518772, ptl obsr 2xVC w/wpns. 4xVC eng w/SAF, rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H to 91 st Evac. En evad. Swept area & fd 1x155mm rd (guttled), 1x105mm rd (DIP) & concertina wire that will be evac to 411.
38	1304	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, F/17 at 1150H, BT120364, foot ptl dtn 1xMAM w/pk, docus & neg ID. He attempted to escape & was engaged w/SAF. Res: 1xMAM WIA(E) to HH. Docus also evac to HH.
39	1315	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, at 0756H, BT091201, obsr & dtn 2xVN fem & 1xchild (10 yrs old) w/neg ID. Res: evac to Center.
40	1315	196 th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, at 1225H, AT819235, on ptl dtn 12xVN children & 4xfem. KCS says 1xVN male was w/ther but had evad. Will be extr t West. All had neg ID.
41	1330	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Maine, at 1325H, BS509459, rpts spotting 2xVC/NVA both w/pks dressed in blk PJ's mov SE fr BS493448. Neg wpns.
42	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, at 1130H, BT265117, on ptl obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, wearing khaki unif, 1xponcho, 1xAK mag, 1xletter. Fd in area a bnkr compound, fd 1xstructure, 1xspider hole, 1xsmall garden, 1xair mattress. CIA will be DIP.
43	1330	196 th Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, at 1220H, BS115978, det est 10lb petna charge B/T w/PTFD. Crater 6'x4'. Res: 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H.
44	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, at 1215H, BT271075, on ptl fd 1x122mm rkt, res: DIP.
45	1345	196 th Bde, Sgt Moran, C/2-1, req mine dog Tm to be picked up ASAP at Ranger pad. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Bland; 196 th Bde, Sgt Moran.
46	1400	196 th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, at 1155H, AS983985, on S&C eng 2xNVA w/wpns, prox 30m N. En rtn SAF, res: En evad SW, 2xUS WIA(M) by friendly M-79 fire.
47	1440	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, at 1400H. BS872346, dtn 3xmales (ages 45, 18 & 17) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
48	1540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alere code cond #4. Eff 201845H.
49	1545	196 th Bde, PFC Stall. D/2-1, conducted CA fr AS961951 at 1305H to BS122919, compl & cold at 1519H.
50	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1450H, BS518772, dtn 1xfem (18-20yrs) w/neg ID & 1xmale (14yrs) w/neg ID. Male was reading M-16 Manual. Extr to Bronco.
51	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, at 0740H, BS617484, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xCC H/gren CIA, 2xpks CIA. (Info only)
52	1605	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, at 0535H, BS615556, eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsub MG CIA, 2xCC H/gren CIA. (Info only)
53	1630	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/1-1, at 1505H, BT190206, Hoi Chanh led C Trp to 1xSKS & 12xblasting caps. Wpns & caps extr to HH. 1540H in same vic led to M1 rifle, 5 rds SA ammo. Wpn extr to Hawk Hill, rds dest. 1615H, Hoi Chanh fd 1x60mm mort rd not B/T, dest in same vic.
54	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-1, at 1515H, BS300136, VR #32, fd & dest 3xbnkr & 3xstruct.
55	1655	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-1, at 1600H, BS533887, OH-6A rec unk amt SAF. OH-6A downed. 2xUS WIA(E). Both pilots D/O 1605H to 91 st Evac. LOH extr at 1630H. G/S & Arty proc.
56	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, departed VIP pad enroute Liz at 0855H. Dept Liz enroute SJH at 0950H. Dept SJH enroute 411 at 1025H. Dept 411 enroute Dottie at 1105H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP pad at 1130H.
57	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute SJH at 1400H, Dept SJH enroute Minh Long 1520H. Dept Minh Long enroute 91 st Evac 1600H.
58	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, at 1650H, BT146222, on mov t E fd 1x500lb bomb in thick vegetation. Bomb appeared tampered w/& was. It was there a long time. Bomb will be blown tomorrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 20 Sep 70

To

Hour Date
2400 20 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1645H, BS675571, dog handler while looking through binoculars obsr large dog on another hill. Dog acted as if he was listening to handler, then disappeared into brush. Dog not locally grown & well disciplined.
60	1815	196 th Bde, LT Wyman. Req immediate termination of AO #8. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: FSE, FSE, SFC Dennis.
61	1830	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 1630H, BS690805, heard explo in An Thinh, vil chief said 1xVN child playing w/M18 AT when it det. Res: 1xVN child KIA. (Info only)
62	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, at 1700H, AS994953, on S&C fd 1xshelter, w/1600 lbs unpol rice, locally grown, in good cond, spread out on grnd; 9-10 gal peas, 10xlbs salt, 20xlbs corn, misc clothing, docus, 1xM-1 cbn. Wpn, food & docus extr to Mary Ann.
63	1910	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1810H, BS657577, fd 15-20 sets of footprints fr NVA boots, approx 1xday old. Followed them to BS660975 & fd fresh prints less than one day old. One was approx size 10, larger than others. All mov E-W.
64	1920	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/1-6, at 1602H, BS707882, obsr 6-7xVC w/pk & wpn mov toward loc. Set up amb & eng. Res: 4xVC KIA (2xmales & 2xfemales), 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xAK50, 4xpk. VC did not rtn fire. Pks contain docus, will be extr to Dottie tomorrow. 1xVC WIA D/O to 91 st Evac.
65	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1600H, BS665574, there OP spotted 1xNegro male at BS665576 mov fr E to W wearing steel helmet w/cam cover, US fatigues w/sleeves rolled down. He was carrying an M16. 1605H, spotted 1xCausasion male w/sandy long hair wearing US fatigues, no head gear, carrying unk type wpn. He was mov W to E at above loc. Three members of OP party but only 1xman made the sighting.
66	1935	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, at 1825H. BS701898 obsr 3xVC in black unif, neg wpns. 2xhad pks, prox 350m SE. Eng w/SAF, VC evad SE. When they eng the first 3x, 4xmore evad SE. Swept area, res: fd 2xbags rice which were dest.
67	2002	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, at 1700H, BS618498, eng UNSEF on S&C, res: 3xVC KIA, 2xcbn & 6xCC H/gren CIA. (Info only)
68	2002	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #736, at 1845H, BS768531, rec 2x82mm rds fr vic BS7953, res: 1xRF WIA, 1xVNF WIA. (Info only)
69	2042	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 1755H, AT811251, rec 5xM79 rds & SAF. Obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/art y w/neg res. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1915H. Acft while leaving PZ at AT816245 rec SAF w/NCD. G/S eng area w/unk res. Sweep area w/neg findings.
70	2053	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1855H, BT109218, fd 1xen struct & eng 2xVC evad 20m fr loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA.
71	2053	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 LNO, at 1710H, VN Civ det 1xM14 AP mine, res: 1xVN Civ WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H. (Info only)
72	2115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, at 1925H. BT188198, on mov rec 1xRPG rd, res: 5xUS WIA(E). G/S & arty eng area w/unk res. D/O compl at 2050H.
73	2115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, at 1830H, BT191193. In day base rec 2x82mm rds. Impacted 100m SE of perimeter, request Charger 60; Obsr LOH rept neg res. Broke station at 1840H. Neg cas or dam.
74	2310	198 th Bde, LT Howard, C/1-52, at 1745H, BS533895, plat was trying to get to area where LOH was going down, they eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA. Unit did not have time to search bodies because they had to get to area where LOH was going down. Will rtn to area to finish search.
75	2330	198 th Bde, LT Howard, 198 th Bde Avn, at 1600-1620H, BS533887, LOH containing CO 1-52, rec hvy SAF & MG fire. The LOH rec hits in fuel tank and transmission. LOH started to go down but made it to OP Midway (ARVN). Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xLOH rec hvy dam. The LOH was extr. Pilot D/O to 91 st Evac.
76	2340	198 th Bde, LT Howard, D/5-46, at 2030H, BT290070, obsr 4xVC prox 125m to SE, also obsr 3xVC prox 600m NE, eng w/SAF, 81mm, arty. Rec unk amt of SAF fr 20-30xVC in tree line prox 200m E at 2045H. Req priority D/O for 2xUS, 1xw/shrapnel wound, 1xw/previous breakdown at 2045H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/gunshot wound to chest. 2120H, D/O #86 crashed inside of perimeter. All personnel were removed fr acft. 4xUS WIA(M), 1xUS broken leg fr D/O as a result of crash & 2xUS WNB fr D/5-46. 2135H, req priority D/O for 9xUS at this time, 1xUS w/gunshot wound died. 2315H, G/S on sta, D/O #86 was on fire & exploded on pad, future use of PZ impossible. Mov approx 75m NE to sec new PZ. 2200H, D/O #54 and flare ship on sta. 2222H, D/O compl for 9xUS WIA(E) fr D/O #86 crew. 2235H, D/5-46 confirmed 3xVC KIA. 2255H, F/8 Cav eng 3xVC prox 300m N of NDP w/neg res. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) fr D/5-46, 1xUS KIA fr D/5-46. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
77	0030	196 th Bde, LT Cobb. AO Req. Time: 192400H-212400H Sep 70. Box #39: BT2019 (one grid square). Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS; G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Dill; FSE, Madison. Cbt Ops.
78	2115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Barth. AO Req rec 172115H Sep 70. Time: 220600-271800H Sep 70. Box #31: BS4564, 5264-5256-4556-start. Appr: Co C, 5 th SF, 192345Z; G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
79	1000	196 th Bde, 3-21. AO Req. Time: ASAP-212400H Sep 70. Box #40: BT153240, 160224, 160225, 170220, 170215. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS; G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, O'Grady; FSE, SFC Dennis. Cbt Ops.
80	1000	196 th Bde, 3-21, AO Req. Time: ASAP-252400H Sep 70. Box #41: BT130300-AO bdry-125295- S along bdry-140278-N

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	(cont'd)	-140295. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, O'Grady; FSE, SFC Dennis. Cbt Ops.
81	1130	196 th Bde, O'Grady, AO Req. Time: ASAP-231800H Sep 70. Box #42: UL BT1621, LR BT2018. Appr: 1-1 Cav, JCS; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, O'Grady; FSE, SFC Dennis. Cbt Ops.
82	0900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Time: 210600-271200H Sep 70. Box #13: UL BT3803, LR BT4100. Msn: area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Area recon.
83	1535	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Time: ASAP to 271200H Sep 70. Box #16: UL BS3694, LR BS3991. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
84	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500-212000H Sep 70. Box #12: UL BT1229, LR BT1724. Box #13: UL BT0324, LR BT1321. Appr: Pol, Duong; 1-1 Cav, JCS; 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
85	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500-212000H Sep 70. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
86	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500-212000H Sep 70. Box #31: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box #31A: UL BS5393, LR BS5788, area of downed LOH. Box #32: UL BT2914, LR BT3609. Box #33A: UL BT2605, LR BS3195. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
87	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500-212000H Sep 70. Box #64: UL BS4475, LR BS5068. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Box #65: UL BS5067, LR BS5862. Box #66: BS6355, 6558, 7151, 6849, 6549 to start. Box #68: BS3455, along river to 3543, 1000m each side. Appr: LT Pack, 11 th Bde. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
88	1200	196 th Bde, Sp Jones. Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Sep 70. Box #15: UL BT1411, LR BT2006. Appr: LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Pvt Lingvel.
89	1100	11 th Bde, Sp Ibarra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201800-210600H Sep 70. Box #50: BS8144, 8042, 8140 along 40 grid line to sea, N along coast, 9345, 8144. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
90	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Sep 70. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT3409, LR BT3801. Box #36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
91	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Sep 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
92	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Sep 70. Box #41: UL BS4486, LR BS5380. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Pvt Lingyel.
93	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Sep 70. Box #61: BS4469, 4476, 4975, 4696, 4773, 4573, 4769 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Pvt Lingyel.
94	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Sep 70. Box #70: UL BS2366, LR BS3062. Appr: Ha Thanh SF, LT Co (ARVN). Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Pvt Lingyel.
95	1600	AMCAL, G-2 Ops, 196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 210800-211800H Sep 70. Msn #18: UL BS0094, LR BS1090. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	1630	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 200600-201800H Sep 70. Msn #14: AT7930, 8330, 8326, 8824, 8821, 7924, to start. Rec on 191630H Sep 70. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
97	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
98	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as TAC Air and Arty cont to support. En losses were reported as 19 VC & 5 NVA KIA, w/5 IWC. Eff 192400H Sep, Op Elk Canyon II terminated. Elk Canyon II totals have been included in the 196 th Inf Bde Frederick Hill op totals. The 2-1 Inf established FSB Boxer today as the Bn CA'd into a new op area. In the 11 th Bde AO, the CP/4-3 Inf mov to a field loc today to be in a better psn to control ops of the Bn. In a late afternoon contact, a plat fr C/1-52 Inf made contact w/UNSEF killing 6 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops today. There were 22 VN detained. Amcal units conducted 10 CA's, 2 extractions, & 3 ARMV's. Engr's rept clearing 50 acres in land clearing ops. The 196 th Bde reported that C/2-1 Inf had 1 KIA & 4 WIA(E) in a single B/T incident & A/3-21 Inf had 5 WIA(E) fr an RPG rd. US cas for the day were 2 KIA, 16 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M).
99	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0206	198 th Bde, Sp Masten. D/5-46 at 0145H, BT294077, while in NDP obsr 1xVC in woodline prox 300m E. Eng w/M-79, res: 1xVC KIA.
3	0212	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8 Night Hawk, fr 0030-0130H, BT296068, obsr 1xVC evad into treeline, eng, res: 1xVC KIA. At BT297066, obsr 1xVC evad, eng, res: 1xVC KIA.
4	0450	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.
5	0207	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6 at 202045H Sep 70, BS692796, mech amb det & rec 4xrds SAF. Swept area & fd 1xanimal KIA. PF's were in area & fired when mech amb det.
6	0635	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tm Tenn at 0630H, BT404014, inserted into cold LZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, Sp Hester; FSE, PFC Madison.
7	0710	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tms Maine & Michigan at 0705H, BS476416, BS509459, were extracted fr both cold PZ's. Cancel Box #6 & #7. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, Sp Hester; FSE, PFC Madison.
8	0715	(DELAYED) FSE, AMCAL, CPT Witzeling, D/6-11, at 200941H, BS515615, reported that C/3-1 confirmed 2xVC KBA's for them after firing at a susp en basecamp.
9	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, req tracker dog team, pick up at 0830H, Tail #592. Ntfy: 63 CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifilitti.
10	0830	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-6, at 0824H, BS701894, swept area of earlier contact, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt CIA.
11	0830	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, at 0725H, BS712581, dtn 2xMAF, 1xhad some trip wire. Res: will evac to Bronco. 1xVN had neg ID, 1xw/ID. Fem w/trip wire had 9700P.
12	0830	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, F/8 th at 0640H, BT290070, on VR LOH developed mech difficulties and was forced to land. D/5-46 secured LOH until it was extr at 0805H.
13	0830	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, PF plats #131 & 190, at 0630H, BT114355, conducted raid, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
14	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, B/3-21, conducted CA fr Center at 0740H to BT144281, BT142283, BT135286, compl cold 0829H.
15	0900	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, MACV Mo Duc, at 0707H, BS766473, req urgent D/O for 14xVN civ w/frag wounds, caused by satchel charge thrown by VC into the Thach Tru market place. D/O to Nghia Hanh compl at 0735H. (Info only)
16	0900	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, C/3-21, conducted CA fr Center at 0740H to BT144281, BT142283, BT135286, compl cold 0829H.
17	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, at 0800H, BS624564, S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAT mines, 2xHG, 2xpks. (Info only)
18	0930	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Quang Ngai PRU's, at 201130H, BS586734, rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. (Info only)
19	0930	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, at 0730H, BS614504, eng UNSEF, rec fire, res: 2xARVN WIA(M), 3xVC KIA, CIA: 2xAK-47, 6xH/G, 2xpks. (Info only)
20	0930	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, C/3-21, conducted extraction fr BT154222 at 0900H to Center, compl 0921H. Hot PZ, more to follow.
21	0930	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #258, at 201500H BS502774, eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn. (Info only)
22	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, R/4 ARVN, conducted Hook move fr Dragon at 0830H to BS561328, compl 0915H. (Info only)
23	1035	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn, at 1030H, BT402008, rpt finding 3xpossible rkt psns at BT402008. There is evidence of stakes being driven into the grd around these positions. Also, there are areas around these psns which resemble a back blast fr a rkt. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody.
24	1045	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, C/1-46, at 0915H, AS994952, on S&C eng 1xVC 20m N of loc, res: 1xVC KIA, docus & 1xCC H/gren CIA. All extr to Mary Ann.
25	1045	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, at 0914H, BT154220, on last lift of CA rec 1xM-79 rd fr unk loc, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H.
26	1100	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 3/4 Cav, at 1035H, BT215217, on sweep fd 3xVC KBA, CIA: 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 1xB-40 rd, 1xAK-47. Cred ARVN Arty at Tam Ky.
27	1100	2d ARVN, Sgt Bender, 4/6 ARVN, at 0845H, BS432827, fd bnkr, eng 5xVC inside. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xBAR CIA, 4xCbn CIA. (Info only)
28	1110	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, at 0800H, BT329109, BS432109, mech amb det, swept & fd blood trail. Req tracker dog tm & rec it 0910H. Swept again & fd left leg & right foot w/large pools of blood.
29	1112	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn at 1120H, BT402008, rpts spotting 2xVC/NVA in blk PJ's, AK-47's at BT402008. These pers spotted Tenn. Tm Tenn is taking evasive action at this time. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody.
30	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Richey, A/3-1, at 0930H, BS450760, on sweep through vil, dtn 1xMAM w/fresh bullet wounds in leg. Will evac to Bronco. Had neg ID, wnds were fr G/S.
31	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Richey, PF #243, BS744685, at 1005H, det B/T 105mm rd, res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1020H to Bronco. (Info only)
32	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Richey, A/1-20, at 1100H, BS679580, obsr & eng w/SAF prox 75m, 1xVC. Swept & fd 1xM16 & blood trail, followed trail & fd blue shirt w/bullet hole in back covered w/blood, also 1xtransistor radio.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Sep 70

2400 21 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, at 0810H, BS708896, dtn 8xVN fem & 7xchildren. They were rebuilding vil. Had neg ID. Evac to CHL.
34	1200	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, A/1-46, at 1101H, conducted CA fr Mary Ann to AT943094 compl & cold at 1136H.
35	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Stall, Bde S-3, AO #40, canceled by LT Wynam. Appr: G-3, LT Laun. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Finley, FSE, SFC Dennis.
36	1245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Quang Ngai, at 0655H, BS764574, explos in restaurant, res: 1xPF & 1xciv KIA.
37	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, at 1300H, BS530648, rec SAF & 1xCC H/gren fr 6-8xpers fr 25-100m W, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1315H, to Bronco. Eng w/SAF, arty & G/S.
38	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, D/3-21, at 0930H, BT069217, on ptl fd 1xshelter. Obsr 2xNVA, eng w/SAF prox 75m, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 4xpkgs containing med supplies, food, clothes, 1xmap CIA. Will extr to Center.
39	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, C/4-31, at 1005H, AT895228, fd 1xAK-47, poor cond, res: extr to Siberia.
40	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, A/4-31, at 1035H, AT991219, fd small amt docus, will extr to HH. (Dlyd rpt: fr 201035H Sep 70)
41	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, R/2-1, at 1130H, BS094948, fd struct, fresh food, dishes, small amt rice, trail system in & out of area. At BS094949, Sniper element fd bnkr & structure, fd N-S trail.
42	1340	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 0950H to BT254039, compl & cold at 1033H.
43	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/5-46 at 1115H, BT300059, fd 1xbnkr & 3xcampfire sites, res: dest. BT288059, fd 1xbnkr, 2xstruct & fd signs of recent use: dest. BT304067, fd cache 15xRPG rds, new Russian, still in cannister. Will try to extr.
44	1405	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, PF #37, at 0630H, BS617764 while disarming B/T det it. B/T was H/G. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
45	1415	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, at 0825H, BT175192, mov SW obsr 10xNVA w/2xwpns & wearing blue unif, mov N prox 100m. Eng w/SAF. NVA evad in all directions. Arty fired w/neg res. Swept & fd 1xpk containing 8xunif, 1xnotebook. Will extr to Center & will dest unif.
46	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Stoll, R/1-46, conducted an extraction fr AS975987 at 1259H to Mary Ann compl at 1308H.
47	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Stoll, D/1-46, conducted an extraction fr AS979987 at 1310H to Mary Ann compl at 1325H.
48	1455	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, at 1300H, BS659576, on search & clear fd can of petna, B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place.
49	1500	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, at 1330H, AT942094, fd 1xold shelter w/bnkr in vic fd 4xgraves, 2-3xdays old, res: 4xVC KBA, cred B/1-14. 1400H, in vic fd shelter, shelter dest.
50	1500	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, at 1305H, BS524916, fd 1xsandbag w/wallet, notebook, & misc mil equip. Wallet & notebook extr to Stinson, rest dest.
51	1500	26 th Engr, Sgt Schoenike, B/26 req mine dog fr 220800H-241800H. Pick up at Ranger pad at 220800H. Appr: CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sgt Montgomery.
52	1539	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/1-52, conducted Eagle Flt fr CHL at 1405H to BS493837, BS513823, BS489812, compl cold 1530H.
53	1545	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1845H.
54	1550	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, at 1023H, BT178183, obsr & eng 1xNVA prox 15m w/SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xCC H/gren, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA hammock, 1xnotebook. All CIA evac to Center.
55	1600	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, at 1023H, BT175192, while mov SW obsr 10xNVA w/blue unif prox 10m. 1xNVA fired 10-15xrds. Pointman rec several rds but was still able to rtn fire res in 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 mag CIA. D/O for 1xUS WIA(E) compl 1125H to HH.
56	1605	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, 174 th Avn at 1550H, BS509836, eng 3xNVA w/blue unif & pks. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
57	1605	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52, at 1445H, BS493837, dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson.
58	1605	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, 176 th Avn at 1445H, BS493837, snatched 1xMAM (age 35) w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
59	1605	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52, at 1450H, BS503836, eng 1xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC/NVA WIA(E). D/O compl 1455 to 91 st Evac.
60	1605	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-52, at 1335H, BS535898, fd & dest 2xbnkrs. 1xVC was fd KIA inside one. CIA 1xCC H/gren. While dest bnkr, 1xUS rec frag wnd in shoulder, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1340H to 91 st Evac.
61	1620	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, R/5-46, at 1030H, BT264115, ptl fd trenchline 10' long, 3' deep, 3' wide. Fd 1xstruct 35'x10' & sleeping psn w/spider holes near sleeping psn. Also fd 1xclip 45cal ammo, 1xUS first aid pack, 2xwell built latrines. Res: dest all.
62	1710	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 1045H, BT131268, while mov to NW came to struct w/2xVN fem inside (ages 25 & 28 yrs w/neg ID). One boy 9xys old. Fd metal can containing some kind of liquid, fd map docus, proerty deed, 1xUS monsoon sweater, 3xpr black PJ, 1xNVA fatigue jacket, 1xreligious flag, 3xpkgs med supplies, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xUS canteen. Res: 2xVN dtn will extr dtn & items to HH.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Sep 70

2400 21 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1715	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, at 1145H, BT132269, on mov N obsr 3xMAM (age 20-25) w/neg pk or wpn. They evad to the N. Eng w/SAF at 50m. Res: 1xVN WIA dtn; 2xVN dtn. D/O compl 1224H to 91 st Evac. Other two will be extr to HH.
64	1645	11 th Bde Sgt Annas, Bde Chem & 116 th Avn, fr 1030H-1430H. BS355465 rec SAF w/neg hits, G/S eng w/1xsecondary explo. BS350451, rec SAF w/neg hits, G/S eng w/unk res. BS366378 obsr 2xVC, G/S eng res in 1xVC KIA, BS355391, obsr 3xNVA & eng w/neg res. BS351395, G/S rec SAF w/neg hits.
65	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, at 1625H, BS496834, eng 2xVC w/SAF 10-15m fr loc, res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 2xpks w/rice & letters. Rec 7-10xrdS SAF fr prox 200m NE. Rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res.
66	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, at 1100H, BS535895, sweep fd 1x60mm rd rusted & burnt, 1xNVA helmet, assorted clothing, 5x175mm rds w/explos removed, 2xsmall bags rice, 3xpks w/clothing & docus. Next to hut fd 6xpr GI boots & misc clothing. Will evac to Stinson.
67	1800	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute Tra Bong 0945H. Dept Tra Bong enroute Stinson 1025H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP pad 1110H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1350H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1445H.
68	1800	AMCAL, LT Verga. ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 0935H. Dept Bronco enroute Tra Bong 1050H. Dept Tra Bong enroute VIP pad 1145H.
69	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, at 1630H, BS515777, PF #258, walked into D Co camp w/a torpedo shaped [?] 3'x4' length & 3" in dia. Will extr to Hill 411.
70	1845	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, at 1715H, AT948090, on S&C fd 2xshelters, 2xhammock, 2xpks, 1xrake, 1xshovel, 15lbs rice, res: DIP. Rice extr to Mary Ann.
71	1845	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, at 1555H, BT104219, on pti obsr 1xVC male working w/hoe in rice field. A fem warned him & he evad N. Res: dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will be extr to Center tomorrow.
72	1845	196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Bde Avn, at 1450H, BS095932, dly rpt obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr, Helix II eng w/rkts, res: 1xVC KIA.
73	2012	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21 at 1850H, BS846274, on S&C fd 3xred mail bags off of trail in brush. 2xbags were empty, other bag contained mail for B/4-21, the latest date on mail was 8 Jul 70. Will get mail to pers tomorrow.
74	2026	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, A/4-31, at 1800H, AT967227, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, neg pk or wpn. Will extr dtn to West tomorrow.
75	2100	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, at 1925H, AT936216, mech amb det, res: will check tomorrow.
76	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1655H, BS734556, rec Intel rpt concerning En Bn in area, checked area, Helix 37 on sta until 1730H, both Helix & unit rpt neg findings.
77	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1730H, BS746572, dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID wearing grn top, blk bottom. Will be extr to Bronco tomorrow.
78	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1800H, BS743562, dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, evad to W, wearing blk PJ. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.
79	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, at 1900H, BS746574, fd 9300 lbs unpol rice laying out in sun drying, also in baskets hidden under straw; locally grown, in good cond, will secure area & cont S&C ops. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
80	2225	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, D/2-1, at 1930H, AS961998, processed Arty on sus en base camp (BS122914), will sweep in AM.
81	2325	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 2100H, AT998218, rec 2xrdS unk type mort fr unk origin. Impact 300m NE of A Co psn.
82	2330	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, AO #10, 11 th Bde wants this Box cancelled ASAP. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
83	2330	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, at 1900H, AT943094, while mov into NDP fd 500 lbs dried & sliced potatoes, 50 lbs rice, unpol, 70 lbs shelled corn, in 4'x3' fiberglass container covered w/poncho. Will be extr to Mary Ann.
84	2345	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #182 at 2130H, BS693847, dtn 2xsus VC, 1xfem age 27, 1xmale age 14. Neg ID. Wearing blk PJ's. Will be evac to Son Tin. (Info only)
85	2400	1-1 Cav, Sp Hoffman, F/17 at 2330H, BT104316, spotted light at above grid, proc Arty, check at first light.
86	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: 240600-301200H Sep 70, Box #1: UL BS4497, LR BS4794. Msn: area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis.
87	1100	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Rec on 191100H Sep 70. Time: 220600-281200H Sep 70. Box #15: UL BS3186, LR BS3483. Msn: area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, LT Laun. Ntfy: Co G Ranger, LT Haskins; FSE, SFC Dennis.
88	1015	Tam Ky, PRU's. AO Req. Time: 220600-281800H Sep 70. Box #43: AT9120-9119-9019-9017-9217-NE along W side of Song Tranh river - 9519-9219-9220. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Scott; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt; FSE, SFC Dennis.
89	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio. Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900-220600H Sep 70. Box #18: UL BT1411, LR BT2006. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
90	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900-220600H, Sep 70. Box #19: UL BT1229, LR BT1724. Appr: Tam Ky, CAM; 1-1 Cav, CAF; 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
91	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900-220600H Sep 70. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Box #36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

Node	Date
0001	21 Sep 70

Flow	Date
2400	21 Sep 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

22 Sep 70

2400

22 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0040	196 th Bde, Sp Alban, Bnkr Line Boxer, LZ Boxer, at 212300H. Det sporadic mvmnt SSE SW side of LZ. Prox 150-250m. Mort fired, mvmnt ceased. Res: unk.
3	0045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #74, BS451073, at 212030H. Eng est plat size en force. Prox 75m mov W to E. VC rtn w/SAF & RPG. Called and rec arty. VC evad W. Swept area, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
4	0100	Tam Ky TOC, Cancilla, PF #202, BT458049, at 212130H. Sqd fr PF 202 amb sqd fr same plat. Res: 4xPF WNB, D/O by rd to 27 th Surg CHL. (Info only)
5	0220	11 th Bde, DeMars, Mo Duc (Duc Thanh), BS770530 at 212100-2130H. RF #716, rec 3x82mm mort rds & SAF, NCD. RF said en had loudspeaker fr propaganda tm. Eng w/arty illum & HE w/unk res. (Info only)
6	0419	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert cond is CLDC code E5. Eff: 0645H.
7	0447	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 2/4 ARVN Cav, BS538871 at 0050H. Rec 13-15xrds 82mm mort, rtn w/SAF & G/S & Arty. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl unk time. (Info only)
8	0630	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Texas, BS355935, at 0630H. Tm Tx was inserted at 220630H into cold LZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Masten; C/S, COL Clark; G-2, Sp McCollister; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
9	0715	1-1 Cav, Sgt Richey, E/1 Cav, BT181312, at 0708H. Fd & dest 1x82mm mort rd. Not B/T.
10	0730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 th at 0610-0650H, Sep 70. BS527967, obsr campfire & newly dug grave. BS533976, N-S trail. BS531969, spider hole 2'x2'.
11	0800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6, 3x500lb bombs rpt to Dottie; 163d supply pad, 1300H tail #037. Ntfy: ESD, SFC Lee; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
12	0830	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17 at 0750H, BT105305, fd 1x25lb nitro starch mine. Bamboo type firing device. Res: DIP w/NCD.
13	0830	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, at 0615H, BS457744, B/3-1 rec 10xrds SAF prox 200m S. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0700H to CHL. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
14	0840	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21 at 0600H, BS901161, obsr 35xVC w/pks mov N. Eng w/arty. G/S came on sta w/neg sightings. 0655H, obsr mov. Eng w/H/G w/neg res. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn or shirt evad to low ground.
15	0850	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/4-31, at 0720H, AT814252, mech amb det w/neg res.
16	0935	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Time: ASAP-271200H Sep. Box #16 extension: UL BS3694, LR BS4091. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, Sgt Hardy; FSE, SFC Dennis.
17	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 0920H, BT331167, det unk size homemade B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0940H to 91 st Evac. Crater 6"x6"x6".
18	1000	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 at 1925H 21 Sep 70, BT103311, fd 1x25lb nitro starch mine, rigged w/bamboo det. Disarmed & DIP w/bamboo firing device. Extr to Hawk Hill.
19	1000	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/4-31, at 0939H, completed CA fr West & Stinson to AT961158 starting at 0902H.
20	1015	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, at 0945H, AT930176, obsr & eng 4xbnkr, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xbnkr dest.
21	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 conducted extraction fr BT290071 at 0850H to CHL compl at 1010H.
22	1020	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 th Avn at 211830H Sep, BS560764, while in support of Eagle Flt for 3/4 ARVN, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KBG/S, 1xVC WIA dtn by ARVNS.
23	1030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21 at 1700H 21 Sep, BT087275, fd 1xVN fem on trail w/neg ID, KCS interrogated she stated 4-5xVC w/wpns mov thru area rec. VN was dtn, extr to Center.
24	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson at 1340H to BS512775, BS486777, & BS491764, compl & cold at 1355H.
25	1050	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav at 0815H, BT246123, inserted Blues & fd 1xstruct, dest. BT246124, fd rec used rest area; 248125, fd 1xcam struct, dest. 249126, fd well used trail & farming implements. 250127, fd sleeping psn. 247123, fd & dest 1xstruct. 249127, rec used bnkr & misc mil equip, 10xlbs rice 40xlbs charcoal, all dest. 246124, fd 2xmines, 11xHG, 11xmort rds, 2xRPG warheads, all dest. 0921H, BT245124, Blues extr.
26	1135	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Texas, at 1100H, BS332962, finding trail w/elephant tracks on it loc in vic of the they also fd sec fighting psns. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Cruz.
27	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31 at 1130H, AT987208, fd 1xVC KBA over wk old, cred to C/3-82.
28	1145	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, at 1055H, BS687888, obsr 4xVC at 15m. Eng at 10xm, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC fled N. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK mags, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xCC H/gren, 3xpk w/1xdiary, 1xponcho. Will evac all to Dottie.
29	1230	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, 3/5 ARVN at 0900H, conducted ARMV fr Judy to Tam Ky compl 1210H.
30	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 0900H, BS700806, on ptl dtn 2xVN males w/neg picture on ID. Will be extr to IPW.
31	1255	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/5-46, at 1220H, BT289063, resupply bird rec 5-6xrds AK fire, NCD. Alt: 100', spd: 50K.
32	1300	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF's at OP George at 212320H Sep 70, BS470862, rec 1xB-40 rkt w/NCD. Processed arty & rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
33	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1245H, BS742636, S&C fd B/T can filled w/petna w/TWFD. DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 22 Sep 70

2400 22 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
34	1310	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/3-1, conducted CA fr BS514774 at 1158H to BS498715, BS499710, 510705. Compl cold at 1240H.
35	1325	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, Helix #28, at 1140H, BS493754, obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns in a vil. D/1-52 CA being processed. D/1-52 CA into BS493754.
36	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, at 1200H, BS524916, eng 4xVC w/pks & wpns prox 200m N. VC evad NW. Swept area & rec 3-4xrdS SAF w/NCD w/neg res.
37	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-52, at 1017H, BS495760, rec 50xrdS SAF fr est 5-6xVC, 350m W, NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of vil.
38	1355	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, A/1-52, at 1005H, BS494799, dtn 1xMAM neg ID, extr to Stinson.
39	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, conducted extr fr BS545905 at 1014H to Stinson compl at 1041H.
40	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, at 1220H, BS440736, eng 2xVC w/pks & wpns 300m E. VC evad into woodline. Did not check area, river between them & en.
41	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1-20, at 1305H, BS779442, req urg D/O for 1xPF w/gunshot wounds. D/O compl 1315H to Bronco. MACV is investigating wnds of unk source.
42	1405	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, at 1320H, BS673577, heard explo at above grid, prox 300m fr loc. Check w/neg findings.
43	1437	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn, at 1350H, BT406014, were eng by 2xVC/NVA. 1xen WIA, neg frnd cas. Tm extr at 1423H at BT406014.
44	1445	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39 th Engr, at 1000H, BS715844, fd & dest 1xUS mine, rec secondary explo NCD. 1020H, 712840, D-7E det AP mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1105H, light dam to vehicle. 1045H, 706840, fd 1xUS type mine 1/8" x 6" dest. (Info only) Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
45	1550	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1845H.
46	1555	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF 132 at 1430H, BT284134, rec SAF fr 3xVC prox 200m S. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xloaded & 1xempty mag, 2xCC H/gren. D/O compl to Tam Ky. Neg frnd cas. (Info only)
47	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 0630H, BT139262, mech amb det w/neg res.
48	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 0703H, BT141264, mech amb det w/neg res.
49	1635	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, at 1130H, BT176197, ptl fd susp en base camp w/3xen struct, 1x10'x12' believed to be mess hall w/3xcooking psn & running water (bamboo liner); 1xstruct 14'x12' used as classroom containing 3xtables w/benches, 1xstruct 12'x14' w/12'x14' bnkr. Fd 1xbloody bandage in area. Last activity 3xdays ago. Dest struct & will have A/S in area.
50	1635	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, at 1510H, BS112968, rec 10xrdS SAF while approaching LZ Boxer, spd 80K, alt 150'. Res: 8xhits, 1xhit fuel cell. Neg cas. Bird must be extr fr Boxer by CH-47. Morts fired w/neg res.
51	1635	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, at 1515H, AT824238, resupply bird obsr 1xbnkr & 1xpers w/wpn. Arty proc, neg res.
52	1635	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 1525H, BT114272, fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA (age 25yrs) w/green fatigues. Credit B/3-21 on 2 Sep 70.
53	1650	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, F/8 th at 1617H, BT353075, obsr 1xcam hut w/bnkr. Res: dest. BT348079, obsr & dest 1xhut. BT371075, obsr trail E-W w/mod use. BT345 obsr 3xspider holes & 1xcam hut. Eng & dest.
54	1650	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, D/1-52, at 1640H, BS505755, ptl obsr 1xVC prox 50m. Eng w/SAF, VC rtn SAF. VC evad W. Swept w/neg res.
55	1655	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/4-21, at 1620H, BS930224, req urgent D/O for VNC w/gunshot wnd. D/O compl 1640H to Bronco.
56	1715	26 th Engr, Pvt Hunger, B/26 at 1520H, BS509885, fd detonator & power supply for mine. Uncovered by road grader.
57	1810	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, Ba To (ARVN Rangers) at 1420H, BS575375, ARVN eng plat size VC elem w/SAF. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty proc w/neg res. (Info only)
58	1810	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 2d ARVN Recon at 1045H, BS534857, det AP mine, res: 4xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA.
59	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, at 1630H, BS671481, S&C fd 4xbnkrs 6'x10'. DIP w/NCD.
60	1835	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, at 1110H. BS645465, S&C fd 63xstruct partially dest. Area incl recreation area, food storage area. 1xponcho, 2xbaskets of practice CC H/gren, 2xstorage bins, 1xflashlight, 2xpage diary, 2xNVA canteens, 1x9mm mag (9xrdS), 1xAK-47 ammo pouch, numerous AK rds, 2xmed bottles, 1xhomemade rkt 3' long, 1xUS gas mask, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 1xRPG rd, 40xtabs of cotton. Area 100mx200m.
61	1840	AMCAL, LT Verga, ADC(S), dept VIP pad enroute HH 0930H. Dept HH enroute VIP pad 1010H.
62	1840	AMCAL, CPT Carlton. CG, dept VIP pad enroute S 411 0840H. Dept 411 enroute Liz 0910H. Dept Liz enroute VIP pad 1010H. Dept VIP pad enroute HH 1325H. Dept HH enroute Bayonet 1415H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1540H.
63	1840	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai 1010H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1130H. Dept VIP pad enroute Debbie 1455H. Dept Debbie enroute Liz 1535H. Dept Liz enroute VIP pad 1615H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Sep 70

2400

22 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1840	198 th Bde, Sp Mitchum, B/1-52, at 1725H, BS514915, in NDP, indiv checked the trip flares & accidentally set one off. He had informed people that he was going outside perimeter, but one individual who did not know this eng w/SAF, res: 1xUS WNB(E). Gunshot wound to leg. D/O compl 1745H to 27 th Surg. The incident is under further invest.
65	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #104, at 1800H, BT306128, obsr & eng 2xVC. VC evad S, res: 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
66	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8 th at 1900H, BS499927, obsr trail, well used. Took SAF, obsr 1xVC, eng, res: 1xVC KIA. Wearing green shorts, blk shirt & had M-1 cbn. BS502921, rec SAF, neg eng due to unk source.
67	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, at 1750H, BS493799, fd 2x55 gal drums, 1xfull, 1x ½ full rice, polished, locally grown, good cond, prox 1 ½ mo old. Also fd 4x30 gal drums of potatoes. Will evac to Stinson tomorrow. Res: 1100lbs rice 450lbs potatoes. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
68	2050	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-52, BS514814, at 2045H, rec 2xM-79 rds prox 300m N. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty. Neg frnd cas. Will sweep at first light.
69	2135	Quang Ngai, PFC Vurney, 3/4 ARVN, at 1700H, BS565754, eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (Info only)
70	2135	Quang Ngai, PFC Vurney, 6 th ARVN Regt, 1-6 Bn, at 0642H, BS432782, amb Tm eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 5xH/G type unk. (Info only)
71	2051	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/2-1 at 1830H, BS093946, obsr 2xVC w/neg pks or wpns. Rec unk amt CC H/gren, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad.
72	2052	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, at 1940H, AT819257, rec 6-8xrds SAF, 4-5xM-79 rds fr UNSEF, NCD. Eng w/arty & SAF w/unk res.
73	2055	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, at 2005H, BS908172, 2d plat heard mov prox 10m fr loc. Eng w/SAF, called illum. Checked area w/neg res.
74	2259	1-1 Cav, Sp Hoffman, C/1-1, at 2250H, BT203254, mech amb det loc too close to fire arty, will fire organic wpns, check at first light. At 230015H obsr 3-4xVC/NVA at above grid, eng w/SAF, will check at first light.
75	2345	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #84, at 2015H, BT457034, while mov to amb rec SAF & 2xRPG rds fr UNSEF prox 100m W. Res: PF's rtn SAF & arty. VC evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 2215H to 91 st Evac. While D/O was taking off, he was shot at, neg hits. (Info only)
76	2345	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, at 2100H, BS514894, rec 1xRPG and SAF prox 200m S. Rtn w/SAF. Sweep at 1 st light.
77	1040	196 th Bde, 3-21, AO Req. Time: 240600-281800H Sep 70. Box #46: BT080285, 090300, 130300, 129290. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LTC Saint; G-3, LT Laun. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Jones; FSE, SFC Dennis.
78	1100	1-1 Cav, Que Son, AO Req. Time: 230200H-231200H Sep 70. Box #48: BT0934 135370, NW to AO bdry. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; MG Milloy. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
79	1730	ARVN LRRP's, AO Req. Time: 220700H-221900H Sep 70. Box #44: BS3491 to BS3691 to BS3689 to 3489. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
80	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
81	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box #60: UL BS6455, LR BS6950. Box #62: BS7932, 8630, 8628, 8226, 7930 to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
82	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box #11: UL BS0696, LR BS1790. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
83	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT2301. Box #35A: UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Box #36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box #37A: UL BS6889, LR BS7383. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
84	1500	11 th Bde, Sp Ibarra, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Sep 70. Box #53: BS7340, 7741, 7937, 7335 to start. Appr: CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
85	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box #15: UL BT0324, LR BT1319. Box #18: BT0104, along AO bdry – 070004 – BS070975, along AO bdry – 048950-0195. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
86	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box #31: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box #33A: UL BT2605, LR BS3199. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
87	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #45: UL BT3704, LR BS4298. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-2, MAJ Lally. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
88	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box #49: UL BS2387, LR BS3080. Appr: 198 th Bde, REM; Tra Bong SF, GVH.
89	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Sep 70. Box #63: BS5467, 5867, 5860, 5162, 5463 to start. Box #67: UL BS7140, LR BS7730. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Sep 70	2400 23 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	222359	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, LT Pack, A/1-20, BS665574 at 221925H, (en) BS665574. Rec 6x60mm mort rds fr 600m SW of loc. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1955H. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, HHC, 1-46, AT939036 at 221305H. Radio Relay site had mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA, 20xrds AK ammo, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xUS canteens, 1xUS bayonet w/scabbard, 2xVN ponchos. Extracted to LZ Mary Ann.
4	0030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT154214 at 221400H. Patrol heading E approached a structure, VN female warned personnel in next structure, obsr movement in bushes, searched area w/neg res. Went back & searched structures, fd 2xM-16 ammo cans containing items listed below. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, she is VCS, will extract to LZ Center. Equip CIA: Radio tubes, transistors, 1xblow torch, 16xrds M-16 ammo, 3xblasting caps, claymore wire.
5	0030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT112216 at 221805H. (en) BT112219. While in NDP sniper obsr movement 300m to N. Patrol sent out, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, made no attempt to evade. Extr to LZ Center.
6	0030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #178, AT990280 at 222130H. Rec M-60 & M-79 fire fr NW. Processed arty on sus en loc w/unk res. Neg friendly cas. (Info only)
7	0035	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, AT098216 at 221800H, (en) BT099214. Obsr sev sus VC washing at well fr NDP approx 200m E. Ptl went out, sus VC evad S were engaged at 20m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xVC believed to be tax collector, had list of names. List will be evac to LZ Center.
8	0320	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288 at 00005H. (en) BS882293. Rec 2xM-79 rds impacting in immediate area. Neg cas. Eng w/81mm w/unk res.
9	0325	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Garwood, RF #118, BS730895 at 222325H Sep 70. Rec SAF fr UNSEF fr 300m W of loc. Res: 5xRF WIA(E), 2xRD Cadre WIA(E), 1xVN villiage chief WIA(E). Req D/O fr Chu Lai. D/O req G/S fr 14 th Avn. D/O reported to Binh Son, picked up an advisor who directed G/S for RF Co. G/S expended on sus en loc w/unk res. D/O rec SAF w/neg hits. D/O compl to 91 st Evac & 27 th Surg at 230030H.
10	0407	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.
11	0630	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Teams Arkansas & Michigan, at 0625H, BS404904. Tms Ark & Mich were inserted to a cold LZ. Box #16. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; Chief of Staff, COL Clark; G-2, Sp McCollister; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
12	0640	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tms Ark & Mich at 0640H at BS404904. (en) BS404904. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing green unif & carrying AK-47. He was 25m to E of their LZ. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
13	0655	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, F/8 Cav, at 0642H. Obsr well used trail running SW to NE at BS487936. At BS486940 obsr river crossing which looked like it had been used this morning.
14	0655	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. AO Req. Time: ASAP-271200H Sep 70. LRRP Box #16: UL BS4091, LR BS4190. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Ryder; Co G Ranger, LT Haskins.
15	0700	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tms Mich & Ark at 0655H, BS404904, (en) BS404904. Report sus basecamp. They are set up on the edge of what they believe is the perimeter which has a stone wall integrated into the defense. The tms have movement 50m away to the N & S and they hear voices to the N. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
16	0725	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, at 0530H at BS885288. On bridge #104, obsr 1xVC in wire. VC threw H/gren which impacted 25m fr loc. Eng w/M-60, M-79, & M-16. PF's checked area w/neg res.
17	0725	Co G Ranger, LT Haskins. Tms Ark & Mich at 0720H, BS404904. Report the following description of wall reported earlier spot report. The wall is 5' high, 4' wide composed of medium & small rocks. There are 2' openings approx every 20' and firing ports every 10' The wall does form the perimeter. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
18	0800	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/Troop, at 222300H Sep 70, (en) BT095299. Mech amd det. Res: 1xVC KIA, the following were CIA: 2xpks w/1xtransistor radio, 10 lbs salt, 1xmed kit, 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, docu. All extr to Hawk Hill.
19	0800	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/Troop, at 222020H Sep 70, (en) BT194262. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
20	0800	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/Troop, at 221915H Sep 70, (en) BT099305, had mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xcanteen CIA.
21	0850	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/3-21, conducted combat assault fr BS192203 at 0808H. Coml to cold LZ BS101278 at 0844H.
22	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, PF #236 & 14 RD Cadre, at 0630H, BS619835. On S&C, 1xPF det B/T H/gren. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 1xRD WIA(M). Neg D/O req. (Info only)
23	0900	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, PF #243, at 0640H, BS600857. 1xPF WIA while trying to disarm a B/T H/gren. Res: Neg D/O req. (Info only)
24	0915	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1 at 0545H, BS460743. On S&C fnd SKS w/9x rds ammo. Will evac to 411.
25	0920	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, at 0715H, BT124267. Among structures fnd 250 lbs rice in baskets, 1xbasket unpol, 1xbasket pol, rice locally grown and in good cond. Extr to Center.
26	0945	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-14 Arty at 0815H, BT318089. While mov 105 rds into new bnkr when primer struck rough spot on bnkr wall. Res: fire started, 1xUS WNB, received severe burns. D/O compl to 27 th Surg at 0834H. Projectile was not in the cannister. No explosion but cannister caught fire. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse at 1000H Sep 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1000	AMCAL HQ, LT Laun. 198 th Bde at 0815H, BT318089. (1) HQ AMCAL.(2) BT318085, in Quang Tin Province at Ky Tra. (4) C/1-14 Arty. (5) While moving 105 rds to bunker, struck primer on rough spot on wall. Fire started. (6) 1xUS WNB(E), severe burns. D/O to 27 th Surg at 0845H. (7) Round was not in cannister. (8) Investigation to follow. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse; C/S, COL Clark; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
28	1000	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, F/8 Cav, at 0910H, On VR Box #33A, fd trenchline at BT312029. BT285010, obsr 1xbnkr & spider hole. BT277005 & BT289045 fd staging area. Broke station at 0913H.
29	1100	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/5-46, BT327123 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC carrying a litter w/1xVC WIA. While trying to verify that they were not friendly, were obsr by VC. They dropped the litter and evad E. 1xVC had AK-47 & pk. Eng w/SAF & pursued w/neg res. Wounded VC was thought to have been wounded by H/gren. D/O compl at 0945H to 91 st Evac. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xVN dtn.
30	1100	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, RF #132, (en) BT293135, at 222100H. NDP took 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 5xVN had minor frag wnds. D/O compl 230940H to Tam Ky. Rtn w/artly w/unlk res. (Info only)
31	1110	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20 & MACV, BS757636 at 0930H. Uncovered 900 lbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond, in cache approx 1xweek in hole wrapped in plastic. Will evac thru MACV channels. (Info only)
32	1115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #129, BS575620 at 220800H. On S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA. Same loc fnd 1020 kg rice, 15xfoxholes, 15xhuts. Rice locally grown, good cond, prox 1xmo old, unpol. Extr to Nghia Hanh (D) HQS. (Info only)
33	1120	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS648578 at 0945H. On S&C 2/B/1-20 attached to A/1-20 fd 5xChicom H/gren, 100xAK-47 rds in plastic bag, in good cond. DIP.
34	1120	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS467753 at 1050H. On S&C 2/B/3-1 fd 2xB/T cans petna w/PFD in old night laager site. DIP w/NCD.
35	1120	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS785505 at 0540H. On raid, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 1xVN dtn.
36	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, B/1-46, BS004939 at 0945H. On S&C fd 1xevacuated base camp, not used in 3xmos, capacity 40 to 50 personnel. DIP: 1xRPG rd, 1x60mm mort rd. CIA: 1xAK-44 barrel & trigger housing, 1x.30 cal rd. 9xAK mag (empty). CIA extr to Mary Ann. 60mm & RPG rd were DIP.
37	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, B/4-31, AT806257 at 1030H. Fd 1xbear trap & 20xM-79 rds in good cond. Extr bear trap to West & kept M-79 rds.
38	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, C/1-46, AS973953 at 1025H. On S&C eng 2xNVA approx 30m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing grn unif, 1xAK-47 CIA, other NVA evad S.
39	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, F/8 Cav, Box #15 at 1200H. BT066197, obsr 2xcam bnkr, res: DIP. BT069198, obsr bnkr complex w/neg signs of recent use. BT065203, obsr well used NW trail. BT059198, obsr spider holes & signs of recent use. BT047202, obsr box possibly containing H/gren. Res: DIP. BT045097, obsr tunnel entrance. BT046203, obsr 3xbnkr cam, res: 2xbnkr DIP.
40	1210	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, PF #178, (en) AT972292 at 1040H. On sweep obsr 100xNVA w/packs & wpns digging in, did not eng because out of AO. Info passed t 1 st Mar Div. Arty will be processed. Arty & VR tm on the way. (Info only)
41	1220	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, (en) AT956169 at 1110H. Fd 1xgrave. Res: 1xNVA KBA, 3xmo old, cred to C/3-82 7 Jul 70.
42	1230	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT210254 at 1145H. Fd 1x250lb bomb, w/30lbs nitro starch in it. Res: DIP w/NCD.
43	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS496795 at 1043H. Rec SAF approx 300m SE. Res: NCD. Swept area & 1xUS det unk type B/T w/PFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1100H.
44	1230	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT208234 at 1130H. Had 1xAPC det B/T H/gren, NCD. Also had 1xUS det apers mine, est 5 to 10 lbs nitro starch. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1145H to HH.
45	1245	Co G Ranger, Sp/4 Atchison, Team Texas, BS331933, (en) BS330933 at 1145H. Tm Texas reports rec 2xRPG rds. They est a 6-10xVC/NVA element. At 1155H, Helix came on sta. At 1220H, G/S on sta. At 1230H, extraction ships on sta. At 1240H, Tm Texas was extr at BS331933, cold PZ. Arty was fired before & after extraction.
46	1245	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/6 ARVN, BS464838 at 0530H. Eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xsub MG CIA, 1xM1 CIA, 1xM72 CIA. (Info only)
47	1245	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, BS528644 at 1135H. (en) BS527643. Rec hv SAF & .30 cal fire fr 5-10xVC. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to Bronco. Rtn w/artly & G/S on sta. Swept w/neg res.
48	1345	1-1 Cav, CPT Finley, C/1-1, request mine dog for 231410H to 251800H. Pick up at Ranger pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
49	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, E/1, BT194264 at 1345H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will extract to HH.
50	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT210254 at 1346H. Fd 1xapers mine made w/5xlbs nitro & 1xAT mine w/25xlbs nitro. DIP.
51	1405	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, (en) BT099215 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVN males (60 & 15) w/neg ID.
52	1410	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS462796 at 1300H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
53	1410	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS456794 at 0630H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1420	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Snipers/1-46, AT938085 at 1320H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/5xrds, prox 600m N. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other evad N. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
55	1420	11 th Bde, CPT Mullins, B/1-20, BS735625 at 0745H. On sweep, fd tunnel w/2xVC (1xAK-47 w/2xmag, 1xM-16 w/mag, 5xChicom H/gren, docu, rice & pistol belt). They were 25 & 28yrs old, dressed in blk & purple, neg ID. They then fd 1xadditional VC coming out of a spider hole (18yrs old neg ID). Fd 2xmore VC in hole, exchanged grenades killing 1xVC in hole, detaining 1xMAM (WIA), dest 1xAK-47. A sniper fired at them fr 150m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA (age 19, 1xM-1 cbn, said he was FO). CIA two more hiding in spider hole, apparently in shock. Res: 8xVC CIA (2xWIA), 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47, 1xM1 cbn, 1xM-16, 5xChicom H/gren.
56	1430	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, (en) BS517826 at 1320H. Fd homemade B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
57	1430	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, HHC/3-21, BT085235 at 0955H. OP on Center obsr 2VC mov N to S between 2xstructures. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res. Approx 3000m.
58	1430	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Snipers 1/46, AT938095 at 1200H. On OP obsr 5xVC w/wpn & pack; 4xwearing blk PJ's, other had khaki unif. Before sniper could eng, enemy evad into woodline approx 800m N. Arty proc w/neg res.
59	1445	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, cancel AO Ext #30. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sp Gano; FSE, SFC Dennis.
60	1450	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, DTG: 230600-301200H. Box #5: UL BS5648, LR BS5946. Appr: 5 th SFGA, Sgt Meade; G-3, CPT Blevins. Msn: OP. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Witzeling.
61	1450	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT960160 at 1415H. Fd 40xbnkr dest by old age.
62	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, DTG: 250600-011200H Oct. Box #3: UL BT2514, LR BT2810. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Can. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, Sp Jones; FSE, SFC Dennis.
63	1500	196 th Bde, LT Wyman, Req AO #100, 93, 122, & 122A be combined to form 1xAO #122. Appr: G-3, LT Laun. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp Jones; FSE, SFC Dennis.
64	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, DTG: 230600-301200H. Box #6: UL BS5550, LR BS5748. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 5 th SFGA, Sgt Meade; G-3, CPT Blevins.
65	1530	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/1-1, BT198242, at 1530H, fd anti-tank mine, est 30xlbs nitro starch. Mine dog tm fnd mine & confirmed by mine detector. Res: DIP leaving 3'x4' crater.
66	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS460774 at 0800H. Sniper tm obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns in sampan 600m N mov E-W upstream. At same time, obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpn at BS460775 & 1xNVA w/pack & wpn at BS460775 & 1xNVA w/pack & wpn at BS458773. Eng 2xNVA in sampan. Res: 1xfell into stream, other fell into bottom of boat, other NVA evaded. Neg arty due to neg commo, neg knowledge of results.
67	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS514710 at 1540H. S&C fnd 2xB/T can petna w/TWFD.
68	1545	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS742573 at 1530H. S/C fd 2xUS claymores, 8xblasting caps, 2xelectrical firing devices, & 2xwires.
69	1600	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff: 1845H.
70	1620	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, 3/4 ARVN, conducted CA fr BS592763 at 0720H to BS442510, BS461509, BS450522. Compl at 1145H, cold LZ. (Info only)
71	1620	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, 1/5 ARVN, conducted air move fr LZ Judy at 0925H to Tien Phuoc, compl 1610H. (Info only)
72	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 231445H-231530H. BS663442 inserted Blues w/neg res, extr at 1500H. BS619429, obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Inserted Blues at 1505H & obsr 3xVC evading w/neg wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd bnkr in area w/recent use. Extr Blues at 1530H.
73	1700	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tms Ark & Mich, BS393908 at 1630H. Tms Ark & Mich, at 1630H fd a possible antennae in clump of bamboo w/string or twine supports. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Bright.
74	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS528652 at 1615H. CP obsr 2xVC in hedgerow prox 1100m N. Sniper 114 eng. Res: 1xVC KIA. Eng w/arty & resupply bird is checking. Resupply bird VR'd area & obsr 3xVC, additional VC KBA, credited to D/6-11 Arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
75	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-1, AT993288 at 1600H. VR obsr 1xlarge well used cave w/equip at entrance. Eng w/unk res. Area showed signs of rec use.
76	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, BS112968 at 1455H. Checking out area where acft took fire on 22 Sep. Fd well used trail running S along ridge line, also fd 2xfoxholes, 2 1/2' x 2'. Neg recent use. C will deposit 2xM/A in amb. Area will be checked by dawn ptl 24 Sep.
77	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, BS128955 at 1505H. Immediately following acft incident (116 Avn) rec SAF fr enemy. Moved to search area. Fd old trail w/light recent traffic. Search will continue until dark. Area will have mech amb deposited & arty will be processed this evening.
78	1705	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39 Engr, BT197160 & BT202165 at 1323H. (en) BT203157. Rec sniper fire (approx 30xrds), & AWF & 3x40mm rds. Rtn SAF & mort. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
79	1710	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20, BS711552 at 1510H. On snatch operation, had 26xVN dtn. Have been taken to Mo Duc MACV. Information concerning detainees will be obtained fr MACV tomorrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS513917 at 1510H. Eng 2xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 (56 modification) CIA, 2xsandbags cont letters, books, parachute & poncho CIA.
81	1715	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfield, C/1-1, BT215255 at 1710H, Fd 1x5lb mine & 1x750lb bomb. Bomb was about 1/3 to 1/4 full of nitrostarch. Will DIP.
82	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS698872 at 1500H. Fd 3xVN fem (20-25) KIA (SAF), 5xdays old.
83	1715	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS512773 at 1440H. Req D/O for MAM w/leg missing fr knee down. D/O compl at 1920H to 91 st Evac.
84	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, conducted Eagle Flt from PZ BS7931 at 1700H to LZ BS8731, compl at 1711H cold.
85	1750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS697811 at 1415H. Informed by PF's that 3xVC had questioned VN fem & fled to the above grid. Processed arty. Swept w/neg res.
86	1800	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, in text at 1650-1730H. BS263873 – obsr 2xMAM evading N across river. BS258867 obsr 3xMAM evading N across river.
87	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS853363 at 1747H. KCS fnd ammo can sitting in middle of trail. He opened it, it exploded. Res: 1xKCS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1815H to LZ Bronco.
88	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS646464 at 1700H. Fnd 27xstructures, 6xbnkr in vic fnd fresh grave. 2xbangalore torpedoes, 1xhomemade bomb, 30xlbs corn, misc mil equip, 60xrds M-16 ammo, 2xwire obstacle courses, 2xclassrooms, 1xcase flashlight batteries.
89	1815	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS645478 at 1640H. On S&C, fnd 1x81mm rd not B/T, dest.
90	1920	1-1 Cav, Sgt Lark, C/1-1, BS212243 at 1850H. Obsr 2xMAM w/neg pk or wpn. Sniper eng at 1200m w/neg res. 81mm mort fired w/neg res.
91	1940	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS742565 at 1620H. Rec Sniper fire 300m fr NE, eng 2xVC dressed in green w/wpns. Checked area, fnd blood trail, 3xCC H/gren, 1xflashlight. At 1630H, at BS754558 unit had VN child give them exact replica wooden model of M-16 rifle. Will extr to LZ Bronco.
92	2020	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS800315 at 1830H. Eng 5xNVA at 50m. NVA had pks & wpns, wearing cam fatigues, steel pots. Rec AK fire fr NVA, checked area & fnd blood trail, 1xCC H/gren. NVA evad to W.
93	2045	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS491754 at 2000H. Eng 4-5xVC w/SAF prox 75m to NW. VC rtn fire w/7-8xrds M-79 & 60-70xrds SAF. Neg cas, neg arty (prox). They will sweep at first light.
94	1800	CG, Dept VIP enroute Mary Ann 0845H. Dept Mary Ann enroute Boxer 0935H. Dept Boxer enroute Center 0950H. Dept Center enroute West 1035H. Dept West enroute VIP 1055H. Dept VIP enroute Debbie 1400H. Dept Debbie enroute Stinson 1515H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP 1600H.
95	1800	ADC(S), Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0700H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0950H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Mary Ann 1030H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP 1115H.
96	1800	ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0930H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1020H, Dept Stinson enroute Dottie 1050H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP 1135H. Dept VIP enroute Ky Tra 1335H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP 1425H.
97	2020	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 71 st Avn, AT990288 at 1722H. Attempting CA rec SAF w/NCD at 400', 80K. Leadship Rattler approaching LZ rec SAFw/NCD at 1726H 200', 60K. Arty processed above grid, res unk. 1730H, attempted to land at AT991289, LZ unsuitable for landing because rough terrain & sus en loc on ridge above. Only suitable loc AT992287. AMC advised against because of previous fire & high terrain on each side. Also, G/S expended all ord, low on fuel & time. Darkness approaching. Res, Msn aborted.
98	2030	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT105275 at 1830H. While mov to NDP fd 1xsandbag partially hidden on trail. Cont 9xcans, 4xcans size of 1xlb coffee can. Cont 6xdetonator charges for 82mm rds. 4xcans size of smoke grenade, cont charges & detonators for shotgun rds. 1xcan oil filter type unk. All DIP.
99	2040	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, AT961164 at 1800H. Fd bnkr complex w/100xbnkr in perimeter w/overhead cover approx 6xmos old. 1-2xman bnkr on perimeter, 4-5xman bnkr in center. 1/3 bnkr unusable. Arty will be processed on bnkr.
100	2045	198 th Bde, Sgt Matson, A/1-52, BS513800 at 2005H. Rec lob bomb, landed 20m outside NDP. Did not det, unk type rd, will DIP at first light.
101	2155	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT097213 at 1845H. Obsr 1xVC w/khaki unif, neg pk or wpn. VC evade SE, eng 150m w/SAF, fd large blood trail fr struct. Tracker dog tm req 2022H. Dtn 1xsus VC 1xfem w/neg ID, 31xys old, admitted to KCS that male is VC, fem will be extr to LZ Center tomorrow.
102	2230	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT162216 at 1800H. Fd 2xMAF & 1xchild, 1xfem age 43, 5xVC stayed at her home 21 Sep. 1xfem age 23 admitted being VC. All dtn evac to Hawk Hill. Also neg ID either fem.
103	2245	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS462745, at 1925H. Rec 30-60xrds AK fire fr BS464741 w/neg cas. Eng w/81mm mort, SAF, M-72 LAW w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
104	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS512773 at 1840H. Req priority D/O fnd 1xMontagnard w/gunshot wnd to arm. D/O compl 1900H to 27 th Surg. Hit by stray rnd fr PF H&I.
105	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS493756 at 2150H. Rec approx 30xrds AK fire & 10xrds M-79 prox 200m to W. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm, neg arty. Will sweep at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
106	2250	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, BS515925 at 2145H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & LZ Chippewa fired illum. Swept fnd 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xpks CIA. Pks cont tea leaves, 1xponcho liner, 1xVC wearing grn & other wearing khaki. Prox 300m to S of loc.
107	1800	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, AO Req. Time: ASAP – 302400H Sep. Box #122A: BT025300-AT9530-S to AO bdry, along AO bdry to start. Appr: 1 st Mar, MAJ Smith; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; FSE, SFC Dennis.
108	1215	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, AO Req. Time: 240600-241800H Sep. Box #47: BT1722-2122-2120-2020-2021-1921-1920-1720-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LTC Saint; 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla; FSE, SFC Dennis.
109	1800	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 240600-241800H Sep. Msn #10: AT7920-8719-8919-8916-7916u-start. Reason: VC/NVA lines of commo along Rt 16 & K-7 corridor. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
110	1800	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 240600-241800H Sep. Msn #123: BS5648-6148-6440-5640-start. Reason: confirmation of URI sightings. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
111	1800	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 240600-241800H Sep. Msn #124: UL BS7332, LR BS8124. Rsn: Intel for further cbt ops. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
112	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Sep 70. Box #60: UL BS6455, LR BS7150. Box #61: UL BS7140, LR BS8033. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
113	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Sep 70. Box #64: BS5270-5768-5562-6060. 1000m each side. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
114	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Sep 70. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
115	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Sep 70. Box #40: UL BS4487, LR BS4879. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
116	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Sep 70. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Box #36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
117	1300	ARVN's, Sgt Combs, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Sep 70. Box #1: UL BT1024, LR BT1420. Box #2: UL BT0624, LR BT1020. Appr: Mil & Pol, LT Kiet; 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
118	1300	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Sep 70. Box #12: AT9601 along river to AT9217. Disapprov: Commanding General.
119	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box #70: BS3968, along river to 3961. 1000m each side. Disapprov: Ha Thanh SF, LT Northington.
120	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box #60A: UL BS6456, LR BS7149. Box #61A: UL BS7140, LR BS8033. Box #67: UL BS6335, LR BS6930. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
121	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box #45: UL BS3095, LR BS3492. Appr: G-2, MAJ Lally. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
122	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box #40A: UL BS4487, LR BS4879. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
123	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box #63: BS5466-6066-6062-5161-5162-5463-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; Minh Long SF, CRS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
124	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box #44: UL BS0489, LR BS0983. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
125	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Sep 70. Box #20: AT9330-9730-9725-9525-9528-9328-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
126	1300	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Sep 70. Box #31: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Box #33A: UL BT2605, LR BS3199. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
127	2400	Incasure #1, unit locations.
128	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal / 2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as Tac Air & arty cont to support. En losses were rept as 15xVC & 5xNVA KIA w/11xIWC. There were 10xVN dtn. US/GVN forces comb in 13xops today. Amcal units conducted 3xCA's, 4xEagle Flts, and 1xARMV. Engr's rept clearing 170xacs in land clearing ops. US ca for the day were 1xKIA & 14xWIA(E).
129	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0730	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21 at 0710H, BS853361. S&C fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. A bamboo pole was laid across trail to keep civilians out of area. Rnd DIP.
3	0730	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, at 0450H, BS663585, neng 15xVC moving SW at 100m. Eng w/SAF, VC evad E, checked area w/neg findings. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
4	0730	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, at 0650H, BS839272. KCS observed 1xindiv w/pk mov EW-SE. Sniper eng w/neg res. Indiv evad into hedgerow. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
5	0750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, at 0500H, BS454835. While searching area, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA. Neg frnd cas. (Info only)
6	0750	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #19, at 232230H Sep 70, BT655011, (en) BT652005. While in amb rec SAF & 6x82mm mort rds. Ret w/SAF & arty. VC evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M).
7	0755	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 at 0730H at BS662882, amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Maps & docu CIA. Blue unif & medical pack Cl*A. Also 2x60mm mort sights.
8	0800	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/3-1, at 0707H conducted cbt assault fr 411 & BS615622 to BS509658 & BS505655. Compl at 0753H. Cold. (Info only)
9	0815	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, at 0230H, (en) BT076257. Rec 16xrds 82mm mort w/NCD.
10	0830	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Jones, D/3-21, at 232058H Sep 70. Had mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA.
11&12	0840	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Mich & Ark BS393907, BS393906 at 0745H. Spotted 5xVC/NVA w/wpns, however they rec fire from their SSE, S, SW, W & E. Rtn fire and at 0805H Helix 23 came on station. Helix expended his ordnance and at 0810H G/S came on sta. At 0831H Tm Ark & Mich were extracted at BS393907 on a cold PZ, however at the time of extraction there was heavy movement to the west of the PZ. After extraction, arty is being directed by Helix. Also, fighter jets will be on station after the arty is clear for an air strike. 12x500 NAP, 12x500 HE, 4x750 Napalm, 1600x20mm. One of the fighters took hit, 19x8" rds. (Info only)
13	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, TEXT at 0745H. Fnd 1x105mm dud at BS532826. Fnd 1x82mm rd at BS533823. DIP n/B/T.
14	0900	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS604808 at 1040H. 1xVN child stepped on B/T. Res: 1xVN child WIA(M).
15	0900	198 th Bde, Pfc Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS707786 at 0530H. 1xmale civ det PF B/T. Res: 1xciv WIA(M).
16	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS493782 at 0915H. Dtn 1xMAF age 21, neg ID. KCS susp she has info of VC in area. Will be evac to Stinson.
17	1015	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS468838 at 0955H. Search made contact w/UNSEF, 11xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xcbns, 1xM-60 CIA. 3xARVN WIA(E). Docus CIA.
18	1025	196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady, D/4-31. Conducted cbt assault at 0905H fr West & Siberia to cold LZ AT993288 at 0943H.
19	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS715814 at 1015H. Fd 15xbnkr 12'x6' prox 6xmos old made w/wood planks, covered w/mud. Will dest.
20	1125	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT107206 at 0815H. Det M-26 H/gren B/T w/PFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). 0905H D/O acft crashed. Neg cas. 0913H, D/O compl. A Co securing acft.
21	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS759560 at 0855H. On S&C fnd 700lb unpol rice in 7x100lb bags in bnkr. Good cond, loc grown, 1xmo old. Will evac to Mo Duc MACV. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchely.
22	1200	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS670570 at 1045H. On S/C uncovered 500lb unpol rice, buried in tin cans loc grown in good cond, 1xmo old. Will evac to Mo Duc MACV.
23	1205	11 th Bde, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BS722494 at 0700H. Fnd large amt docus. Extr to Bronco.
24	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT315035 at 1100H. Patrol rec 15xrds SAF fr prox 100m NW. Rtn SAF, neg sweep. Detected CS in air. Sweep at 1400H & fnd 15 gal container w/o warning markings of CS.
25	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 722, BT307068 at 1020H. Patrol det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 4xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1115H, to 91 st Evac. (Info only)
26	1220	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, 231810H Sep 70, AS963941. S&C fnd 6xenemy structures w/bnkr. Fnd 2xtunnels 12' long all had been burned down except one. Res: DIP.
27	1220	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, at 231825H Sep 70, AS972952. S&C fnd 4xen shelters, 1x10'x20', 2x10'x8', 1x4'x4'. Area showed signs of rec actvy. All were dest.
28	1220	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46 at 231445H Sep 70, AT965064. On S&C fnd 16xen shelters, all had underground bnkr w/tunnels connecting them. Fnd 6xpair blk PJ's, 1xRussian microscope, 1xM-16 ammo can ¾ full of M-16 ammo. Shelter had previously burned, CIA will be extr to Mary Ann.
29	1220	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, AT933086, 2314H, on S&C fnd 2x8'x20' en shelter in good cond, 1x8'x20' shelter under constr. Also fnd 5xchickens 10xlbs fresh cut grain; 50xlbs corn combined w/rice; 35xrds 7.62 mm. Res: dest shelters, evac all other to Mary Ann.
30	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS663575, 1000H. On S&C fnd satchel charge made fr 2xPRC batteries & one layer of shrapnel-petna. Res: DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738634 at 0930H. On S&C fnd 1xhut believed to be meeting place. Inside were 2xhvy wool coats, sev pair blk PJ's. In vic fnd 200xlbs unpol rice. Evac rice to Mo Duc. Rest dest. Rice locally grown, gd cond.
32	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS728582, 0910H. On X&C dtn 1xMAM (45) w/neg ID. 1xMAF (45) w/neg ID. Both dressed in blk. Will evac to Bronco.
33	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS738577 at 0945H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM (36), blue pants, pin striped shirt. Had ID but PF think he is VC. Evac to Mo Duc then released.
34	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS809289, 1025H. On S&C fnd 15xsleeping pos. Fresh fish cans. Est used last 8xhrs. Well used trail running NE-SW. Fd 25xempty sandbags.
35	1340	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39, BT232173 at 1100H. 10xton truck det est 40xlb mine, believed to be command det. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), truck combat loss. Crater 6' across, 3' deep. Tien Phuoc Hwy. (Info only)
36	1350	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS715872 at 1225H. Passing through village, dtn 29xfemales, 12xmales. They have them all in the field except for 2xmales & 7xfemales who were sent to IPW. 1xmale had ID & was released. 46xchildren were also there. 9xpers were eventually dtn. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
37	1350	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 & 3/H17, BS674913 at 1745H. An APC on land clearing det 1xbouncing betty mine w/NCD.
38	1405	196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman, C/2-1, Conducted ARMV at 1335H fr Boxer to Hawk Hill, compl 1400H.
39	1405	196 th Bde, PFC Stahl, A/4-31, conducted extraction 1043H fr AT968214 to West & Siberia compl 1102H.
40	1410	196 th Bde, PFC Stahl, 1/5 ARVN, conducted hook mov fr Mary Ann at 1015H to Hawk Hill compl 1325H.
41	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN. Conducted Eagle Flt fr Tra Bong & Bayonet at 1110H to LZ's BS453817, 462815, compl 1337H. All LZ's cold.
42	1445	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Gano, a/1-52, BS493799 at 221740H. Dtn 2xVN males & 1xVN fem in area where rice & potatoes were fnd. Were evac to IPW. Had neg ID.
43	1535	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff: 1845H.
44	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AS987936 at 0945H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns 50m NW of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 30xrds ammo, docu CIA. Arty eng other VC who evad NW w/unk res. Docu, wpn, ammo extr to Mary Ann.
45	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, AT938074 at 1055H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn 600m SW of loc. Eng w/artly & SAF, swept w/neg res.
46	1615	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AS981948 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA w/pk & wpn 100m N of loc. En evad SW. Arty eng, swept w/neg res.
47	1630	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 at 1315H, VR BS057844, cleared out area. BS055846, hv used trail. BS067846, well cult field. BS066850, hv used trail. BS044845, 073851, 063845, 061849, 058842, well cult area at each grid.
48	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr, BS704637 at 1445H. On mine sweep, had detector reading. Placed charge over it & had secondary explo. Crater 2'x1'.
49	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS807288 at 1540H. Fnd new hut, 60xlbs of pol rice, one pot of fresh flowers, 3xbnkr 10'x14', 2xsmall tunnels, 4xfresh campfires, 1xPRC-25 battery case, 1xNVA helmet. All dest.
50	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 123d Avn, BS669502 at 1430H. Fnd tunnel complex, Co size, dest 2xhuts, & 300xlbs rice. At BS671495, obsr blue clothing. At BS667505, dest 3xhuts & 1xbnkr.
51	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS809290 at 1109H. Fnd base camp consisting of 2xlarge bnkr, 2xsmall bnkr, 5xfighting pos. Had been used this morning. Dest. Fnd docu. Will extr to Bronco.
52	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2 & Agents/4-21, BS899299 at 1655H. Dtn 1xfemale age 50 w/blk bottom, brown top, w/ID, but agents believe she is VC. Evac to Debbie.
53	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS503657 at 1605H. Obsr 2xVC believed to be setting up mortar tube. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. Swept & fnd bits of khaki unif in brush & trees. (en) BS502652.
54	1925	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS672572 at 1655H. Fnd 2xlb bag of unk type powder partially buried near well. Will evac to Liz.
55	1935	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS745422 at 1755H. Fnd 10xpair GI socks, 1xfatigue jacket, 2xVN ponchos, 1xblanket, 1xammo can (empty). All were fnd in hut. In well nearby fnd 2xhelmet liners, 1xday old boot tracks led into area. Tracks had diamond shape in heel. All dest.
56	1952	G-2, MAJ Lally, Cancel LRRP Box #15. Ntfy: FSE, PFC Madison.
57	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0730H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Tam Ky 1340H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Hawk Hill 1430H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute 91 st Evac 1440H.
58	1800	AMCAL CG. Dept VIP enroute Brown Spot 1330H. Dept Brown Spot enroute Hawk Hill 1410H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Mary Ann 1510H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP 1605H.
59	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Qui Nhon 1330H. Dept Qui Nhon enroute Bronco 1410H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1700H.
60	2015	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, B/4-31, AT803257 at 1715H. Fnd 2xstorage bnkr 4'x4'. No signs of recent use. Dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 24 Sep 70

2400 24 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	2030	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, C/1-1, BT191238 at 1930H. While closing NDP had 2xM-79 LAWS fired at them fr BT193230. NCD. Rtn w/SAF.
62	2105	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, F/17, (en) BT140299 at 2055H. Mech amb det. Processed arty. Res: 1xdog KIA. Dog had leash.
63	2105	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Sniper Crockett E/5-46, BT415027 at 1745H. Obsr 4xVC w/pks & wpns prox 600m N. Evaded into bushes out of sight. Obsr 4xmore VC prox 200m N. Eng w/SAF at 1807H. Req & rec G/S. Musket 39 expended on en loc. Sniper tm req extr at 1750H. Musket 39 broke sta 1820H for POL. 5-46 CO ntfy of contact & req LOH to go to area of contact. LOH on sta at 1800H. Went to area of contact & req extr & arty. Arty fired 18x4.2" HE & 1x4.2" WP. Musket 39 on sta 1848H for extr. Lift birds on sta 1905H. PZ: BT416027 cold, LZ, CHL East. Mustket 39 broke sta 1915H. Res: 2xVC KIA in green unit w/neg wpns.
64	2110	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS500754 at 1915H. Rec 10-15xrdS SAF prox 300m to SW. Rtn SAF. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light. Neg Arty due to prox of frd ville.
65	2113	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS700806 at 1910H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/head injury & 3d degree burns on face rec while setting up trip flare which went off in his face. D/O #80 compl 1920H to 91 st Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB.
66	2115	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, BS515921 at 1902H. Obsr 5-6xVC mov E prox 400m to N. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frd element. Neg res of SAF engagement.
67	2117	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, BS665911 at 1745H. Obsr 5xVC w/pks, neg wpns, mov W toward Tam Hoi #1. Dressed in blue & blk fatigues. Prox 400m to W. Did not eng due to prox of frd ville.
68	2120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, (en) BT119273 at 1825H. Sniper 097 on OP obsr 2xVC w/pack, neg wpn mov W. Eng at 700m w/1xrd M-14 killing lead man. 2d VC evaded W. Arty proc w/neg res. Res: 1xVC KIA.
69	2120	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT107276 at 1835H. Obsr sev "bushes" mov fr place to place btwn 50 & 175m NW of perimeter. G/S checked area w/neg res.
70	2157	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, MAJ Janosko, A/1-46, (en) AT950052 at 231045H. Fnd 15xNVA KIA. Dead approx 3xmos. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
71	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS842361 at 2210H. Rec 1xrd 81mm mort. Rd was short rd fr C/4-21 81mm mort section. NCD.
72	2215	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, E/1-1, BT191265, (en) BT187266 at 2100H. Spotted 1xVN digging in grnd prox 200m. Eng w/Sheridan & 81mm & illum w/neg res.
73	2225	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #178, (en) AT991279 at 2120H. While on sweep rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Arty proc on en grid. Res unk. Will check area tomorrow. (Info only)
74	2255	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS653576 at 2145H. Amb was setting up mech amb & heard mov to N in tree line across river. Point man obsr est 1xsqd VC. VC crossed river into 1 st plat loc. Eng w/M-60 MG at 15m. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xVC threw H/gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 2205H to Bronco. Other VC evad E.
75	2255	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS648584, at 1945H. 2d plat in DLP obsr 2xVC in woodline prox 50-60m NW, obsr 2xgroups of VC 5-7xVC in eac group. Req G/S & flare ship. On sta 202H. Plat eng en w/SAF. G/S expended on en. Broke sta at 2053H. Fired Arty 2111H. Swept area 2135H. G/S back on sta 2140H. Arty check fired. Rec CS gas fr VC. Swept area w/neg res. Check again tomorrow. G/S off sta 2207H.
76	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, AO Req, LRRP Box #1. DTG: 260800H-282400H Sep. Purpose: Tm #1. Area: BS5847-6247-6243-5843. Appr: Minh Long, (initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials) JC; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
77	1345	11 th Bde, Quang Ngai. AO Req #49. DTG: 250500-301800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS4372-4572-4570-4370. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
78	1100	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 250600-251800H Sep. Msn #13: AT8712-9207-8804-8308. Msn #16: UL BT1122, LR BT2118. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
79	1300	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 250600-251800H Sep. Msn #125: UL BS6830, LR BS7625. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; p FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
80	1900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP-250600H Sep. Box #41A: Fly Tra Bong Rd, drag msn. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
81	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900-20600H Sep. Box #61: UL BS5465, LR BS6362. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; Minh Long SF, (initials) CRE. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
82	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900-20600H Sep. Box #65: BS6243 along river to 5738. 1000m each side. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; Ba To, BLW. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
83	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900-20600H Sep. Box #60: UL BS4974, LR BS5669. Box #62: UL BS6455, LR BS7149. Box #63: UL BS7340, LR BS7935. Box #64: UL BS8033, LR BS8627. Box #68: UL BS7150, LR BS7345. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
84	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900-250600H Sep. Box #35: UL BT2509, LR BT3201. Box #35A: UL BT2414, LR BT3610. Box #36: UL BS4596, LR BS5589. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
85	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500-252000H Sep. Box #66: BS6050-6541-7043, 2000m each side. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

America's Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

Node	Date
0001	24 Sep 70

Flow	Date
2400	24 Sep 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 25 Sep 70 2400 25 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1715H	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, at 241620H Sep 70, BS678871. 1xUS shot himself in the foot while cleaning a weapon. Res: 1xUS WNB, D/O to 91 st Evac at 1630H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchele. (1) AMCAL HQ. (2) BS678871 in Quang Ngai Province, 4 ½ KM NW FSB Dottie. (3) 241620H Sep 70. (4) C/1-6. (5) While cleaning weapon 1xUS shot himself in the foot. (6) 1xUS WNB(E) at 1630H. (7) M-16 rifle. Ntfy: C/S Sp Saltman; G-1, CPT Strause.
3	0045	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Howard. PF #155, at 242310H, (en) BT161462. Amb eng w/SAF UNSEF. Swept area, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
4	0052	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Hoffman, RF #724, at 242135H Sep 70, (en) BT148113. Patrol amb UNSEF w/NCD, en unk. (Info only)
5	0422	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
6	0505	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey. PSDF & PF #184, at 0235H, BS923225. 1xsq of VC entered ville & were eng by PSDF & PF's w/SAF. Name of ville was Sa Huyen. Res: 8xPSDF WIA, 1xPSDF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 2xM-16 lost, 4xcbn's lost, 1xPRC-25 lost, 1xPSDF willingly left w/VC. Neg en cas. Wnds of 2xPSDF's appeared self inflicted. Being interrogated by MACV Duc Pito. (Info only)
7	0700	Ly Tin, PFC Cancilla. 83d PF Plt at 0030H, BT457135. Eng 10-15xVC w/SAF at 50m. En rtn w/SAF. Neg arty due to prox of ville. Res: 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
8	0825	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, CPT Moeller. 196 th Bde TOC, at 211400H Sep 70, AT956085. Incident 1 st reported is incorrect. Initial report says door gunner had a cook-off as UH-1H was landing at LZ at above grid. The door gunner was engaging en loc while coming into LZ & hit in the foot the following indiv: Soetaert, Henry, E-2, 514-50-4103, MOS 11B10, unit A/1-46. He is now in 27 th Surg & should be carried as WIA(E) & not wounded by non-hostile fire. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Saltman; G-1, CPT Strause; XXIV Corps, Sp Yonkers.
9	0830	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS585313 at 241830H. On S&C eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
10	0830	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, BS617507, at 241800H. On S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA.
11	0830	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde Sp Lichtey, PF #166, BS691596 at 242200H. On amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
12	0830	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #163, BS768478, at 242100H. On amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	0835	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/3-21, (en) BT107206. Reference spot on A/3-21 240815H. D/O A/C hooked out to DaNang 250756H.
14	0845	198 th Bde, LT Howe, A/1-6, conducted CA at 0735H fr Dottie to BS688873, BS717867, BS714872, BS695859. Compl, cold at 0832H.
15	0845	198 th Bde, LT Howe, B/1-6, conducted air move fr BS689875 & BS665919 at 0725H, compl to Dottie at 0740H.
16	0915	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, F/17, BT130320 at 0850H. ACAV (M113) det unk type mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 6xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 0905H to Hawk Hill. Vehicle cbt loss. 1xWIA litter & 9xamb. People not on crew were burned trying to get wounded out. Later: 4 of WIA's remain at 91 st Evac. Remainder on duty.
17	0950	196 th Bde, PFC Stall. D/3-21 conducted ARMV fr BT106215 at 0900H compl to Center at 0933H.
18	1030	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-6, BS630855, at 0835H. 1xVN interpreter was arguing w/1xUS fr B/1-6. Res: 1xVN interpreter shot in leg by 1xUS fr B/1-6. D/O compl 27 th Surg 0850H. Unit waiting for MP's, invest will follow.
19	1030	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS080915 at 0807H. Rec 8-10xrds sniper fire fr 400m NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF & AWF, arty eng susp en loc.
20	1030	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, LZ Karen PRU's, AT923177 at 0900H. Rec AWF & M-79 fire, rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KBA (cred C/3-82), 1xM-1 cbn mag CIA.
21	1050	11 th Bde, CPT Mullin, 11 th Bde TOC at 1000H. Pelican acct #812, A/123d Avn while entering 11 th Bde AO fr S called Red Leg control for clnc. Red Leg control gave clnc for Arty fire in flight pattern. Acft Commander misinterpreted this clnc for clnc to fire his guns. He eng BS793313 w/M-60 fire. Rds impacted with 4' of R/4-21. Recon popped smoke grenades. Acft disengaged & landed at Bronco. Neg frnd cas. Acft Commander rpt'd to 11 th Bde TOC. Pilot, Wright, Gilbert F, WO 262-98-0366. Co-pilot, Dobbs, Dale A, 1 st LT, 436-66-0911. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse.
22	1100	11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, req a mine dog on the 26 th for B/4-21. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt King. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifilleti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Sorrick. Time: 260800H-281800H. Pick up at Hook pad.
23	1115	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #425 & PF #248, BS550758 at 0640H. On a raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
24	1115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #73, BS706758 at 241800H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
25	1115	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Mo Duc PF's, BS770463 at 242100H. Amb eng 4xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Fnd blood trails. Followed trail w/neg res. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 Sep 70

2400

25 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1125	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT295074 at 1015H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xponcho CIA, 1xmag w/30xrds, 3xChicom H/gren CIA.
27	1225	196 th Bde Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS074903 at 1030H. Patrol came in contact w/est 1xsniper (sniper made contact). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H. G/S on sta at 1135H.
28	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS534891 at 1048H. Dtn 2xVN w/neg ID setting up B/T H/gren. Extr to Stinson.
29	1300	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS788308 at 1130H. Mov to mech amb loc, rec 5xrds M-16 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1143H to Bronco. Eng w/SAF & swept w/neg res.
30	1310	1-1 Cav Sgt Richey, F/17, BT106327 at 1250H. Fnd 4xhollowed out 155 rds. Dtn 9xMAF, neg ID. Rnds DIP. Detainees will be extr to Hawk Hill.
31	1400	196 th Bde, Sgt Chapman, A/4-31 conducted Eagle Flt fr PZ West at 1015H to LZ AT937278 & AT819246, compl 1356H.
32	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS709566 at 1335H, mov to area where they rec sniper fire. Eng 2xVC at 75m. Res: 2xVC KIA.
33	1400	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS709566 at 1315H. Immediately after landing in LZ rec sniper fire 200m N. Neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & were mov to check area. In route det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Urg D/O req. Compl at 1330H to Bronco.
34	1400	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, eff 1845H CLDC alert cond #4 will be effective.
35	1410	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, BT115202 at 1225H. Sniper #097 spotted 3xVC wearing white PJ's neg pk or wpn, mov N. Eng w/3xrds at 500m. Res: 1xVC KIA, others evad N.
36	1410	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT036240 at 1220H. While in day laager heard voices 200m SW. Sent out a patrol & dtn 5xVNF w/neg ID. Will be sent to Hawk Hill. They also dtn 1xVNM age 14. (Females ages: 12, 21, 35, 40, 50). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
37	1440	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Tra Bong convoy dept 0930H. Arrived Tra Bong 1135H. Dept Tra Bong 1330H. Closed 1430H.
38	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS708566 at 1402H. Rec SAF fr prox 100m N. Swept toward area & eng 3xVC w/SAF at 5'. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1xin grn unif w/3xHG, other had pack w/docus. Will evac docus to Bronco. Also dtn 1xVNF age 50 who was wounded evading out of area w/neg ID. PF's are interrogating at this time. Died of shock later. Bn interrogator said VC female before dying stated 2xUS were in her house yesterday addition to Bright Light Report D/1-20. D/1-20 reacted to Bright Light report (report of US seen w/VC/NVA).
39	1525	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, AT951282 at 1020H. On Eagle Flt obsr 1xVC evading, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also dtn 2xMAM, 4xVNF, 2xVN children. Also fnd 3xpkcs containing clothing & docu. Dtn & docu extr to HH. Also obsr 1xVNM & 1xVNF evad N.
40	1545	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A & D 1-52. Req mine dog for each company to be picked up at Ranger pad 260800H. Ntfy: 63 CTT, Sp Truesen; 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
41	1615	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS554634 at 1520H. S&C eng 2xVC evad. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA.
42	1625	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/26 Engr, BS544885, 1535H. ¼ ton jeep hit mine (unk type) 25lb charge. Res: 4xUS KIA. Jeep total loss. Crater 4'x6'. Road not passable.
43	1625	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfield, F/17, BT109326 at 1625H, 1xVN was dtn when he came into the ville to buy rice. Had a list of names with him, they do not know what the names are for. Extr to HH with names. Man had 11,500 Piasters on him.
44	1630	196 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/39 th Engr, BS746855 at 1510H. 1xRF det 1x155mm B/T. Res: 1xRF KIA (RF #182). Crater 4'x3'. Round had PRFD & was in middle of the trail.
45	1730	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Foor, D/3-21, BT115216 at 242130H. On amb obsr 2xVNF heading S. Res: 1xVNF dtn w/neg ID (35yrs old). Released other female because she was too young. Extr to Hawk Hill.
46	1730	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF Co #722 conducted extraction fr BT300068 at 0959H to Tam Ky, compl 1010H.
47	1800	AMCAL CG. Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0905H. Dept Bayonet enroute 411 0930H. Dept 411enroute Liz 1000H. Dept Liz enroute Bronco 1035H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1120H. Dept VIP enroute Batangan, 1300H. Dept Batangan enroute HH, 1500H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1600H.
48	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0910H. Dept HH enroute Center 1035H. Dept Center enroute VIP 1110H.
49	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H.
50	1810	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh, BS341637 at 240155H. Det M-79 rd B/T w/PRFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA.
51	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS505788 at 1725H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1735H to 27 th Surg.
52	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS547963 at 1710H. In NDP obsr & eng 5xVC w/wpn prox 100m. 4xVC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (20xys old), CIA 2xAK-47, dtn 1xVN 30xys old. Swept area fnd 2xfull AK mags, 1xpack, 2xpistol belts, 2xponcho liners, 4xlbs pol rice, 1xVC helmet, 1xwallet w/VN money. Also pursued 1xVC w/45 cal pistol who successfully evaded. Helix 24 VR'd area at 1827H w/no significant sightings. Evac dtn, wpns to Div IPW.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 25 Sep 70

To

Hour Date
2400 25 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS516926 at 1630H. Obsr 4xVC. Set up hasty amb 400m E. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. Processed arty. VC ran out of woodline. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn. VC prox 40yrs old w/ID. Dressed in blue unif. Will evac ID to Stinson.
54	1810	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS533819 at 1315H. Fnd punji stakes & 40xrd objects (prox 2-3" dia), susp bomb. Will dest & or evac to Stinson.
55	1830	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31, AT895237 at 0800H. In Bien Hoa(2)(V) civ said 10xVC w/wpns had spent night & had moved S to Bien Hoa(3) in the morning.
56	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS708566 at 1615H. S&C fnd bundle of docu which consisted of 30-45xbooklets, 3xgreen unif in structure. Say that pers who owns these is a rice collector. Also fnd B/T can of petna w/TWFD. Dest in place. Evac docu to Bronco.
57	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123 Avn, 1700-1800H. VR BS725313, obsr 5xfuel cans, some clothes & partly compl struc. Dest all. BS718309, rec AK fire. Eng w/unk res. Obsr bnkr & struc. BS718304, obsr 4xincompl struc. BS720310, obsr cult field. BS717321, obsr 1xbnkr & what looked like 3x72xLAWS. BS701303, rec fire fr 7-8xpers, neg hits & neg eng due to lack of ammo.
58	1925	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, Helix 12 (Air Force), (en) AT855172 at 1710H. Processed A/S. Res: 1xbnkr dest.
59	2010	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 196 th Avn, (en) bS142978 at 1825H. Charger 14 on VR obsr 1xstruc in well cult area. Eng w/1xrd arty (WP). Res: 1xstruc dest. Susp struc was occupied w/in 1xhr as clothes were drying on line.
60	2040	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, (en) BT114259 at 1620H. Sniper on OP obsr 2xVC leaving struc. Prox 1000m. Sniper contacted ptl fr B/3-21, ptl went to struc & fnd 2xMAF, 20-25yrs old w/neg ID. Also fnd 8xscrewdrivers, 9xchisels, 1xcrosscut saw, 3xother saws, numerous small tools, 1xUS baseball (m-33) H/gren, 1xUS M-79 rd & dishes for 40xpers. H/gren, M-79 rd, dishes & struc dest. Tools evac to Center. 2xMAF evac to Hawk Hill.
61	2045	CLDC, CPT Stroble, Tower #64, BT574027, (en) BT587022 at 1930H. Obsr prox 5xVN pers moving in & out of treeline. Possibly mov to QL-1. 1xindiv appeared to have a pk. Heard SAF for approx 5xmin in vic. Also obsr flashes of light fr area for 20xmin. At 2030H obsr 3xVN in treeline at BS583025 mov toward QL-1, 1xindiv possibly armed. 198 th Bde rept no PF's in vic. Night Hawk will VR. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood.
62	2120	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & B/1-1, BS681513 at 2020H. Fnd 3xfireplaces 4xsleeping pos, 1xcorn field, 1xrice paddy ready for harvest. KCS felt there were 7-10xVC farming area & fled SW when heard tracks coming. Units will dest corn & rice field.
63	2125	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #11, (en) BS662011 at 1845H. Rec SAF & 3x82mm rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O to 91 st Evac at 1930H.
64	2130	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, BS104938 at 1600H. Rec RPG fire fr 1xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA 1xRPG launcher, 5xRPG rds, 1xscooper for RPG launcher, 6xrifle grenades, 1xChicom H/gren, military ID, pers pictures, small bag rice & assorted US rations. All evac to Boxer. Heard mov following eng. G/S & arty proc on area w/neg res.
65	2300	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT107279 at 1500H. Ptl heading NE came upon en base camp, fnd 8xstruc, 1xmess hall 10'x10', 7x10'x10' bnkr were under all struct. Mess hall had cooking uten, 20xlbs fish (non-edible), 1xM-16 mag w/16xtracer rds, 1xRPG cleaning kit, 1x60mm rd, 3xRPG rds, 1xmed kit, 1xbag misc clothing, anti US propaganda papers, 1xNVA canteen, 4x RPG rds W/TWFD ready to be emplaced, 5xparts of RPG rds in process of being made into B/T. All items were extr to Center and were dest. Bnkr were not dest. A/3-21 will check area tomorrow & will dest bnkr.
66	2315	11 th Bde, Sgt annas, D/1-20, BS718553 at 2130H. 2d plat heard mov, illum was fired fr Snoopy. Obsr 2-4xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns at 275m to N. VC/NVA rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Neg frd cas..
67	2330	1-1 Cav, Sp Hofmans, F/17, BT130317 at 2310H. Obsr 1xpers prox 100m SW of NDP. Eng w/1x152mm rd. Neg res. Will check at first light.
68	2333	198 th Bde, Sp Mastens, PF #37, BS684803 at 2138H. Obsr 8xVC trying to enter ville. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren CIA. VC had neg pks or wpns. (Info only)
69	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2, LRRP AO Req. Box #8: UL BS2588, LR BS3083. DTG: 270600-311200H Sep. Msn: Area recon. West appr N&S modification appr by Rangers, UL 2587, LR 3084. Appr: Rangers, LT DK; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
70	0350	11 th Bde, Sp Barth, AO Req #51. Time: 260600-302400H Sep. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BS5381-5881-580755-586755-586735-565735-550748-start. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
71	0745	AMCAL, CPT Connally, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #1.
72	0350	11 th Bde, Sp Barth, AO Req #52. Time: 260600-301800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS4162-4157-3057-3062. Disapprov: Rangers, LT Khoa; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas.
73	1310	196 th Bde, 1-46. AO Req #52. Time: ASAP-102400H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: AT942110, E along 11 E-W grid line to BT0011, S laong 00 N-S grid – BT000048, along AO bdry to start. Disapprov: Co C, 5 th SFGA, Sgt Meade; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Sp O'Grady.
74	1100	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 260600-261800H Sep. Msn #18: BT0324-0824-0820-0321. Msn #19: AT9407 along river – 9503-BT0003-0007-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 26 Sep 70 2400 26 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0145	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, (en) BS498920 at 251810H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpn approx 400m W, dressed in blk. Fired arty. Will sweep at first light.
3	0410	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, E-M/4-21, Debbie at 0300H. While firing illum, rec 9xrds AK fire fr N side of perimeter w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.
4	0412	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 186, BS858323 at 0235H. VC conducted Co size attack on OP. Neg frd cas. Eng w/arty, SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA. Will evac to Duc Pho. (Info only)
5	0414	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 103, BS920254 at 0120H. Rec 1xsatchel charge 200m on N side of perimeter w/NCD. Fired illum fr Charlie Brown. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. (Info only)
6	0415	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 182, BS834366 at 0240H. Rec 6xRPG rds while in NDP w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
7	0430	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
8	0730	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, C/1-46, AS951947 at 251500H. S&C fd 1xNVA rucksack on trail. Checked out rucksack & rec M-16 fire fr N. Rtn fire, enemy evaded. Swept area w/neg res. Rucksack cont 2xfirst aid pouches, 1xNVA newspaper. Items to be extracted to Mary Ann.
9	0730	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, C/1-46, AS954949 at 251145H. S&C eng 1xVC/NVA mov N. Eng w/SAF at 50m E. En was wearing blk PJ's & had wpn. Swept area w/neg res. Arty fired w/unk res.
10	0730	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, B/1-46, AS984950 at 250705H. Eng 1xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's w/pack & wpn. Checked area w/neg res. Arty was processed w/unk res.
11	0840	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-21 minesweep, BS821345 at 0700H. On QL-1 fd 20xsteel spikes driven into asphalt. All removed.
12	0840	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS718577 at 0736H. Dtn 1xVN fem 15xys old w/ID who walked by loc. Turned over to village security chief.
13	0840	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS709564 at 0738H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade B/T w/PFD.
14	0920	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, (en) AT835237 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 3xVC prox 350m w/unk res. Arty processed w/unk res. Will sweep.
15	0950	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-21, BS915245 at 0850H, (en) BS912245. Mine sweep tm amb by UNSEF. Rec 100xrds SAF & 8-10xrds M-79 fire w/NCD. Eng w/M-60, RF 172 will check area. Called arty & will check. Swept w/neg res.
16	0950	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, C/39, BS744827 at 0840H. Mine sweep tm rec 30xrds SAF. Sent RF's to check area. Neg findings. NCD. (Info only)
17	0950	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26, BS516887 at 0930H. Mine sweep tm fd mine in middle of road (35 lb pressure mine). Detected it visually. DIP. Crater 8'x10'. Road not passable. NCD. Road passable at 1200H.
18	1000	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26, BS515887 at 0945H. Mine sweep tm fd mine in middle of road. Fd visually. Firing mech was bamboo w/PFD. Approx 50lbs. Res: DIP, crater 8'x10'. Road not passable. Road passable at 1200H.
19	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS717568 at 0827H. Fd 125lbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond. Fd it in structure spread on grnd. Fd 3xboats and 1xreinforced bnkr. Left in place. Rice evac to MACV Mo Duc.
20	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20 & B/1-1, BS685528 at 0735H. Fd 250lbs of unpol rice in 50xlb containers in tunnel under a structure. Rice locally grown, 1-2xmos old, good cond. Will evac to MACV Mo Duc.
21	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT955156 at 0845H. Fd 6xbnkr prox 6xmos old, dest bnkr.
22	1045	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, PF 25 & 26, BT068303 at 0700H. Ptl rec M-79 & MG fire fr SE. Arty processed. Swept area after arty & fd blood trails. Believed bodies were dragged away. At 0845H, BT080320, PF 25 eng 1xVC w/SAF, prox 200m N. Res: 1xVC KIA w/pack. Wearing blk PJ's, about 24xys old.
23	1050	2d ARVN, Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, BS466786 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
24	1100	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT284074 at 1000H. On ptl rec unk amt SAF fr est 3xVC 100m W. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.
25	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS501663 at 1030H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2x60mm mort rds CIA. Heard more groaning & is checking area at moment.
26	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT950156 at 1040H. Fd 7xbnkr 6xmos old. Fd 2xNVA entrenching tools, 6xclips of AK-47 ammo (30xrds per clip). Ammo in poor cond, will be extracted to LZ West. All bunkers dest.
27	1145	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 261, BS807376 at 0200H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds fr unk direction. Neg cas. (Info only)
28	1155	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, F/17, BT130323 at 1140H. Spotted 1xVC w/pack, neg wpn. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC dropped pack & 1xM-26 H/gren. Res: 1xpack w/personal gear CIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Dtn 1xMAF & 1x13 yr old child w/neg ID. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill.
29	1155	198 th Bde, LT Howard, C/1-52, BS512868 at 1008-1300H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr 1xVC in tree line, prox 200m W. Rtn SAF. VC evad N. At 1115H, on sweep rec hv SAF & M-79 fire fr UNSEF to E. Obsr 10-15xVC/NVA to the NE. Rec SAF fr huts to S. Rtn SAF & G/S eng 10-15xVC/NVA to NE. Res: 1xUS WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn (31) (blind), 1xM-79 CIA, 1xSKS CIA. D/O rec 10-15xrds SAF fr NE, unk number rds knocking out FM radio. D/O compl 1155H to 27 th Surg. At 1155H, swept area of G/S eng, res 4xVC KIA by G/S of 176 Avn. Will evac dtn & CIA to Stinson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 26 Sep 70

2400 26 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-21 Mine Sweep Tm BS921210 at 261030H, (en) BS910210. While sweeping road rec 40xrds SAF fr W side of rd. A civ on bridge #94 was WIA, taken to Long Than OP. Rtn w/SAF & 4.2" mort. Swept w/neg res.
31	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, 261200H, conducted extraction fr BS500924 at 0912H to Stinson compl 0942H.
32	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 261200H, conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS515904 at 0946H to LZ BS512776, compl & cold at 0958H.
33	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #55 & 62, 261015H-261200H, BS592762. Rec 2xChieu Hoi w/neg wpns.
34	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, 261025H, 261200H BS688512. Fnd ground used to harvest rice. Fnd 1xgrave 3xwks old, body decomposed so unable to determine cause of death or nationality.
35	1200	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, 261200H, conducted cbt assault fr PZ Stinson at 0901H to LZ's BS502848, BS542871, BS511867. Compl & cold 0943H.
36	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #187, 260700H, BS858322. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xdtn (C120 Sapper Co), 1xAK-47 CIA.
37	1220	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, 261010H, 261220H, BS679471, fd 21xbnkr w/indications of redevelopment. Also fd cooking stove & 2xgraves. Small trails were leading all over area. Neg rec actvy. Res: bnkr dest.
38	1240	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, 261055H, BT109281. While checking out basecamp area, fnd sleeping area for 5-6 people, fr this area they had excellent view of area where D/O helicopter went down on 24 Sep. Area had not been used lately.
39	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF #102, 0815H, BT174176. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA 6x82mm rds, 1x82mm sight, docu CIA.
40	1450	11 th Bde, Sgt Cinnas, A/1-20, 1420H at BS665574. S&C fd 1xhomemade H/gren of petna & C-ration cans w/M-26 fuse. DIP.
41	1450	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/4-21, conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS832387 at 1412H to LZ BS910200, compl & cold at 1438H.
42	1455	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, 261425H, BS700900. Rec incoming H/gren fr E. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1435H.
43	1515	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H.
44	1530	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, 1300H, BT111278. Obsr 3xNVA sitting on side of hill prox 300m believed to be en amb site. Req armed LOH which arrived on sta 1330H. Rec SAF at 1330H w/NCD. Firebird on sta 1405H. Firebird obsr 1xsecondary explo. Arty proc w/unlk res. 1530H, checked area. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xammo can filled w/docu. Evac to Center. Dest unk amt bnkr & structures.
45	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46, 1320H, Hill 270. At 0500H a trip flare went off in wire. Eng w/SAF, M-79 81mm mort. At 1320H fnd hole large enough in wire to crawl through & 1xsandal.
46	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, A/1-52, 1425H, (en) BS538819. Rec 100xrds SAF prox 100m E, rtn SAF & 36xrds 81mm mort. NCD. Swept & fnd 1xM-16 mag.
47	1635	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/1-52, 1440H, LZ Stinson, (en) BS538817. Obsr 2-3xVC prox 400m S of resupply pad, rec 100-150xrds SAF w/neg hits, rtn SAF & 81mm. Swept w/neg res.
48	1635	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52 & 176 Avn, 1600H, (en) BS536765. While picking up dtn rec 20-30xrds SAF prox 300m N w/neg hits. Swept w/neg res.
49	1700	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, 1605H, (en) BS536765. Dtn 6xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
50	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, 1647H, BS795323. Det B/T either petna or C-4, PRFD on side of trail. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1655H to Bronco.
51	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, 1045H at AS988968. On S&C fnd 1x105rd w/shipping plug, old & rusty. Res: DIP.
52	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 st Avn, 1430H, at AT940067. While leaving loc rec 1xrd SAF. Res: NCD. alt 500', 60K. Arty fired w/unlk res.
53	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20, 1430-1600H, BS7651, BS7652, BS7357, BS7455, BS7461. On rice knight op, dtn 20xMAM ages 18-34, 3xMAF ages 18-34. Have been evac to Mo Duc MACV. Not known if they have ID or not.
54	1715	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 1440H at BT107239. Sniper while in day laager eng 2xNVA 35m SW w/10xM-14 rds. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xWIA/NVA evad E into thick vegetation. CIA extracted to LZ Center. 2xponchos, 1xponcho liner, 1xflashlight, 1xpackstrap, 1xwallet cont docu. Docu stated he had just gotten out of hospital. Patrol searching for WIA at present time.
55	1725	HQ AMCAL, LT Laun, Source 11 th Bde, 261030H, BS921210. (1) HQ Amcal. (2) BS921210 in Quang Ngai Province, 1 km SW of Charlie Brown. (3) 261030H. (4) Mine sweep tm 4-21. (5) While sweeping road, rec 40xrds SAF fr W. 1xVN WIA by en. (6) 1xVN fem WIA taken to Lang Than OP. (7) UNK. (8) Invest will follow. Ntfy: C/S 261730, Sp Saltman; G-3, 261700H SGM Meier; XXIV Corps, 261725H, Sgt Stixrood; G-1, 261600H, CPT Sprouse.
56	1725	11 th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, 261725H. Cancel AO #31. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; Co C SFGA, Sp Erwin.
57	1800	AMCAL, LT Laun, 198 th Bde, BS630855 at 250835H. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS630855 in Quang Ngai Province at FSB Dottie. (3) 250835H. (4) B/1-6. (5) During argument between VN civ interpreter & 1xUS, US shot interpreter in left leg. (6) VN interpreter WIA to 27 th Surg. (7) M-16. Ntfy: C/S, 261730H, Sp Saltman; G-3, 261700H, SGM Meier; XXIV Corps, 261725H, Sgt Stixrood; G-1, 261600H, CPT Sprouse.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1800	AMCAL, Sender ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0805H. Dept VIP enroute HH 0935H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1100H. Dept VIP enroute Duc Pho 1335H. Dept Duc Pho enroute Debbie 1450H. Dept Debbie enroute 91 st Evac 1535H.
59	1800	AMCAL, Sender CG. Dept VIP enroute HH 0930H. Dept HH enroute Bayonet 1050H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1200H. Dept VIP enroute Dottie 1345H. Dept Dottie enroute Liz 1455H. Dept Liz enroute Bronco 1515H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1615H.
60	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS795323 at 1720H. RIF had secondary explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1750H to Bronco, also D/O KCS who complained of deafness due to earlier B/T det.
61	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS638448 at 1715H. KCS det B/T H/gren w/unk type firing device. 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1735H to Bronco.
62	1820	196 th Bde, A/2-1, (en) BS134968 at 1630H. S&C fnd 2xstructures & trail. Struct were in poor cond. Trails showed no signs of recent use. Struct DIP.
63	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS846386 at 1555H. Fd 1xB-40 rkt & 1x105mm rd. DIP.
64	2035	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, AS947949 at 251230H. On S&C fd 1xen shelter 10'x8'. Contained 2,000 lbs unpol rice in good cond, locally grown, 2-3xmos old. Will be extr to LZ Mary Ann.
65	2050	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF 178 w/4-31, (en) AT995280 at 1900H. Rec unk amt M-79 fire, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
66	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, BS610545 at 1915H. Eng est NVA plat. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
67	2115	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, (en) BS000978 at 1700H. Dtn 13xVN w/eng ID. 5xfem 25-41, 8xmales 35-73, 7xchildren. Dest 1xstruct & 1xbnkr. CIA: 1xAK-47, 4xblasting caps, docu. All will be evac to Mary Ann.
68	2124	CLDC, CPT Stroble, Tower #62, (en) BT565015 at 2115H. Obsr 2xpers inside first strand of wire. Eng w/unk res. At 2125H, alert cond is CLDC code #3 for sub-sector #6.
69	2125	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/1-6, BS707902 at 1932H. While mov to amb, dtn 1xVN male & 3xVN fem w/eng ID w/approx 10xlbs of rice. Will extract to IPW CHL.
70	2125	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS700806 at 1913H. Req urg D/O for 1xVN male w/appendicitis. D/O compl 1945H to 27 th Surg.
71	2130	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/39 Engr, (en) BS742829 at 2130H. Rec 30xrds SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. (Info only)
72	2130	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, 1700H, (en) 994979. S&C fnd 1xshelter, cooking utensils, sm amt rice. Dtn 2xMAM & 2xMAF w/neg ID, w/9xchildren. Rec SAF fr N, prox 25-30m. NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xMAM dtn. CIA: 2xAK-47, 3xNVA rucksacks w/14xChicom H/gren, 1xhomemade H/gren, 4xAK-47 mag w/120xrds AK ammo; 1xflashlight, 5xNVA canteens; 11xhammocks; 1xhatchet. Total 5xdt. All evac to Mary Ann.
73	2130	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 2007H, Bs654584. Plat sweeping area of contact fnd 1xHo Chi Minh sandal w/blood & bone in it, badly burned.
74	2130	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, BS668577 at 251200H. On S&C fnd well w/fruit hidden in it. Dest. Fnd 500xlbs pol rice inside hut buried in 55xgal drums, locally grown, good cond, 1xmo old. All will be extr to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Harris.
75	2140	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/6 ARVN, (en) BS435798 at 2050H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 2xIWC (M-1 cbn). (Info only)
76	2140	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, C/39 th Engr, 2115H. Rept village at BS741801 took 3-4x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
77	2145	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/60 ARVN Ranger, (en) BS325610 at 1815H. Eng est VC Co. Res: 24xVC KIA, 9xIWD, 1xpr binoculars CIA. (Info only)
78	2230	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, (en) BS709799 at 1930H. Obsr 1xVC prox 150m. Eng w/SAF. Will check at first light.
79	2330	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, D/5-46, BS540963 at 2230H. Mech amb det. Res unk, will fire illum after Night Hawk departs area. 2340H, swept area. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xlbs rice, docu CIA. Will evac to CHL tomorrow.
80	0845	196 th Bde, SF/CIDG, AO Req #57. Time: 260600-012400H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT0003, LR BT0501. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Steffen.
81	1345	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2. LRRP AO Req. Box #7: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG: 270600-021200H Oct. Msn: training. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti.
82	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 270600-271800H Sep. Msn #11: UL BT0025, LR BT0620. Msn #12: UL BT0529, LR BT1024. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
83	1100	Div Cml & G-2 Air, APD Msn Clear. Time: 270600-271800H Sep. Msn #26-10: UL BT3903, LR BS5097. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H Sep. Box #60: UL BS5465, LR BS5759. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
85	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H Sep. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
86	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H Sep. Box #40: UL BS4883, LR BS5279. Box #41: Fly Tra Bong rd fr BS4187 to QL-1. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 Sep 70	2400	26 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0425	CLDC, PFC Belcher, alert condition is CLDC code #5.
3	0525	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #181, BS778446 at 0030H. Rec 3xM-79 rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
4	0630	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, LT Bright, C/1-52, BS512865 at 261515H. Dtn 1xMAF w/5xchildren. Evac to IPW.
5	0710	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, CPT Dinoto. BS282842, 282840 at 0705H. Tms Maine & Tenn attempted to insert into their primary & alternate LZ's & 3xothers. The helicopter rec fire on all attempted insertions. Rec fire fr: BS276845, 272848, 272840, 283848, 282840, 276841. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
6	0815	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS723574 at 0730H. Dtn 1xfemale 20yrs old w/neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc Screening Committee.
7	0820	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Avn, BS766365 at 0700H. 1 st light VR obsr possible cam basecamp. Clothing was lying on gnd, 2xeng stakes, & 2xlarge drums.
8	0820	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Helix 34, 0700H. VR BS921182, fnd series of rocks on both sides of road w/high gnd. BS919177, fnd series of rocks slowing traffic w/rice paddies on each side of rd. BS917174 fnd many piles of rocks w/high gnd on each side w/many hiding places.
9	0950	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS567727 at 0945H. On rd sweep fnd 5xVN adults KIA & 1xVN child WIA fr det 250xlb bomb B/T. Will evac WIA to CHL.
10	1000	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/4 ARVN, BS557722 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (Info only)
11	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS715557 at 0925H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 150m E of loc. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
12	1030	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, B/4-31, conducted ARMV fr Siberia at 0925H to West compl at 0945H.
13	1030	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, A/4-31, conducted CA fr West at 0843H to AT817264 compl & cold at 0939H.
14	1130	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS703554 at 0945H. 2xVN males det 60mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD, res in 2xVN civ WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 1000H.
15	1135	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS745633, (en) BS739632 at 1027H. Rec hv sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.
16	1135	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS511866 at 1040H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to 91 st Evac. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unlk res.
17	1137	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS713564 at 1055H. Fnd & dest 2xhomemade B/T (cans of petna) w/PRFD.
18	1145	198 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT959162 at 1015H. Fnd 8x5 man bnkrs w/overhead cover, in good cond. Neg use in last 2-3xmos. Will dest.
19	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, (en) BS273840 at 1055H. On CA, bird broke sta w/1xUS WIA(E) (door gunner hit in knee). Bird took several hits. BS276845, G/S rec SAF. Expended on area. B/1-52 swept w/neg res.
20	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS855385 at 1158H. S&C fnd 2xB/T. 1xwas 81mm w/40mm rd on top of it w/PRFD. Other was H/gren w/pin release connected to stick. Dest in place.
21	1300	Div Avn, CPT Smith, F/8, BT505135 at 0845H. Inserted Blues w/eng to check Brown spot. Fnd 1xHG, 5x7.62 rds & various pieces of junk. Extr 1210H.
22	1300	Div Avn, CPT Smith, B/123, inserted Blues at BT414096 at 0815H to secure A/123d UH-1H that made precautionary landing. Extr at 0845H. Bird lost trans oil pressure.
23	1310	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, conducted CA fr Stinson to BS282840, compl 1250H. 1 st lift landed hot LZ.
24	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, BS659563 at 1205H. Obsr 1xVN civ w/straw hat mov SW 200m. Accompanied by 3xdogs who alerted on US. Civ kept walking & called dogs after him.
25	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS678580 at 1235H. Fnd 3xstruc w/several red peppers, 10xlbs corn, 10-15xChieu Hoi leaflets & 8" picture of GVN & US & ARVN pers around. Nothing dest in order to improve relations.
26	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT817264 at 0850H. Securing LZ for CA rec frd arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (minor frag wnds). D/O compl 0950H. Ntfy: CG, CPT Carlton; C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers.
27	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2. LRRP AO Req. Box #10: UL BS4872, LR BS5169. DTG: 300600-051200H Oct. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11 th Bde, COL Landry; G-3, LT Laun. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
28	1400	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT109277 at 0800H. Swept area of contact of 26 Sep, fnd 4xbnkr reinforced w/rocks & 4xstruc w/misc military clothing. At 110276 fnd 1xstruc w/10xlbs rice & 1xstruc under const. Area shows signs of hv use. All dest except pots & pans extr to Center.
29	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS539881 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to CHL.
30	1430	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS275835 at 1055H. Obsr 2xVC evad W at 1500m w/pk & wpn w/dark clothing. G/S eng them w/unlk res.
31	1430	196 th Bde, Pfc Del Rio, D/1-1, Saber 77, BT065212 at 1145H. VR. OH-6A rept taking unk amt poss 30xcal fire. Saber 77 control ship eng area w/unlk res. LOH rtn to HH w/neg hits. Door gunner was injured on hand, not by bullet. They do not know how he was injured.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 27 Sep 70

2400 27 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2. Cancel LRRP Boxes #5 & #6. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
33	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS081916 at 1125H. Ptl hit punji stake which was cam on side of trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by resupply bird.
34	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, 270900H, BT054217, Sniper 87 obsr 4xNVA w/pks & wpn, 2xVC prox 1800m E, mov SE. 0930H obsr 2xNVA w/pks & wpns & 1xVC neg pk or wpn mov NW. Processed arty w/neg res. 0945H, obsr 2xNVA w/pk & wpn, 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn, prox 1600m E mov NW. Sniper eng w/3xrd. 1xVC fell, other two tried to drag away. Says he confirmed kill.
35	1535	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 251500H, AS951947, fd rucksacks cont docu & 1xmap. Extr to Mary Ann.
36	1640	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, 271640H, BS501663. Ref NVA KIA yesterday. Fd #752 on inside of ammo pouch. Bde S-2 says 752 is AKA for 81 st Local force company. Previously the 1 st Co of 81 LF bn was wiped out & is only company now.
37	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 1615H, BS854389. On S&C fd 1x155rd. B/T w/PTFD on side of trail. DIP w/NCD.
38	1645	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20 Rice Knight, 23xdetainees were snatched in Rice Knight op. All were released as innocent civilians. On 24 Sep, 21 detainees were snatched in same operation. 11x of these have been released as innocent civ; 10xare still being held at Mo Duc (D) HQ awaiting classification.
39	1645	198 th Bde, PFC Hackfield, D/1-6, 1530H, BS722812. On patrol located recently built bnkr 6'x6' w/bamboo walls. DIP.
40	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 1645H, (en) BS854379. Fnd 1x500lb shell dtd 1966. DIP.
41	1700	G-3 AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, 1700H. There will be a Qui Nhon convoy tomorrow. Pass to 11 th Bde, Eades at 1700H, pass to 198 th Bde, Hatfield, 1715H.
42	1745	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39, 0900H, BS692846. Fnd homemade mine consisting of 45xlbs unk type explo. DIP. Crater 3'x6 1/2'.
43	1750	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 1720H, BS541768. Rec 40xrd. SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Fired arty.
44	1750	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, 1200H at BS668577. Reference to prev spot at 262130H Sep. An additional 1000 lbs rice was fnd by B/1-1 on 26 Sep.
45	1800	ADC(S), 271800H. Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Cindy 1130H. Dept Cindy enroute VIP 1235H.
46	1800	ADC(M) 271800H. Dept VIP enroute Charley Brown 0915H. Dept CB enroute VIP 1030H. Dept VIP enroute Boxer 1335H. Dept Boxer enroute Mary Ann 1400H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP 1445H.
47	1800	CG, 271800H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 0830H. Dept Bronco enroute Dottie 0950H. Dept Dottie enroute HH 1035H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1230H. Dept VIP enroute Brown Spot 1405H. Dept Brown Spot enroute Stinson, 1535H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP 1600H.
48	1800	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39, 1005H, BS687845. Fnd 1x105 rd buried in rd. DIP w/NCD.
49	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, 1615H, BS575451. Fnd 1xVC rucksack w/vegetables, mess kit, salt, rice knife, poncho. All dest. 577454 fnd 2xbodes of MAM in unif in bomb crater, 3-4xdays old. Res: 2xNVA KB A/S.
50	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, 1710H, BS516658. Fnd cross carved in tree w/arrow pointing E.
51	1850	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, 1725H, BS580452. Fnd cultivated rice paddy & bamboo drying on E-W trail.
52	1900	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39, 1650H, BS721841. D-7 det mine (27lb) with unk type firing dev. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Bulldozer has broken fan belt & radiator.
53	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, 1430H, AT947064. S&C fnd bnkr complex & 4xtrails leading into area. Fnd 2'x8'x20' structures, 4xtunnels 5' wide 10' long. Structures & tunnels dest. Neg further findings.
54	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, 1300H-1800H, (en) 960164. Fnd 170x bnkr. AT962165, AT964165, AT962163, AT956164, AT960160. Dest by A/26 Engr. Engr will be extr to LZ West.
55	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 1530H, (ne) AT929087. S&C fnd structure 10'x10'. Fnd inside 2xsets blk PJ's, 1xtransistor radio, sm amt food, 1xVC hat, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA poncho, assorted cooking utensils, shelter showed signs of use. Radio extracted to Mary Ann, all else dest.
56	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, 1345H, (en) 942107. After insertion rec approx 25xrd. AK-47 fire fr 200m NE, element rtn fire, swept area. Fnd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x15' long. Scout dog went in & fnd 1xVNF (25xys old). When dog came out of tunnel, GI thought dog was VC & killed it. Female stated VN male evade SE. He was the man that fired at them. Fnd 5xlbs grain in tunnel. Fnd struct & dest it. Dtn extracted to LZ Mary Ann, had neg ID.
57	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, 1755H, (en) AT826269. Fnd 1x500lb bomb. Dest.
58	1950	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/21, 1845H, (en) BS850323. Called urgent D/O for gunshot wnd, was shot by RF's who thought he was VC. D/O compl 1930H to Bronco.
59	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, 1855H, (en) BS857380. 2xmen op obsr 3x VC/NVA prox 75m. En was carrying 2xsmall arms & 1xM-79. The op eng w/SAF, en evad S. Unit swept area & fnd footprints & 2xsandals. Will sweep again 1 st light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 27 Sep 70

2400 27 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	2025	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, 1900H, (en) BS544767. Ptl checked area of previous contacts at BS541768. Tripped B/T 105mm rd which did not det. While returning to main element rec 100xrds SAF fr prox 300m N. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm mort. Swept w/neg res.
61	2025	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, H/17, 1630H, BS546886. Req D/O for 1xPF w/gunshot wnd in leg. D/O compl 1635H. PF was hit by 1xrd sniper fire.
62	2025	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, 1900H, (en) BS665503. Obsr 2xpers at 500-600m to SW, obsr by B/1-1 wearing grn unif, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/artly with unk res.
63	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Binh Son PF Plat 242345H, BS607930, (en) BS606931. CP rec 7xM-79 rds & SAF fr est 10xVC. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty. VC evad S. Swept w/neg res.
64	2100	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1-6, LTC Woerner, 1600H, BS565990. At 1630H Sgt Nichols stopped on QL-1 to check out large group of VNC. They stated that US Army truck w/soldiers in it fired 1xwpn & killed 1xVN child & wounded 1xVNF (mother). MP's arrived soon after & took truck to CHL main gate while Sgt Nichols was there. D/O came & extr VNF, left child there at Dong Binh(V). Father of child looking for wpn to go looking for American that killed child. Second group of MP's arrived while Sgt Nichols was still there and took no action. MP's have 2xsuspects in custody and they are being held as murder suspects. E-4 Ray D. Roberts, E-4 Norman F. Bauerle fr 137 th Eng Co, 39 th Eng Bn. Ntfy: Sp Harris, XXIV Corps, 280100H.
65	2130	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 1910H, (en) BT105235. Fd struc, 1xMAF & 2xchildren at struc. 50m away fd en OP. MAF had ID & was not detained. B/3-21 moved to NDP & heard MAF call to someone that GI's were gone (translated by KCS).
66	2130	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #11, 1920H, BT657013, (en) BT670010. (DELAYED) CP rec 55x60mm mort rds fr en grid. Rtn w/SAF, VC evad SE. Res: 1xRD cadre KIA.
67	2130	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, 1700H, BT109288, fd struc w/4xNVA packs cont 2xNVA unif, 3xbelts, 3xsmall oil cans, 1xRPG rd. DIP.
68	2135	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #17, 1920H, BS608910. While in amb loc were amb by UNSEF w/SAF. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. Res: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xD/O at 1925H to Binh Son & 1x 27 th Surg.
69	2140	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #931, 1800H, BT318089. 1xRF det his own mech amb set up for ville defense. Req urgent D/O. D/O compl 1830H to 91 st Evac.
70	2145	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/39 th Engr, 1840H, BS734839. Fnd 1xB/T H/gren in can w/TWFD. Dest in place.
71	1130	11 th Bde, 4-3, AO Req. Time: ASAP-082400H Oct. Box #76: UL BS5448, LR BS6140. Appr: Minh Long, JWF; Ba To, JC; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntgfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
72	1900	Co C SFGA, msg ref: 260001Z, AO Req. Time: 291800-071800H Oct. Box #73: BT099197i-1022 W. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Co C, 5 th SFGA by msg.
73	0900	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 0800-1800H. Msn #128: BS8224-9224 south along 92 grid - 9216 north along AO bdry to start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
74	0830	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 0800-1800H. Msn #129: UL BS6830, LR BS7526. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
75	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Sep. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: MAJ Johnson, G-3. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
76	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Sep. Box #1: Fly road fr Tam Ky (BT3122) to BT217168. Box #4: UL BT2026, LR BT2321. Appr: 1-1 Cav, SAF. Ntfy: LT Abbott, AAE; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
77	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Sep. Box #40: UL BS4784, LR BS5378. Box #42: BT4211-5005-4206-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
78	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Sep. Box #64: BS4474 along river to 483760 to start. Box #60: UL BS5465 LR BS5759. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
79	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Sep. Box #62: BS7247-7042-7240-7446-start. Box #65: UL BS7440, LR BS7936. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Savl, PFC Lengyel.
80	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Sep. Box #36: UL BS4595, LR BS5589. 402 Bn, CPT Moller. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
81	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500-282000H Sep. Box #66: BS6153 along river to 6148, 1000m each side. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
82	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500-282000H Sep. Box #2: Fly road fr Tam Ky (BT3122) to BT217168. Appr: 1-1 Cav, SAF (ARVN's Duong). Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
83	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500-282000H Sep. Box #20: Fr BT0524-0522-0720-1120-1124-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
84	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500-282000H Sep. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		28 Sep 70	2400		28 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Crittendon, 271600H, (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BS565990 at Dong Binh (V) on QL #1 in Quang Ngai Province 3 KM N of FSB Gator. (4) 137 th Engr 6/39 th Engr Bn. (5) MP's were told by VNC that US Army trucke w/soldier shot 1xVN fem & killed 1xVN child. (6) 1xVN child KNB, 1xVN Fem WNB(E). (7) Unk. (8) An investigation to follow. Notified: C/S 280800H, Clark; G-3, 280800H, LTC W.; XXIV Corps, Sp Harris; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
3	0402	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 280402H. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0645H.
4	0500	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, B/3-21, 271500H, (en) BT104236. Sniper 097 eng 1xNVA w/neg res. NVA evad W.
5	0515	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, 3/4 ARVN Cav, 271730H, BT185489. While fishing 5xRF hit underwater B/T of unk type. Res: 1xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
6	0515	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, 3/4 ARVN Cav, 272100H, BT185489. Rec 4xrd 82mm mort. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0815	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-1, 271900H, BS664570. Mech amb det, checked area at 0710H. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xWIA CIA who states he member of K-55, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xnotebook, 3xbillfold CIA. D/O compl to Bronco 0825H. CIA evac to Bronco.
8	0815	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4/4 ARVN, 280540H, BS558715. Amb UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA, 1xM-16 CIA.
9	0815	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, 280655H, BS665578. Fnd 300-400 lbs upol rice locally grown in baskets, fnd in 6xman bnkr. Will be bagged & evac to MACV Mo Duc.
10	0840	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, 280825H, BS468768. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb w/center hollowed out. Will DIP.
11	0850	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, 280850H. Cancel LRRP Box #8, 16, 1.
12	0900	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, Sabre 72, D/1-1, 280745H, BS535949. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dressed in black. They did not observe pack or wpn.
13	0900	(DELAYED) 39 th Engr, PFC Scott. A/39, BS733838 at 271840H. Fnd 1xM-67 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. NCD.
14	0900	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS273835 at 0828H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr prox 1100m SE. Neg rtn SAF, fired arty. Swept w/neg res.
15	0910	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, (en) BS508875 at 0750H. On ptl obsr 1xVC w/wpn prox 300m S. Eng w/SAF. En evad S. Swept w/neg res.
16	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, Cmd/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 0856H to BS763277, compl & cold at 0902H.
17	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, B/4-21, conducted CA fr Debbie at 0715H to BS765277, compl & cold at 0733H.
18	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, R/4-21, conducted ARMV fr BS790310 at 0916H to Debbie, compl 0920H.
19	0930	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, D/4-21, conducted CA fr BS860260 at 0856H to BS756257, compl & cold at 0902H.
20	0930	198 th Bde, PFC Forrey, PF #11, BT655015 at 0700H. Rec 1xrd M-79. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0805H to 27 th Sur. Neg rtn fire due to unk en loc. (Info only)
21	0935	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS689589 at 0905H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA prox 150m SE. En was in hvy bushes, 1xw/pk. Swept w/neg res.
22	0935	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS576727 at 0855H. Rd security rec 3-5xrds SAF fr prox 200m NE, fr vic ARVN rifle range w/NCD. Neg rtn fire.
23	0955	AMCAL, LT Laun. Serious incident report – friendly cas fr friendly fire. Ref DJF entry #26, 27 Sep 70. (1) HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) AT817264 in Quang Tin Province, 8xkm NW of FSB Siberia. (3) 270850H Sep 70. (4) A/4-31. (5) While securing LZ for CA, rec Arty frags. (6) 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0950H. (7) 105mm. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan; C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Peppers; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
24	1000	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, (en) BS120975 at 0920H. S&C msn fnd 1xRPG rd not B/T in good cond. DIP w/NCD.
25	1000	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A&D/1-52. Req 2xmine dog tms. Pick up at Ranger pad, 291330H. Time: 291330H-011800H Oct. Pass to 63d CTT, LT Rements. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark.
26	1100	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 3/4 ARVN, conducted CA fr BS343413 to LZ's: BS5911525, 587514, 587503, 637533, 630514, 602504, 620503, 614513. Compl & cold at 1010H.
27	1145	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3/4 ARVN, BS594515 at 1030H. S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 8xVN dtn, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Will evac CIA to Dragon tomorrow. (Info only)
28	1155	198 th Bde, PFC Forney, B/1-52 at 1028H. Fnd 4xrce fields. 2xBS283835, 1x50m x 50m, 1x30m x 30m. 2xBS281834: 1x50m x 50m, 1x10m x 10m. Too large to dest.
29	1155	198 th Bde, PFC Forney, C/1-52, BS531874 at 1020H. Fnd 2x500lb bombs. All explo had been removed.
30	1200	198 th Bde, PFC Forney, B/1-52, BS278834 at 1045H. Fnd 1xstruc 6'x9' w/thatched roof & raised floor. Fnd 1000xears corn under floor, corn was dry. Fnd 3' dia marijuana garden. Dest marijuana & corn.
31	1200	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, AT985282 at 1000H. Fnd in cave 150xlbs unpol rice, locally grown, good cond. Will extr to Son Hoa.
32	1210	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3, conducted CA fr BS674475 at 1130H to BS582441, compl & cold 1155H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 28 Sep 70

2400 28 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT104237 at 0900H. Ptl mov E fnd struc area. They raided area & dtn 1xVN male (14) wearing blk shirt, brown shorts. They think he is VC. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Neg ID. While mov back through same area, dtn 1xMAM (5) wearing grn pants & shirt. Extr to Hawk Hill. Same area where they spotted 2xNVA on 26 Sep 70.
34	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT109288 at 1000H. Ptl mov N along trail fnd 2xRPG rds on side of trail in bushes. Good cond, covered w/plastic. Will dest in place.
35	1240	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26, BS527888 at 1215H. W/mine detector fnd & dest homemade mine w/unlk firing device. Mine consisted of ammo can w/unlk type explo. Crater 3'x1'. Road still passable.
36	1300	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/5-46, BT289076 at 1215H. While rtn fr amb site fnd 1xVC KIA by B Co mort on 26 or 27 Sep. Wearing grn shirt & blk pants.
37	1310	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/1-52, BS277834 at 1230H. Fnd hut in woodline 10'x12' w/bamboo floors, mat on floor w/80xears corn under mat. Fire had been in hut recently for cooking. Outside fnd pile of bamboo vines. Will dest hut. To the NW they heard pigs. Will check area.
38	1315	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, BS771849 at 1140H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T (10xlb charge) w/PRFD. Crater 2' deep, 3' wide.
39	1350	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS549679 at 1200H. S&C fnd ruck sack w/name Lang written on it Cont 8xlbs rice, US entrenching tool, 2xbags corn. Will evac to 411.
40	1400	196 th Bde PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AT001984 at 0845H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 50m W of loc, en evad W. Both had wpns. Swept w/neg res.
41	1405	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT102237 at 1130H. Fnd 1xM-60 ammo can w/doc. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
42	1405	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, AT976223 at 1240H. In cave fnd & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Fnd 2xpks. Dtn extr to West.
43	1405	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT949087 at 0910H. Fnd 1xbnkr 5'x10'x4', exit leads to trail; 1xanimal pen 3'x4'; 1xshelter 11'x7' & 1x12'x8'. All dest.
44	1420	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2, LRRP AO Req. Box #9: UL BT2309, LZ BT2706. DTG: 280600H - 031200H Oct. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
45	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2, LRRP AO Req. Box #12: UL BT2509, LR BT2806. DTG: ASAP-031200H Oct. Msn: Area recon. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifilitti.
46	1445	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 Cav, 1104-1210H. Air Cav Box #20. BT132232, 1xVN fem evad into struc, cult field nearby. BT099219, 1xcam hut, dest. BT103222, 1xN-S trail. BT105217, rec AK fire. Obsr 3xfighting pos, 3xstruc w/blue & grn clothing. Rtn fire & dest struc & pos. BT104212, obsr 2xmale child evad fr cam struc into spider holes. Rec AK fire fr struc. Rtn fire dest struc. BT113216, obsr 1xVC 20xys old w/blk PJ evading into spider hole. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn. BT115219, obsr green unif & blanket by stream. BT118218, obsr & dest 1xshelter.
47	1455	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-52, BS521778 at 1345H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
48	1455	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, C/1-52, BS537877 at 1230H. Fnd 1x81mm B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place. NCD.
49	1500	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, Div Arty Avn, (en) BS508807 at 1335H. IOS at OP #1 obsr 2xVC evad S. 1-14 AO eng w/MG & Arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC KBA credit to 1-14 Arty. Obsr pks. VC were dressed in green & blue.
50	1505	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS279833 at 1530H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 800m SW. Fired arty w/neg res.
51	1510	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas B/1-20, BS733612 at 1415H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr 300m NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1440H to Bronco. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of ville.
52	1510	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS732607 at 1320H. Req priority D/O for 1xPF (fr PF 250) who det B/T 2xChicom H/gren w/TWFD. D/O rec 8xrds SAF while on ground fr NE w/neg hits. D/O compl 1345H to Bronco. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
53	1510	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS724598 (en) BS734597, 732592 at 1345H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr both en grids. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of ville.
54	1515	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS725620, (en) BS732620 at 1310H. Rec 2-3xrds SAF fr 700-800m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1344H to Bronco. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of ville.
55	1520	39 th Engr, PFC Scott, A/39, BS735836 at 1500H. Fnd tunnel complex w/5xentrances. Fnd 2xammo boxes w/rice. All dest. 1100H, BS729840, fnd tunnel complex w/3xentrances. Will dest. (Info only)
56	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/1-52, BS525775 at 1440H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
57	1530	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-52, BS526788 at 1500H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
58	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #250, BS725593 at 1420H. Walked in B/1-20 loc & said they eng UNSEF. Had w/them 1xSKS, 1xNVA flag, 1xcan of food, docu, hammock. Rept 2xVC KIA. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O 1500H to Bronco. (Info only)
59	1530	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, conducted ARMV fr BT319020 at 1412H to CHL compl at 1500H.
60	1535	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT032224 at 0905H. Ptl heard mov in bush, fnd 3xVN child in blk PJ's, 1xVN female (11), 2xVN males (6 & 7). Children led them to struc where they fnd 1xVN fem (35). After they fnd MAF they 7xyr old male ran down a trail yelling something. The ptl pursued the child & fnd another struc containing 2xVNF (42 & 30), 1xVN male (5). The 42xyr old wore blk PJ's, the 30xyr old wore green shirt & blk pants. Neg ID. Susp VCI. Also rept area

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 28 Sep 70

2400 28 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	(cont'd)	highly cultivated. Dtn had a higher standard of living than others in area. Have been extr to Hawk Hill.
61	1555	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/5-46, conducted CA fr CHL at 1435H to BT294100 & 280084 compl cold at 1541H.
62	1600	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS276834 at 1300H. Fnd large barn like struc 15'x15', 15' high cont 20xsleeping mats. Under hut fnd 2000xears corn, 1x200lb pig, 15xsmall pigs. Outside fnd chicken coupe w/neg chickens. Fnd 3xfighting pos w/tunnels outside barn. Dest barn & fighting pos Shot pigs, dumped corn into river.
63	1620	CLDC, CPT Stroble. There will be practice alerts in the following sub-sectors: #4, 2000H, #5 1915H. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H. Ntfy: C/S, SFC Chapman; G-3, Sp McDonough; G-2, SSG Ruelly.
64	1630	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, AT945109 at 271810H. S&C obsr 3xVC/NVA across river w/wpn & neg pk. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/blk PJ's, 2xVC evad NE w/tan pants & tan shirt. Did not cross river to sweep. River too swift to cross.
65	1630	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, (en) AT943108 at 271800H. Dtn 1xVN male (48) neg wpn, wearing blue PJ's & carrying 1xclothing bag. VN male extr to Hawk Hill, bag extr to Mary Ann.
66	1655	11 th Bde, LT Pack, D/4-3, BS603456 at 1400H. Rec SAF fr 4-5xloc. Res: 1xUS KIA. G/S eng area w/unk res. Checked area & fnd 20-30xAK-47 brass casings.
67	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS667502 at 1555H. Fnd en amb loc 1-2xwks old w/3xfighting pos & 2xsleeping pos. 75m S fnd aiming stakes for 60mm mort, 6xspider holes in "L" shape 3'x2'. Dest all.
68	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS726628 at 1545H. Dtn 3xmales in area of earlier contact. Ages 1x39, 2x60. All w/ID. Will evac to village screening committee.
69	1800	ARVN, Sgt Annason, 3/4 ARVN, BS614513 at 1610H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xWIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai compl 1652H. (Info only)
70	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Bronco 0935H. Dept Bronco enroute 4-3 CP 1030H. Dept 4-3 CP enroute VIP 1120H.
71	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0725H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute West 0850H. Dept West enroute Center 0945H. Dept Center enroute VIP 1000H. Dept VIP enroute West 1030H. Dept West enroute VIP 1100H. Dept VIP enroute CHL W 1230H. Dept CHL W enroute 411 1405H. Dept 411 enroute 1-20 1500H. Dept Liz enroute 91 st Evac 1540H.
72	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai 0930H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute Bronco 1410H. Dept Bronco enroute San Juan Hill 1500H. Dept San Juan Hill enroute 411 1530H. Dept 411 enroute VIP 1600H.
73	1810	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS751256 at 1750H. On ptl fnd 1xChicom H/gren lying on trail. Was not B/T. Dest in place.
74	1815	196 th Bde, Pfc Foor, D/4-31, (en) AT972297 at 1740H. Heard mov, arty fired. Mov stopped.
75	1820	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/1-6, BS598957 at 1655H. Spotted 3xVC on trail & initiated fire fr 40m. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred to PF #1), CIA 1xAK-47, 1xhammock, 1xpk, 2xVC evad N had pks & wpns.
76	1825	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, Tien Phuoc, left Tam Ky 0940H. Arrived Tien Phuoc 1230H. Left Tien Phuoc 1535H. Closed Tam Ky 1750H. Neg inc idents.
77	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/39 th Engr, BS723846 at 1700H. Dest tunnel w/NVA clothes & 2xflare cannisters. (Info only)
78	1830	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/1-6, BS698955 at 1630H. Rec 100xrds SKS fire fr 3-5xVC 40m NW. Rtn SAF. VC evad N. Swept area fd food & utensils for 5xpers.
79	1845	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS519658, (en) Hill 922, at 1235H. Rec hvy SAF fr 5-10xpers on top of Hill 922. 1245H, changed est 4-5xpers firing at them. Believed there is hospital or basecamp on hill w/small unit left behind. 1250H, G/S came on sta & eng area. 1355H, 2d pilot maneuvering to contact area spotted hvy blood trail. They followed trail up the hill. G/S expending. They had an erratic rd hit 2d plat. Res: 1xKIA, 4xWIA(E), 1xWIA(M) (all US). D/O compl at 1545H to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
80	1855	AMCAL, LT Laun. Serious incident rept - frd cas fr frd fire. Ref DJ Entry # 79, 28 Sep 70. (1) HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) BS519658, in Quang Ngai Province, 8xkm SSW of FSB 411. (3) 281445H Sep. (4) A/3-1. (5) Rec hvy SAF fr est 4-5xVC/NVA, supporting G/S fired erratic rkt during contact. 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1545H to Bronco. (7)2.75 FFAR. (8) An invest is being conducted. Ntfy: CG, C/S, ADC M&S; G-3 in briefing; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
81	1900	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT108289 at 1700H. Fnd cam trail, along side trail fnd 4xRPG launchers in good cond, 1xAK-47 in excel cond & 9xRPG rds in plastic. All extr to Center.
82	1915	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, R/1-52, BS533774 at 1850H. In NDP obsr & eng 3xVC w/pks neg wpns w/SAF 300m to E. VC evad to E. Swept area w/neg res.
83	1915	ARVN, Sp Masten, 1/6 ARVN & 176 Avn, BS553805 at 1515H. After CA rec 6x60mm mort rds, 5xM-79 rds fr UNSEF, prox unk. Rtn SAF & Arty w/unk res. 176 th Avn G/S on sta at 1525H, expended on En loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 3xARVN WIA. D/O compl 1715H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
84	1920	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, conducted CA fr BS5944 at 1847H to a cold LZ at BS599462 compl 1850H.
85	1930	2d ARVN, Sgt Hawk, 2/6 ARVN, BS467804 at 1150H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 28 Sep 70

2400 28 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS595467 at 1905H. Obsr 2-3xlights mov away fr LZ into valley. Neg eng due to CA. Lights were mov NW.
87	1940	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS623468, (en) BS621461 at 1855H, obsr 1xplat of NVA mov S. Eng w/art y w/unk res.
88	2005	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 Avn, BS803415, White Tm on sta 1815H. Off sta 1850H. Fd 2-3xsmall bnkrs & R/1-20- will check area.
89	2025	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/5 ARVN, (en) BT156251 at 1435H, obsr 8-10-xVC SW of OP Legionnaire. Eng w/G/S w/unk res. (Info only)
90	2030	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, conducted CA. (1) 1725H fr BS477757 to 505676 compl 1735H hot. (2) 1745H fr BS477757 to BS522677 compl 1800H cold. (3) 1807H fr BS474763 to BS528765 compl 1812H cold.
91	2040	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, H/17 Cav, BS574922 at 1934H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/103 degree temp. D/O compl 2000H to 91 st Evac.
92	2045	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS756256 at 1540H. In day laager, heard mov 20-25m fr loc. Eng w/SAF. En rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1600H to Bronco. Swept area w/neg res.
93	2145	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, PF on Hill 106, (en) BT063279 at 2000H. Rpt Liaison Tm fr Nui Loc Son was informed by reliable source that an NVA Co was at en grid. Arty processed. 54x105 HE rds, 10x4.2" mort rds, 20x81mm mort rds fired w/unk res. (Info only)
94	2215	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, E/1 st Cav, (en) BT196216 at 2140H. PF plat eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
95	2315	198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Tra Bong OP (MACV Tm 2), BS354884 at 2010H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr N prox 700m. Rtn SAF, arty illum, & sent ptl w/neg res, neg cas. (Info only)
96	2325	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #1, (en) BS699956 at 1500H. While on search op obsr 10xVC. VC eng w/SAF, PF rtn fire. VC was unk prox. VC wore blk PJ's, 5xwpns neg pks. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Neg PF cas. (Info only)
97	0600	11 th Bde, Quang Ngai, AO Req #77. DTG: 012100H-092400H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS4277-4274-4577-4574. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin; g-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick.
98	0830	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, 1-52, 270830H, AO Req #75. DTG: ASAP-Indef. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS2490, LR BS3280. Appr: ARVN Rangers, MAJ Dau; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
99	0350	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Harthy, 250350H. AO Req #50. DTG: 260600-012400H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS470775-4778-434780- S along bdry - 433730-445730- along river to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Hicks; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
100	1300	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 290800-291800H Sep. Msn #12: UL BT2013, LR BT2504. Msn #16: AT7920-8720-8719-8917-8914-7914-start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	1100	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 290600-291800H Sep. Msn #130: BS4571-4971-5164-4960-4559-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Sep. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Sep. Box #40: UL BS4784, LR BS5278. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Sep. Box #60: BS4475 along river to 4975 to start. Box #61: UL BS4465, LR BS5960. Box #62: UL BS6555, LR BS7051. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
105	1230	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Sep. Box #37: UL BS6783, LR BS7378. Box #37A: UL BS6593, LR BS7088. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
106	1230	11 th Bde, Sp Eads. Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Sep. Box #50: BS7248-7448-7444-7541-7937-7835-NW - 7043-7346-start. Box #51: UL BS7652, LR BS7944, E to coast. Fly aft 2400H. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3 MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Sep. Box #40A: UL BS4784, LR BS5279. Box #41: UL BT4505, LR BS5692. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
108	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Sep. Box #42: UL BS4194, LR BS4888. Disapprov: 198 th Bde (Tra Bong), TVT. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
109	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Sep. Box #64A: BS5642-6042-6344-6542-6037-5538-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; Ba To SF, (initials) DGG. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
110	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Sep. Box #70: BS3968 along river to 3961. 1000m each side. Appr: Ha Thanh, indefinitely, MAJ Dau. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
111	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Sep. Box #4: BT1034-1030-1630-1632-1432-1434-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, SAF; Tam Ky, Duong; Thang Binh, Tung. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
112	1230	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Sep. Box #11: Fr BT240144-2410-3310-3316-288160-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; 196 th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Sep 70	2400 29 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0355	198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, Binh Son RF 713, 0205H, BS520888, (en) BS505875. Op Midway, received 6x82mm mort rds, all rds hit outside perimeter. Res: Neg cas or dam. Called arty on susp en loc.
3	0408	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, 290408H. Alert cond is White eff 0645H.
4	0455	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, 0410H, BS887285, (en) BS892284. Rpt bridge 104 rec SAF. Res: 1xVN male KIA, 1xVN female WIA(M).
5	0750	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Tra Cau, Twin Ville, Van Trong, 0245H, BS771461 & BS777446, (en) BS802433. Rec mort attack lasting 10-15xmin. Van Trong rec ground attack lasting 1xhr. Res: 1xPS DF WIA, 3xPF WIA.
6	0750	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 103, 0500H, BS920168, (en) BS919183. Was eng by UNSEF while in NDP w/60mm & SAF. Res: 1xRF Advisor US, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0720H to Bronco.
7	0750	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/1-20, 0650H, BS802420, det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD attached. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0712H to Bronco.
8	0755	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, 282350H, BS557905. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xAK-47 receiver group CIA, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xVC KIA. Searched bodies. Enemy unit ID unk. Fnd pieces of flesh & intestines, blood trails all over the place.
9	0897	AMCAL, CPT Thorlin, 11 th Bde, 282100H, Chu Lai. (1) HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) BS519671. (3) 282100H Sep 70. (4) B/3-1. (5) 2xVC/NVA walked into 3xplat amb, eng w/SAF & Claymore. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), VC/NVA did not eng. (6) 1xUS WIA(E). (7) SAF, Claymore. (8) Investigation to follow.
10	0815	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/3-1, 280815H. Conducted cbt assault fr PZ 411 at 0720H to LZ's BS529640, 539642 compl & cold at 0802H.
11	0820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, 0555H, (en) BS470840. Amb UNSEF w/claymores. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1, 1xCC H/gren CIA. Search made, enemy unit ID unk.
12	0820	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, 0820H, (en) BS476813. Raid res in 3xVC KIA, 5xCC H/gren CIA. Search made, en unit ID unk.
13	0830	(DELAYED) 26 th Engr, Sp Hunger, D/26, 271000H, BT266155. Det small A/P mine. NCD.
14	0830	196 th Bde, Sp Dill, A/3-21, 0830H. Conducted extraction fr PZ BT111285 at 0736H to LZ Center. Compl at 0755H.
15	0910	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, R/1-52, 0910H, (en) BS530770. Dtn 1xMAM (15-16) w/neg ID. Questioned & released in field.
16	0930	196 th Bde, PFC O'Grady, 2-1, 0930H. Req mine dog tm. Pick up at Ranger pad. Sgt King approved 63 CTT. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, Pfc O'Grady.
17	0945	39 th Engr, Sgt Snelling, D/39, 0730H, BT258188, (en) BT258191. Minesweep rec approx 50xrds SAF. Res: NCD, rtn SAF, mort. RF's swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
18	0950	11 th Bde, A/3-1, 0850H, BS518658. Fnd 1xNVA helmet, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xUS poncho liner in bushes. H/gren DIP. Other items evac to 411.
19	1010	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, 0927H, BS648506. Fnd 2xsets of tracks made this morning, followed tracks to tunnel at BS648503. Fnd 5xfighting pos around tunnel. Checked tunnel w/neg findings. Dest tunnel.
20	1020	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, 1015H, (en) BS535915. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID, 1xMAF. Extr to IPW Chu Lai.
21	1030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, 281200H, (en) AT949092. Fnd 2xen shelters 20'x10', 1xbnkr. DIP.
22	1030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, 281255H, (en) AT958053. S&C fnd 21xen shelter 12'x12', 1xmess hall 15'x25', 21xbnkr. DIP w/NCD.
23	1030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, 281615H, (en) AT932095. S&C obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpns prox 500m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag full, neg unit ID. All extr to Mary Ann. Other 2xNVA evad N. Searched w/neg res.
24	1030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-46, 281645H, (en) AT935100. S&C fnd 1xshelter 10'x20', DIP; 1xbnkr 3'x8', DIP; 4xrice knives, 30 lbs rice, 1xlb med supplies, assorted containers of pepper, corn, peanuts, clothing. Extr to Mary Ann.
25	1030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, 281750H, (en) AT958049. S&C fnd 4x en shelters 10'x10' & 6x.51 cal rds. Extr to Mary Ann. DIP.
26	1100	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-3, 1100H. Conducted cbt assault fr PZ BS590440 at 1020H to LZ BS599462, compl & cold at 1038H.
27	1110	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, 1035H, BT241197. Fd 1x2.75 rkt. Res: DIP w/NCD.
28	1110	11 th Bde, MSG Sorrick, E/4-3, conducted cbt assault fr PZ San Juan Hill at 1030H to LZ BS600445, compl cold 1103H.
29	1135	198 th Bde, PFC Cruz, A/1-52, 1035H, (en) BS533806. Rec 40-50xrds SAF prox 300m NW fr 3-5xVC. NCD. Fired arty & 81mm. Swept w/neg res.
30	1140	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 103, 1040H. Det 105mm rd B/T w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1100H to Bronco.
31	1140	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, 0945H, BS519658. Rec hvy vol SAF fr est 2-4xVC/NVA 75m SW of their loc. Res: NCD. Contact broken at 1000H. Helix & G/S eng area. Swept area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1145	196 th Bde, O'Grady, B/2-1, conducted extraction fr BS097924 at 0950H to Hawk Hill, compl at 1115H.
33	1205	123d Avn, Sp Ravenscroft, F/8, coord text. Blues inserted 1/2 at 1025H (BT271116), extr 1152H (BT271116). BT272114 fnd 4-5 heavily fortified bnkr w/2x5 gal water cans & picture of US soldier. Could not dest bnkr because they were too heavily fortified. BT272118, guns dest 1xcam hut. BT273117, Blues engaged unk size en force res in 2xVC KIA, 1xCIA (to Hawk Hill) & one US WIA (to Hawk Hill). Water cans dest.
34	1215	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, 0910H, BS591472. Walking down trail to NE fnd 450lbs turnip greens. Wrapped in bundles of 3-5 each, placed around trees to appear cam. 15xsleeping pos & 1xbandolier of M-16 ammo in good cond. Used 2-3xdays ago Kept ammo, dest rest. 140xrds SA ammo CIA.
35	1230	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, F/8, 0940H, VR Box #11 at BT317115, dest 3xcam struct. BT316117, obsr 1xponcho liner. BT313117, dest 1xstruct. BT326128, obsr 1xwell used trail running N-S.
36	1230	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, 1100H, Text. While on VR Box #41, obsr BT358060 a well used trail. BT364012, obsr 2xbnkr, 1xfiring pos, 1xwell used trail, 1xlean-to.
37	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, 1230H, BT234208. 1x10 yrs old boy told them where some VC were hiding. Searched area. Res: 3xVN males hiding in tunnel detained. 3xUS H/gren, 1xpack, med supplies, (1xPW/VC, 2xCD/VC). VN were MAM. All extr to HH. 291515, 1xdtm showed loc of 1xM-1 cbn in poor cond buried in grnd, would not fire.
38	1300	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, 1245H, BT231219, dtn 1xVN male, 3xVN fem, all mil age w/neg ID. 1xM-26, 1xbandolier M-16 ammo, 2xpacks, med supplies. Will evac all to HH. VN boy led trp to these people.
39	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, 1230H, BS717567. Dtn 1xfem w/neg ID & 2xmale (35-45) w/neg ID. Taken to village screening committee.
40	1320	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 1300H, BS505672. Fd en sleeping pos for 6xpers rec used. Res: dest.
41	1325	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, E/1, 1210H, BT221203, spotted 1xMAM evad at 50m. Res: 1xMAM dtn, extr to HH.
42	1330	US Air Force, A/S went in vic BS680952. At BS682953 2xdud bombs fell in clearing. At BS678953, 3xdud bombs fell in trees. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield 1335H.
43	1335	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, 291300H, BS669576. Fnd 2xton rice in 5xgal, 10xgal, 25xgal cont, also in baskets. Unpol rice, not buried, good cond. 1xVC grave, 1xmo old. Rice extr to Mo Duc. Fnd near huts. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 291405H.
44	1350	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/1-52, 291115H, BS270835. Fd 3xhuts 10'x20'x8' cont 15xbushels dry corn weighing 700xlbss & 1000xlbs unpol rice in poor cond, locally grown, very old, therefore dest. Also fnd 12xeggs, 1xpumpkin, 1-2 lbs red pepper, 5xpts, silverware, 35 mats, 35 baskets, 15xlbs salt, 10xsets clothing, 1xletter, 1xkerosene lamp & kerosene, 3xbanana knives, 11xsm knives, 1xhammer, 1xhoe, fish line, pkg marijuana, 1x6' spear, AK-47 bayonet, 2xNVA pistol belts, 6xhomemade packs, 3xcharts. Also fd 3xhuts 5'x5'x5' 4' off grnd, empty. Fd tunnel 3' in dia w/3'x4'x6' room. In room fd 3 qt opium, In areafd 10xpigs, 40xchickens, & 3xlitters of chickens. Will extr letter & chart to Stinson. Dest rest & moved out shortly before B/1-52 moved in. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Haag.
45	1400	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Cancel AO #88. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: Sgt Champman, 196 th Bde; FSE, SFC Dennis.
46	1415	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, A/1-1, 291330H, BT230204. Obsr 2xVC w/pks evading. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xpacks, 2xHG. Dtn 4xMAF in area of KIA's released in field. 1xMAM extr to Tam Ky. Will evac CIA & dtn toHH. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Weeks, 291445H.
47	1420	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, 291305H, AT871271. Fnd 7xbnkr, 7xmos old. All dest.
48	1420	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, 1130H, AT956168. Fnd 6xen stretchers & 7xbnkr. Looks 1xmo old. Dest all.
49	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Clarke, F/8, 291025H, BT272118. Fnd 1xhut, 1xbooby trap w/PTFD. Dest in place. G/S obsr bnkr at BT272114. Did not eng because lack of ammo.
50	1420	198 th Bde, Sgt Layce, B/3-21, 291220H, BT097323. On patrol fnd possible booby trap cylinder 4" high, 4" dia w/3xprongs set to trip flare with AK-47 rd. DIP w/NCD.
51	1420	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, E/1, 291405H, BT200185. Rec 15xrds SAF fr 300m E w/NCD. Rtn fire. Swept w/neg res.
52	1420	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/96 RF, 291015H, AT912268. Obsr 3xVC, mort proc, neg res.
53	1505	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, 291130H, BS623513. Eng plt of VC, en rtn SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai 1220H. VC evad to E. Neg ID of VC unit.
54	1530	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, 1430H, BS590474. Fnd B/T w/TWFD blasting caps inserted into 2xgal CS cannister, near bnkr w/neg signs of use. All dest. Cannister filled w/explo, not CS.
55	1555	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #13: Bounded by BT2509-2609-2608-2700-2506-start. DTG: 010600H to -61200H Oct. Msn: Area recon. 198 th Bde, Cruz. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Sgt Kowasczyk, LRRP ntfy.
56	1600	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 Rice Nite, 291130H. Dtn 5xpers at BS735613, 3xpers at BS730612, 1xmale (22) at BS765569. All were 20-25 yrs of age. 7xw/neg ID. Total 9xdtm. All evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer.
57	1600	39 th Engr, Sgt Compton, A/39 th , 291400H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Swept w/neg res. Neg rtn fire due to unk loc of en. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

0001 29 Sep 70

Hour

2400 29 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1615	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert cond is CLDC code gray (4), eff 1845H.
59	1630	Q.N., Sp Hawk, 1/6 ARVN, 290800H, BS586724. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
60	1630	198 th Bde, Sp Highfill, 1/6 ARVN, 291445H, BS585785. Dtn 45xVN, 15xthrough interrogation are believed to have info. Evac 15xto Stinson. 4xMAM, 11xMAF dtn. Remaining 30x were released in field. (Info only)
61	1630	Q.N. Sp Hawk, 4/4 ARVN, 281600H, BS580710. On S&C fd 5xVC. Res: 5xVC CIA. (Info only)
62	1630	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, 291340H, BS600465. Rec SAF fr 4xNVA who were mov along ridge line. Neg frd cas. En prox 40m, rtn SAF w/neg res. NVA wearing blk PJ's & wpns believed to be AK-47. Neg arty due to prox of frd & triple canopy jungle.
63	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Highfill, D/1-1, 291420H, VR BS514820, fd bnkr w/A-frame. BS490839, fnd bnkr. BS512815, fd bnkr 10'x8' w/storage shed inside. BS515805, fd old tunnel w/3xnew fighting pos.
64	1650	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, 280715H, AT967052, S&C fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC/NVA body prox 3xmos old, wearing grn unif. Body had neg unit ID. Credit: 1-46 Inf fr Hiep Duc battle.
65	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, 11 th Bde Avn, 291530H, BS688592. While on rice night opn, fd 1xM-16 in bushes. (SN 3008071). Evac to Bronco.
66	1700	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 291635H, BS505676, (en) BS485695. Obsr 1xVC/NVA taking bath. Eng w/81mm mort. Neg res.
67	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, 291330H, (en) BS269836. Obsr 2xVC w/neg wpns mov toward loc. Eng w/SAF prox 75m NW.VC evad NW. On sweep, rec 2-3xrds SAF fr NE. Rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res.
68	1720	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, 291600H, BS585785. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai at 1650H.
69	1730	196 th Bde, PFC Ford, D/3-21, 291430H, BT090235. Fnd struct w/2xMAM. Made no attempt to escape. Det 1xman, states he is 13x, other said he was 13x. All extr to HH.
70	1730	196 th Bde, PFC Ford, B/4-31, AT926176. Eagle Flt detain 3xMAF & 8xchildren. 1xman evad S. Neg ID on MAF. Extr to LZ West.
71	1730	198 th Bde, PFC Koons, R/1-52, BS544771. Det 1xMAF w/neg ID, 45xyrs old. Will evac to Stinson. PF said she was VC.
72	1730	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 103, 291330H, BS927144. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3xRF WIA(E).
73	1800	CPT Carlton, CG. Dept VIP enroute Center 0930H. Dept Center enroute West 1025H. Dept West enroute HH, 1050H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1135H. Dept VIP enroute HH 1250H. Dept HH enroute Brown Spot 1410H. Dept Brown Spot enroute Bayonet 1520H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1600H.
74	1800	LT Verag, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0810H.
75	1800	LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Bronco 0930H. Dept Bronco enroute Reed 1050H. Dept Reed enroute Dottie 1115H. Dept Dottie enroute 411 1145H. Dept 411 enroute 505676 1255H. Dept 505676 enroute VIP 1330H.
76	1800	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, 291510H, AT985210. 1xEagle Flt eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpn. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E), evac to LZ West. CIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xpks. Fnd 150xlbs pol rice locally grown, good cond. All materials evac to LZ West. NVA evaded. (Add 30xrds AK-47)
77	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20-, 291755H. LZ Liz. Bnkr 16 rec 1xMAM Hoi Chanh 17-20xyrs old. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow.
78	1830	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, 291755H, BS682576, 1xUS hit 60mm B/T rd w/TWFD. Urgent D/O compl 1805H to LZ Bronco. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
79	1850	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 TOC, 291148H, BS682953. Helix #28 A/S rept 2xdud bombs, 2d A/S at BS678953 had 3xduds. Units are now approx 400m fr duds in search of them. Helix will re-fly in morning in search of bombs.
80	1915	CLDC, CPT Stoeble, CLDC practice in sub-sector 1 & sub-sector 8. Practice cond RED. Will sound sirens: sub-sector 8-2200, 1-2100.
81	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #115, 291300H, BS928135. Eng 1xVC in tunnel. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xdtn.
82	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, 291830H, BS682576. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW hidden in bushes. Unk if B/T. DIP.
83	1930	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PSDF, 290430H, BS887285. VC entered hamlet. Killed sub-hamlet leader, wounded sub-hamlet leaders wife.
84	1940	Ha Thang, Sp Masten, 60 th ARVN, 291600H, (en) BS331674. Amb by est plat of VC. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
85	1940	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, A/39 th Engr, 291735H, BS728832. Fd & dest 1xtunnel, 3'x30' w/4xentr. (Info only)
86	2000	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS671575. 1xUS wounded in leg as res of friendly fire. Element was moving toward amb loc when M-60 gunners wpn discharged. He thought wpn was on safe however it discharged wounding man in front of him. Wounded man will receive priority D/O in moving.
87	2050	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, 291755H, (en) BT032213. Obsr 12-15 NVA w/packs & wpns prox 900m. Arty proc. Res: unk.
88	2050	196 th Bde, PFC Foor, 291755H, BT087235, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	2100	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, 291845H, BS614462. Their CP element had mech amb det. H&I on area all night. Check it in morning.
90	2130	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, (en) BS545787 at 2050H. Eng 15xVC w/SAF prox 100-150m W. VC evad W. Res: 1xpack CIA. Req D/O for 1xVN child w/gunshot wound to leg fr stray US rnd. D/1-52 was not eng. Neg arty due to vic of frd ville. Will evac pack to Stinson.
91	2135	CLDC, CPT Stroble. Rept definite mov in wire in front of bnkr #610 in sub-sector #6. Permission to eng granted. Flareship on station. Condition Yellow in effect.
92	2225	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS896284 at 2015H. 1 st Plat on ptl made contact w/est NVA sqd (met rear scty). Eng at 10-15m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Main NVA element rtn SAF & H/gren. Then evad E. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2025H to Bronco. G/S on station 2030H. Did not expend. Off station 2110H. No docu or unit ID on KIA. Did call arty.
93	2230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 278, BS834347 at 2120H. While in NDP, rec SAF, 5-6xB-40 rds fr W. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). 2146H, BS834346, securing LZ for D/O rec 5-6xrds SAF w/NCD. Will try to D/O again at first light. (Info only)
94	2325	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Neg findings in sub-sector #6. Bnkr & towers remain in Condition Yellow.
95	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2. LRRP AO Req. Box #14: UL BS4466, LR BS4862. DTG: 020600-081200H Oct. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: Co G, Sgt Kowalscyk; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
96	1500	US Navy Seals, AO Req #81. Time: 301800-010400H Oct. Purpose: Seal ops. Area: BT220495-238495-220475-245475. Appr: Tam Ky, Diem; Thang Bien, CUE; 1-1 Cav, DSL; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: Navy Seals, MAJ Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis.
97	1920	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, 1-46, 261920H. AO Req #74. Time: ASAP-102400H Oct. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: AT942110-0011-000048-start. Disapprov: Co C SF, Sgt Meade; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 th Bde, O'Grady.
98	1400	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, 1-52, 281400H. AO Req #78. DTG: ASAP - Indef. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS300937-along bdry=435910-3091-start. Appr: ARVN Rangers, Sgt Worthington; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, LT Moody; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
99	1100	198 th Bde, AO Req #80. DTG: ASAP -122400H Oct. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT235100-250103-250065-start. Appr: 196 th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SFC Dennis.
100	1100	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 300600-301800H Sep. Msn #98-1. UL BT3706, LR BS4699. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
101	1200	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 300600-301800H Sep. Msn #14: UL BT0529, LR BT1024. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	1300	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 300600-301800H Sep. Msn #131. UL BS7330, LR BS7725. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H Sep. Box #60: BS4475 along river to 4975 to start. Box #62: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #63: UL BS7044, LR BS7540. Box #64: BS8133-8631-8326-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H Sep. Box #40: UL BS4784, LR BS5278. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
105	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H Sep. Box #4: UL BT1034, LR BT1630. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; (political) CAN. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H Sep. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H Sep. Box #61: UL BS5173, LR BS5569. Disapprov: ARVN (initials) GW. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
108	1330	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H Sep. Box #37: UL BS6783, LR BS7378. Box #37A: UL BS6699, LR BS7393. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
109	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-302000H Sep. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #44: BS1875-along river -2270. 1000m each side. Appr: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
110	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-302000H Sep. Box #42: UL BS4494, LR BS5088. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, ARVNS (Tra Bong) NVL. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
111	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-302000H Sep. Box #71: BS3451 along river to 3640. 1000m each side. Box #64A: Modification: BS6051-along river-6148-6348-6346-5937-6645-6648-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
112	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-302000H Sep. Box #65: BS5162-5364-5961-5456-start. Disapprov: 11 th Bde ARVNS, DE; Ming Long SF, WF; Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1330	196 th Bde, PFC Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-302000H Sep. Box #12: UL AT9000, LR BS0495. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Remmele; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

2400

29 Sep 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Sep 70	2400 30 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-46, AT933095, at 291500H. Fd 4xbnkr 10'x10', very old, 10-15xshelter frames. All dest.
3	0030	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-46, AT934105 at 291245H. Fd platforms 3'x4', 3' off ground, 1xNVA rucksack cont 8xpieces of clothing material 9'x5'. Letters, typing & mimeograph paper, ½ gal kerosene, ½ lb rice, 2'x4' wash basin, 2 lbs peas, 1xwallet w/pictures & docu. Docu & pictures extr to LZ Mary Ann.
4	0300	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF 240, (en) BS613946 at 292205H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF prox 300m N. Eng w/SAF, VC evad E. Binh Son fired 81mm illum. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
5	0300	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Masten, CLDC bnkr #610, sub-sector 6 at 292030H. Had movement in front of bnkr, sub-sector 6 went to Alert Condition Yellow. Flare ship on station. Swept w/neg findings.
6	0420	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. CLDC alert condition WHITE, effective 0645H.
7	0455	(DELAYED) 198 th Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF #22, (Phuoc Hoa), BS665979 at 292300H. Phuoc Hoa rec fire at 2300H, the PF's had contact at BS665979. Res: 5xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 CIA & 4xPF KIA. Req flaeship—neg because of weather. (Info only)
8	0610	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 3/A/1-46, AT969055 at 291840H. Searched clearing, fd 5xen shelters 8'x16' w/1xbnkr 4'x8'. Structure had rack-like affair, possible old hospital. Shelters were ol & will be dest in morning.
9	0610	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Alban, 2/D/1-46, AT927088 at 291715H. Night amb spotted 1xNVA mov down trail NE to SW, wearing grn unif, carrying wpn, neg pack, approx 75m. Before NVA reached amb site he turned & moved W. 2/D/1-46 eng w/SAF fr 175-200m. Enemy evad W. Swept w/neg findings.
10	0640	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT185489 at 292030H. Rec 3xrds RPG fire & prox 30xrds AK-47 fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
11	0640	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, PF #109, BT451043 at 292130H. Amb 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
12	0640	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 102 RF Bn, BT202164 at 291900H. Amb UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
13	0640	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 1/13 PF Plat, BT196216 at 282040H. Amb est VC plat. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
14	0640	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, SFC Pitts, 102 RF Bn, BT194158 at 291030H. 1xChieu Hoi reported. Brought M-16, SN: 652958. (Info only)
15	0840	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Texas, BS504696, (en) BS504695 at 0820H. Tm was inserted at 0820H at BS504696. Tm immediately had mov all around their pos & had sightings to their S (no info on sightings at this time). Tm called for G/S to rtn to sta. G/S made sev passes then extraction ships went in to pick up tm. Extr at 0840H on hot PZ (BS504696). Ships took SAF & possible RPG & B-40 rkts. Arty req 0840H. Fired 96x105mm HE rds. Ntfy: C/S Sgt Chapman; G-2, Sp Hester; 11 th Bde, LT Stunyo.
16	0845	HQ AMCAL, CPT Thorlin. Serious Incident Rept – frd cas fr frd fires. (1) HQ AMCAL. (2) BT291106 in Quang Tin Province, 14xkm ENE of Fat City. (3) 300010H. (4) C/5-46. (5) While in NDP 1xUS got up to wake another indiv for guard duty. He was seen moving about by a second US & was asked to Chieu Hoi. When he did not reply he was shot by the second US. No D/O due to lack of commo. (6) 1xUS KNB. (7) 5.56mm M-16A1. (8) An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Hendrix; G-1, CPT Sprouse; C/S, Sp Saltman; G-3, MSG Murray.
17	0945	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS600466 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 1xVC prox 50m w/blk PJ & wpn. Rec 12xrds SAF fr VC. VC evad S. Swept w/neg res.
18	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 3/4 ARVN, BS615523 at 0200H. Eng by UNSEF fr unk dir w/1xB-40 rkt. Res: 2xARVN KIA. (Info only)
19	1000	(DELAYED) 11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS614462 at 291845H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. Searched body w/neg res. No en unit ID.
20	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS698585 at 0810H. Fnd 600xlbs unpol rice in 100xlb burlap bags under railroad car. Rice was in good cond, this yrs crop. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks.
21	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS689588 at 0900H. Eng 5xVC armed w/AK-47 100m E of loc. VC evad E. Searched area w/neg res.
22	1000	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Quang Ngai Mine Sweep Tm, BS563730 at 0900H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/PRFD. Will blow in place. (Info only)
23	1010	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT100235 at 0730H. On search of 1xen structure area fnd 200xlb rice in earthen jar, locally grown, good cond, 2xmos old. Fnd 3xdefensive pos 4' deep, 2' wide, 3' long w/punji sticks around area. Inside hut fnd 1xNVA unif & sev sets of blk PJ's. Rice extr to Center, rest dest.
24	1010	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4-31 Sniper w/PF's LNO, BT991289 at 0840H. Obsr 5xVC w/pks. Arty fired w/neg res at prox 900m N. En evad N.
25	1045	196 th Bde, Sgt Moran, 1-46. Req EOD Tm standby for 90mm RR rd still in tube. Will pick up when weather breaks at CHL W, approx 1200H. Ntfy: EOD, Sp Bofia. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifilitti.
26	1120	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AT933095 at 291300H. S&C fnd 4xbnkr 10'x10', very old. Fnd 3xshelter frames 12'x15', very old. All dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 30 Sep 70

2400 30 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1120	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, AT941089 at 291455H. RIF fnd 1xen shelter 6'x12' w/3xbnkr 6'x5'x4' cont cooking uten, 20xpunji sticks. Last used 3xdays ago.
28	1145	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT051221 at 1000H. Fnd struc & 250lbs unpol rice, 2xmos old, & 50lbs of potatoes, locally grown, edible. 1xVC evad. VC was eng w/SAF w/neg res. Rice extr to Center.
29	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS539681, (en) BS530695 at 1025H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/4.2" mort w/neg res. En evad N into foliage.
30	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-1, BS681582 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC prox 500m W of loc. 1xw/wpn. Evad W. Eng w/neg res. In same area questioned female who said they had neg wpn. In same vic fnd 100lbs corn in laundry bag. Dest corn.
31	1200	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS695588 at 1000H. Dtn 1xfem (65) w/neg ID. Taken to village screening committee.
32	1205	11 th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS614462 at 0725H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xmag w/31xrds, 1xpack w/food. Neg info on unit.
33	1215	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6. Req EOD Tm to blow up 5x500 lb bombs. Ntfy: CPT Hedley. Appr: G-3, CPT Thorlin. Ntfy: 198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Will pick up at 1-6 resupply pad at 1330H.
34	1230	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en) BS527647 at 1200H. Rec SAF & AWF fr 200m W. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H to Bronco. Rec SAF & .51 cal. 1xG/S rec hits. G/S eng UNSEF w/unk res. Arty proc & A/S req.
35	1230	CLDC, CPT Kempf. Sub-sector #6 rept 2xholes in wire near bnkr #609 & #610. Holes are being fixed at present time.
36	1230	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, RF #380, BS725895 at 0630H. 1xRF stepped on M-14 mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
37	1230	26 th Engr, PFC Hunger, B/26, BS570903 at 0930H. 2xPF showed loc of 2xmines w/PRFD in road. Rain made them visible. Mines were green plastic, manuf w/abt 35lbs of explo. DIP w/NCD. Fragments will be evac to CHL. Mine was made in E. Germany. Type #PM-60. (Info only)
38	1235	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, PF #22, BS695975 at 0100H. eng 1xVC Co. 3xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E), 13xVC KIA, CIA: 1xB-40 rkt, 5xAK-47. D/O compl 0300H. (Info only)
39	1250	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, PF #198, BT110334 at 1215H. PF fr OP 10 on combined w/F/17 dtn4xpers, 3xmales, 1xfem. 3xmales tried to escape. Eng. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC female CIA. Will evac to Thang Binh. (Info only)
40	1255	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, Hornet 36-472 BT2321 & 2721 at 1135H. Ship took hv AK-47 fire. Res: 3xhits, 1xin rotary, 1xin front, 1xin main mast. Alt 500', spd 80K. Resupply E/1 Cav.
41	1330	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, PF #16, BS555978 at 0055H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E), 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 15xHG. (Info only)
42	1330	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, (en) BS683584 at 1315H. Fnd B/T can of petna w/TWFD. Dest in place.
43	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #10. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
44	1345	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, E/1 & RF #928, (en) BT227209 at 1320H. RF #928 obsr 3xVC evad & eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rkts, 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr to Tam Ky.
45	1400	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, C/1-6, (en) BS663874 at 1110H. 1xVN male (6) stated there were VC in area. Checked area & fnd 1xVC who in turn evad S. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Swept & fnd 3xpk cont pers items, 1xUS flare gun. The VN male will be extr to IPW, CHL.
46	1430	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1, & RF #722, BT226222 at 1420H. Fnd 3x60mm mort rds w/charges set ready to fire. Fnd in tunnel. Dest in place. (Info only)
47	1445	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, (en) AT969055 at 0830H. S&C fd 3xbnkr 10'x20', 1xshelter 20'x30'. Will dest in place.
48	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS512654 at 1430H. S&C fnd base camp w/10-15xbnkr. Neg rec use. Dest bnkr. W-E trail nearby, well used.
49	1445	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS888277 at 1430H. On sweep of last nights contact fnd 1xVC KIA, dressed in gray shirt, blk shorts w/neg wpn. Neg ID of unit was found.
50	1530	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/5-46, (en) BT297062 at 1310H, discovered 2xmech amb missing while rtn fr ptl.
51	1530	196 th Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, (en) BT032213 at 0900H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd & 1xen shelter, dest both. Also fnd 1xUS LAW (dud), 1xNVA belt, 60xUS stakes, 1xdocu extr to Center.
52	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, 1/6 ARVN, BS575786 at 1100H. Dtn 19xMAF w/supplies believed to be for VC. Will evac to Bayonet. (Info only)
53	1540	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, 1/6 ARVN, BS565761 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAF carrying rice in pots believed to be for VC. Will evac to Bayonet. (Info only)
54	1600	CLDC, Sp Overman, alert cond is CLDC code Gray. Eff 1845H. Except for sub-sector #6 & #5, reserve force is Yellow.
55	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, BT188193 at 1030H. On combat ops eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg search unit, docu. (Info only)
56	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #142, BT075325 at 0700H. Amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA in conjunction w/F/17 Cav. Neg search, unit, docu. (Info only)
57	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, BT187173 at 0715H. On combat ops eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xRF WIA, 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16 (serial #846830x), 1xM-1, neg search, unit, docu. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 30 Sep 70

2400 30 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, RF #102, BT185184 at 0900H. On combat op, amb UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-1 rifle. Neg search, unit, docu. (Info only)
59	1640	198 th Bde, Sp Gano, B/1-52, (en) BS268841, 267842 at 1530H. Rec 80xrds SAF & 1xRPG rd right after resupply bird left loc, fr 4-5xVC prox 300-400m NW. Rtn SAF & Arty. VC evad N. VC w/RPG evad W. Neg frd cas. Swept w/neg res.
60	1640	198 th Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/1-6, BS677953 at 1627H. Fnd sensor device (US). Dest in place.
61	1700	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/5 ARVN, BT170278 at 1540H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 2xpks. (Info only)
62	1755	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1, BT223221 at 1740H. Sheridan hit est 80xlb nitro starch mine leaving 8'x4' crater. Dam to vehicle was front 2xroad wheels left side. D/O 2xUS WIA & 1xPF WIA at 1755H to Hawk Hill.
63	1800	AMCAL, CG. Dept VIP enroute 411 0950H. Dept 411 enroute Stinson 1015H. Dept Stinson enroute 411 1045H. Dept 411 enroute VIP 1120H. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 1435H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1610H.
64	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0940H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1040H.
65	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0800H. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 1100H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP 1250H. Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 1455H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute Bayonet 1600H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1640H.
66	1805	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS601461 at 1635H. Eng 1xNVA at 50m. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn, 1xKCS WIA(E). No unit ID fnd on body. D/O compl 1705H.
67	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS605462 at 1640H. Fnd 2xstruc 1x20'x10', 1x5'x10'. They were new. Fnd 2xlatrines, 1xmess area, 1xcooking pot, several mackeral cans, 20xlbs corn, 50xlbs pol rice in cloth containers, papers w/VN names on them. Commo wire running up ridge, several tunnels & fresh tracks. Evac papers to Bronco & dest rest. Check out further in morning.
68	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS600468 at 1250H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA at 25m wearing green shirt & working on struc. Evad to W. Struc was 10'x4'. Dest. Checked area w/neg res.
69	1900	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS624459 at 1550H. S&C fnd 1xcorn field 50mx25m, 5xacres potatoes, 12xsleeping pos under some rocks, 6-8xbloody bandages, 75xsquare meters of cult land which they say was potatoes. The unit will conduct offensive ops in the area.
70	1905	1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill, A/1-1, BT223221 at 1820H. Sheridan hit a 60xlb nitro starch mine & a small apers mine went off. 60xlb mine left 4'x4' crater w/minor dam, able to short track vehicle. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1825H to Hawk Hill.
71	1905	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, AT952282 at 1800H. Moving to NE eng 3xVC, VC evad NW fr a struc prox 100m w/neg wpns, neg res.
72	1905	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, AT974054 at 1740H. 3 rd plat on S&C msn rec 3-5xrds SAF fr S prox 200-300m. Rtn SAF, processed arty. Neg surveillance. Will check at first light.
73	2000	CLDC, Sp Overman, sub-sector #3 will have practice alert at 2200H. Cond RED (rkts). Siren will sound.
74	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, PF #18, BS610955 at 1835H. Attempting to rig H/gren into mech amb. Res: H/gren det, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 st Evac at 1900H.
75	2030	CLDC, CPT Abbey. Rept obsr mov inside perimeter road at bnkr #608 in sub-sector #6. Sub-sector remains cond YELLOW.
76	2030	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, 1/60 ARVN Rangers, (en) BS313684 at 1400H. Eng est Bn size VC force. Res: 9xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 13xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 lost G/S on sta at 1530H. G/S off sta at 1745H. G/S eng susp en loc w/neg res. D/O compl to 27 th Surg at 1750H. (Info only)
77	2050	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, Binh Son, BS724882 at 2005H. Rept loudspeaker putting out VC propaganda. Called arty, neg.
78	2050	198 th Bde, Sp Masten, CLDC at 2025H. Bnkr #608 rept 3xpers outside wire on perimeter rd. Bnkr eng w/neg res.
79	2135	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS743663 at 2020H. 2d Plat w/5xPF's were mov to amb loc in reaction to intel fr local village security chief. They were eng at 9m to their N by 3-5xpers w/AWF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Will D/O at first light. Rtn w/SAF, illum. Checked area w/neg findings.
80	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS679512 at 1000H. 2d plat fnd base area, 2xhuts (1xhad 10'x10' hole inside in grnd), sleeping pos around area & trench around area, 1xtree house & 1xbnkr 4'x6'. This area was last used 3-4days ago. Dest area & called in arty at 2130H.
81	2215	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS533642 at 1930H. Obsr a light at BS527647. Eng w/arty. Will check at first light.
82	2220	196 th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #178, AT003284 at 2045H. Rec 5-10xrds SAF w/NCD. (Info only)
83	2325	11 th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-1, BS667556, 668557 at 2300H. Mech amb det. Eng w/81mm mort. Will check at 1 st light.
84	2335	Binh Son, Sp Masten, PF #22, (en) BS693966 at 2115H. Rec 5xrds M-79 fire w/NCD. (Info only)
85	2340	AAE, LT Abbott, 174 Avn, BS527645 at 1300H. Acft rec SAF, alt 2500', sp 100K. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), G/S eng area w/unlk res.
86	2345	Son Hoa, PFC Del Rio, PF #178, AT990285 at 2225H. Obsr light & mov. Proc arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
87	2345	Son Hoa, PFC Del Rio, PF #178, BT006282 at 2200H. Eng UNSEF. Rec 20-30xrds SAF. Swept, fnd blood trail NNE. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL**Organization or Installation**

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered**From****To**

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	30 Sep 70	2400	30 Sep 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
88	1300	(DELAYED) 196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear, 291300H Sep. Time: 300600H-301800H Sep. Msn #13: UL BT0025, LR BT0620. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell.
89	1430	196 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 010800H-011800H Oct. Msn #10: Strips fr AT818270 along river to AT880230 & fr AT847236-ZC197143, all W of 87 grid line. Msn #11: Strip fr AT940135-945100. All S of 16 grid line. Appr: 196 th Bde, LT Cobb. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	1430	198 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 010600H-011800H Oct. Msn #98-2: UL BT4500, LR BS5595. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
91	1100	11 th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 010600H-011800H Oct. Msn #132: UL BS4468, LR BS4963. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	1930	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP-010600H Oct. Box #61: UL BS5174, LR BS5570. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
93	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #4: BT1034-1434-1432-1632-1631-1031-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (political) Duong & Tung; (military) DSL. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
94	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
95	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #40: Fly the Tra Bong rd fr QL-1 to Tra Bong. Disapprov: 198 th Bde, LT Garwood; Tra Bong (initials) PD. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
96	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #62: UL BS5465, LR BS6160. Disapprov: 11 th Bde, ARVN (political) GW. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
97	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #60: BS4475, along river to 4975 to start. Box #63: UL BS6655, LR BS7051. Box #64: BS7245-7638-7536-7340-7040-start. Appr: LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Abbott; Salv, PFC Lengyel.
98	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-010600H Oct. Box #36: BS490854-5582-5382-5380-4980-start. Box #37: UL BS6783, LR BS7378. Box #37A: UL BT6204, LR BS6898. R/1-6 contact 28 Sep. Box #37 was Liz loc. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct. Box #65: UL BS5163, LR BS5858. Appr: 11 th Bde, Minh Long; Disapprov: Political reason: BUU. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	1400	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-302000H Sep. Box #9: UL 4222, LL 2930-E to coast. Modify if necessary for approval. 1-1 Cav, Disapprov: Duong. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct. Box #32A: BT3308-3314-3614-3708-start. Box #41: UL BT4303, LR BS5692. Box #42: UL BS4185, LR BS5079. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Oct. Box #64: UL BS4474, LR BS5068. Box #64A: BS6050 along river to 6148-6348-6346-5937-6645-6648-start. Appr: 11 th Bde, LT Pack. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: ASAP-302200H Sep. Box #65Z: UL BS6874, LR BS7569. Box #66: UL BS7463, LR BS8050. Appr: 11 th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
104	1630	198 th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Oct. Box #31: UL BS2490, LR BS3280. Box #32: UL BT3409, LR BS3599. Appr: 198 th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
105	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.
106	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported very light contact in their combined TAOR as Tac air & artillery continued to support. Enemy losses were reported as 3 VC and 1 NVA KIA, with 1 IWC. There was one VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 14 operations. Americal units conducted 3 CA's. Rain and poor flying weather forced cancellation of 7 CA's and 1 Extraction, as well as all Air Cav VRI's & Night Hawk missions. Engr's cleared 84 acres in land clearing operations. US casualties for the day were 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M).
119	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops